

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
May 23 & 24, 2017

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at

<http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, May 23, 2017 - 1:30 PM

City Hall - Second Floor - City Hall

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Christie

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP052317

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - May 24, 2017 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** on the City Budgets for the time period July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 32

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 and 3

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **AIMEE C. WOODALL** to Position Fifteen of the **HOUSTON CENTER FOR LITERACY (Formerly the HOUSTON READ COMMISSION)**, for a term to expire December 31, 2020
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY**:
 - Position Two - **WELCOME W. WILSON, JR.**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/20/18, and reappointment as Chair to expire 12/31/2017
 - Position Four - **FEROZE (FRED) BHANDARA**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/20/2018
 - Position Six - **DALE DAVIDSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/20/2018

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBER 4

4. **PIONEER FURNITURE & OFFICE DESIGN** - \$49,837.38; **CONTRACT RESOURCE GROUP LLC** \$275,021.47; **J. TYLER OFFICE FURNITURE & SERVICES** - \$3,236.60; **PIONEER FURNITURE & OFFICE DESIGN** - \$10,503.47; **CONTRACT RESOURCE GROUP LLC** - \$357,959.26; **J. TYLER OFFICE FURNITURE & SERVICES** - \$87,825.40 for Furniture, Modular Workstations, and Installation Services in the total amount of \$784,383.58 through the State of Texas Procurement and Support Service Contract and the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company for Various Departments - \$784,383.58 - General and Other Funds

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 5

5. RESOLUTION approving and authorizing the nomination of **KPH-CONSOLIDATION, INC.**, doing business as Kingwood Medical Center, to the Office of the Governor Economic Development & Tourism through the Economic Development Bank as a Texas State Enterprise Zone Project.
DISTRICT E - MARTIN

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 6 through 32

6. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and **AWAD INVESTMENT GROUP, INC, Purchaser**, for the sale of 5.033 acres of land located at 800 Dorsett Street, being a part of the John Brown Survey, Abstract Number 8, Houston, Harris County, Texas for \$863,000.00; approving and authorizing a Special Warranty Deed - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
7. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,992,263.00 from the TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund; approving and authorizing a grant of the appropriated funds from the City of Houston to **HARMONY HOUSE, INC** to assist with

construction of a facility to be located in the vicinity of 702 Girard Street, in Houston, Texas, that will provide transitional and permanent housing and supportive services to serve the low income homeless population -

DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

8. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **DEAN'S NUTRITIONAL FOOD SERVICE INC** for Houston Parks and Recreation Department's Summer Food Service Program, subject to the receipt of sufficient grant funds from the Texas Department of Agriculture; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$7,695,324.00 - Grant Fund
9. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an Electronic Application for grant assistance to the State of Texas through the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division for the **FY2018 POLICE STOREFRONT CRISIS TEAM GRANT**; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
10. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance to the **FY2018 TEXAS AUTOMOBILE BURGLARY AND THEFT PREVENTION AUTHORITY PROGRAM** in support of the **Houston Auto Crimes Task Force**; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program - \$2,082,285 Total including Cash Match
11. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance to the **FY2018 TEXAS AUTOMOBILE BURGLARY AND THEFT PREVENTION AUTHORITY PROGRAM** in support of the **Houston Auto Crimes Task Force**; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program - \$749,376 Total including Cash Match
12. ORDINANCE appropriating \$519,134.86 out of FY2017 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of Capital Equipment for Houston Fire Department
13. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to an Airport Use and Lease Agreement by and between the City of Houston and **AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC**, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
14. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 3 to Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and **AERO HOUSTON CENTRAL, LP**, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source agreement between the City of Houston and **BIBLIOTHECA, LLC** for Book Management and

- Security Services for the Houston Public Library (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0113); providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$2,500,000.00 - General and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds
16. Omitted item
17. ORDINANCE appropriating \$319,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Design-Build Contract between the City of Houston and **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for the John Peavy Senior Center Renovation Project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
18. ORDINANCE appropriating \$774,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Design-Build Contract between the City of Houston and **MORGANTI TEXAS, INC** for the Environmental Health Administration Building Renovation Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0465); providing funding for the Civic Art Program and for contingencies relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
19. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.8554 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 61**, for inclusion in its district
20. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.6384 acres of land to **MEADOWHILL REGIONAL MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
21. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 22.338 acres of land to **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24**, for inclusion in its district
22. ORDINANCE appropriating \$300,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AIA ENGINEERS, LTD.** for FY17 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design (Contract 1); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
23. ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$300,000.00 out of the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and approving and authorizing a professional engineering services contract between the City of Houston and **NEDU ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.** for FY17 local drainage project work order design (contract 2); providing funding for CIP cost recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; containing provisions related to the subject; and declaring an emergency.
24. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,500,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing purchase of land acquisitions and other interests in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and associated costs for appraisal fees, title policies and services, expenses associated with removing improvements from the right-of-way, relocation expenses, recording fees and other services, in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, court costs and expert witness fees for and in connection with construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional General Environmental, Asbestos and Lead related Consulting Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **HVJ ASSOCIATES, INC** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0435)
26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,150,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **IDS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** for Engineering Services associated with the Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks at various locations (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0721, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; J - LASTER and K - GREEN**
27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$783,970.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LANDTECH CONSULTANTS, INC** for Briarmeadow Area Drainage and Paving Improvements (as approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0315); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT F - LE**
28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$8,827,450.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **LEM CONSTRUCTION CO., INC** for Northeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,229,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Westway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$635,300.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **POSEY'S CONSTRUCTION & DEVELOPMENT INC** for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support - Sunset, Pease; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering,

testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,115,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **RESICOM, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Tall Timbers Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - CISNEROS**
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,664,600.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **BLASTCO TEXAS, INC** for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks - Package 8; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 33 and 34

33. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of New Bridge Street, from Bingle Road west 575 feet; vacating and abandoning said street to **F. L. TUCKER, LTD. and GLAD TIDINGS ASSEMBLY OF GOD HOUSTON, INC.**, the abutting owners, in consideration of owners' payment of \$163,122.00 to the City and conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac, located in the Rosslyn Addition, Joseph Bays Survey, A-127, Harris County, Texas, and other consideration - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,463,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Glen Iris Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and K - GREEN**

SUPPLEMENTAL POSTING - NUMBER 35

35. ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$10,608,000.00 from the NEWPP Expansion–Swift Fund into the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund, appropriating \$10,608,000.00 from the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project; appropriating \$55,692,000.00 from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund and approving the expenditure of said sum from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project; approving and authorizing a third amendment to the design-build agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON WATERWORKS TEAM**, a joint venture between **CH2M HILL ENGINEERS, INC** and **CDM CONSTRUCTORS INC**, for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1260); amending Ordinance No. 2015-1260 to increase the maximum project amount

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Edwards first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE - CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

Item Creation Date:

SP052317

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP052317	Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
MAY 23, 2017 – 2:00 PM**

NON-AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

- MS. NIA COLBERT – 1000 Greens Rd., Apt. #2003 – 77060 – 832-878-0194 – Metro Transit misuse of power
- MR. WILL HILL – 11313 Bannister St. – 77076 – 281-964-5388 – Public affairs
- MR. JOSEPH HARE – 2303 West Tidwell Rd., Apt. #3904 – 77091 – 832-672-9731- Opportunities for African American small business owners
- MR. IVY HAMILTON – 4737 Brinkley – 77003 – 713-775-0960 – Seeking Job
- MR. CEDRIC ANDERSON – 8410 West Bartell – 77054 – 832-264-2337 – Housing
- MR. JOHN CIESLEWICZ – 1250 DuBarry – 77018 – 713-806-5541 – Sewage
- MR. RICK DICKSON – 7621 North Hollow Circle – Humble, Texas - 77396 – 281-446-3626 – HPD issuing tickets outside city limits/private property/Kelsey-Seybold
- MS. DINETA FRAZIER – No Address – 1-877-257-1678 – Free annual health fair and car show/Northside Communities
- MR. R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR – Post Office Box 202021 – 77220 – 832-870-7673 – Mayor Turner problem or solution concerning 1969, 1972 behavior 1979

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

- PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES – Post Office Box 524373 – 77052-4373 – 832-508-8382 – Absolute martial law-declared upon city-hw/h-county w/Texas state governments
- MS. DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – Post Office Box 263252 – 77027 – 713-264-0127 – Police brutality



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/7/2017

FIN - Resolution for FY 2018 Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING on the City Budgets for the time period July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018

Background:

SUBJECT: A Resolution providing for a Public Hearing on the FY2018 Proposed Operating Budget.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council call a public hearing on the Proposed FY2018 Operating Budget for May 24, 2017 and authorize the city Secretary to publish notice.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

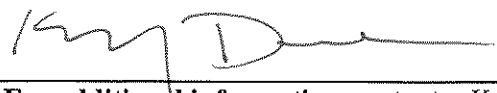
In order to allow for public input and in accordance with the state statute governing municipal budgets (Chapter 102, Section 102.006), a public hearing is required on the proposed FY2018 Operating Budget. The hearing will be held at 9:00 a.m on May 24, 2017 in the City Council Chambers.

Contact Information:

Kelly Dowe
Finance Director/Chief Business Officer
Finance Department
Phone: 832.393.9051

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA #	
SUBJECT: A Resolution providing for a Public Hearing on the FY2018 Proposed Operating Budget.		Category #	Page 1
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Kelly Dowe, Director Finance Department		Origination Date April 24, 2017	Agenda Item# May 10, 2017
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: ALL	
For additional information contact: Kelly Dowe Phone: (832) 393-9051		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council call a public hearing on the Proposed FY2018 Operating Budget for May 24, 2017 and authorize the City Secretary to publish notice.			
Amount of Funding: N/A		Finance Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify) N/A			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In order to allow for public input and in accordance with the state statute governing municipal budgets (Chapter 102, Section 102.006), a public hearing is required on the proposed FY2018 Operating Budget. The hearing will be held at 9:00 a.m on May 24, 2017 in the City Council Chambers.			
cc: Marta Crinejo, Mayor's Office Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2017

MYR ~ 2017 Houston Center for Literacy Appt. ltr. 5-517

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **AIMEE C. WOODALL** to Position Fifteen of the **HOUSTON CENTER FOR LITERACY (Formerly the HOUSTON READ COMMISSION)**, for a term to expire December 31, 2020

Background:

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Sections 2-360 through 2-374, I am appointing the following individual to the Houston Center for Literacy (formerly the Houston READ Commission), subject to City Council confirmation:

Aimee C. Woodall, appointment to Position Fifteen, for a term to expire December 31, 2020.

The résumé of the appointee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2017

MYR ~ 2017 TIRZ # 20 & Southwest Houston ReAppts. ltr.
5-5-2017

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY**:

Position Two - **WELCOME W. WILSON, JR.**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/20/18, and reappointment as Chair to expire 12/31/2017

Position Four - **FEROZE (FRED) BHANDARA**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/20/2018

Position Six - **DALE DAVIDSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/20/2018

Background:

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 1999-1330, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty ("TIRZ"), subject to Council confirmation:

Welcome W. Wilson, Jr., reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 20, 2018, and reappointment as Chair to expire December 31, 2017;

Feroze (Fred) Bhandara, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 20, 2018; and

Dale Davidson, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 20, 2018.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of TIRZ will also constitute appointment of such director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/3/2017

E26193 - Furniture, Modular Workstations, and Installation
Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

PIONEER FURNITURE & OFFICE DESIGN - \$49,837.38; **CONTRACT RESOURCE GROUP LLC** \$275,021.47; **J. TYLER OFFICE FURNITURE & SERVICES** - \$3,236.60; **PIONEER FURNITURE & OFFICE DESIGN** - \$10,503.47; **CONTRACT RESOURCE GROUP LLC** - \$357,959.26; **J. TYLER OFFICE FURNITURE & SERVICES** - \$87,825.40 for Furniture, Modular Workstations, and Installation Services in the total amount of \$784,383.58 through the State of Texas Procurement and Support Service Contract and the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company for Various Departments - \$784,383.58 - General and Other Funds

Background:

S05-E26193 - Approve the purchase of furniture, modular workstations, and installation services in the total amount of \$784,383.58 through the State of Texas Procurement and Support Service Contract and the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company (National IPA) for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve the purchase of furniture, modular workstations, and installation services from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Service Contract through the State Cooperative Purchasing Program and National IPA in the total amount of **\$784,383.58** for various departments and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing agencies contractors, as shown below. This award will be used to furnish offices, build modular workstations and replace existing furniture that is worn beyond economical repair at various City locations.

State of Texas Contractors:

Pioneer Furniture & Office Design: Approve the purchase of modular workstations in the amount of \$49,837.38.

Contract Resource Group LLC: Approve the purchase of various chairs, conference tables, bookcases, and modular workstations in the amount of \$275,021.47.

J. Tyler Office Furniture & Services: Approve the purchase of various chairs in the amount of

\$3,236.60.

National IPA Contractors:

Pioneer Furniture & Office Design: Approve the purchase of modular workstations in an amount of \$10,503.47.

Contract Resource Group LLC: Approve the purchase of various chairs, conference tables, bookcases, and modular workstations in the amount of \$357,959.26.

J. Tyler Office Furniture & Services: Approve the purchase of various tables, chairs, carts, file cabinets, modular workstations, and a mobile markrboard in the amount of \$87,825.40.

Since July 2016, several less than \$50,000.00 purchase orders have been issued to Pioneer Furniture & Office Design, Contract Resource Group LLC, and J. Tyler Office Furniture & Services. With the issuance of these purchase orders, the aggregate total spend to the vendors will exceed \$50,000.00, thus, requiring City Council approval.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code allows local governments to participate in cooperative purchasing programs with another local government or local cooperative organization.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bid/Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$390,086.58	General Fund (1000)
\$ 40,732.24	Police Special Services Fund (2201)
\$ 22,880.45	HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)

\$ 42,389.99	Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)
\$ 45,372.67	Health Benefits Fund (9000)
\$ 3,700.75	Workers Compensation Admin Fund (1011)
\$ 2,390.37	Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)
\$137,559.15	PW&E - Water & Sewer Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 72,023.12	Building Inspection Fund (2301)
\$ 3,403.44	Stormwater Fund (2302)
<u>\$ 23,844.82</u>	Project Cost Recovery Fund (1001)

\$784,383.58	Total
---------------------	--------------

Contact Information:

Jerry Adams	832-393-9126
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E26193 MWBE 0% Goal	Backup Material
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

1. Date: 3-13-17 2. Requesting Department: Finance 3. Solicitation Number: E26193
4. Solicitation Name: Modular Furnishings, Furniture, and Installation Services 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 784,383.58

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

This procurement is for the purchase of modular furnishings, furniture, and installation services from the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program. The furniture and modular furnishing will be used to furnish offices citywide.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: _____
C. Goal on last contract _____ D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____ %
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐
B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)
☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☐ Other: _____
C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason: _____

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐
B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: State of Texas Procurement and Support Service Cooperative
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐
D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

These items will be obtained from contracts awarded through the State of Texas Cooperative and will be direct shipped to the City of Houston. There is no opportunity for M/WBE participation.



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Desneek Heath
Requesting Department Initiator

3-13-17
Date

[Signature]
Department Director or Designee

3/13/17
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>3/28/17</u>	<u>Non-Divisible</u>	<u>W-743</u>
OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

COMMENTS:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/3/2017

E26193 - Furniture, Modular Workstations, and Installation Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

S05-E26193 - Approve the purchase of furniture, modular workstations, and installation services in the total amount of \$784,383.58 through the State of Texas Procurement and Support Service Contract and the National Intergovernmental Purchasing Alliance Company (National IPA) for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve the purchase of furniture, modular workstations, and installation services from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Service Contract through the State Cooperative Purchasing Program and National IPA in the total amount of **\$784,383.58** for various departments and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing agencies contractors, as shown below. This award will be used to furnish offices, build modular workstations and replace existing furniture that is worn beyond economical repair at various City locations.

State of Texas Contractors:

Pioneer Furniture & Office Design: Approve the purchase of modular workstations in the amount of \$49,837.38.

Contract Resource Group LLC: Approve the purchase of various chairs, conference tables, bookcases, and modular workstations in the amount of \$275,021.47.

J. Tyler Office Furniture & Services: Approve the purchase of various chairs in the amount of \$3,236.60.

National IPA Contractors:

Pioneer Furniture & Office Design: Approve the purchase of modular workstations in an amount of \$10,503.47.

Contract Resource Group LLC: Approve the purchase of various chairs, conference tables, bookcases, and modular workstations in the amount of \$357,959.26.

J. Tyler Office Furniture & Services: Approve the purchase of various tables, chairs, carts, file cabinets, modular workstations, and a mobile markboard in the amount of \$87,825.40.

Since July 2016, several less than \$50,000.00 purchase orders have been issued to Pioneer Furniture & Office Design, Contract Resource Group LLC, and J. Tyler Office Furniture & Services. With the issuance of these purchase orders, the aggregate total spend to the vendors will exceed \$50,000.00, thus, requiring City Council approval.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code allows local governments to participate in cooperative purchasing programs with another local government or local cooperative organization.

M/WBE Participation:

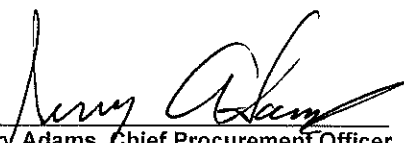
M/WBE Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bid/Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$390,086.58	General Fund (1000)
\$ 40,732.24	Police Special Services Fund (2201)
\$ 22,880.45	HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)
\$ 42,389.99	Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)
\$ 45,372.67	Health Benefits Fund (9000)
\$ 3,700.75	Workers Compensation Admin Fund (1011)
\$ 2,390.37	Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)
\$137,559.15	PW&E - Water & Sewer Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 72,023.12	Building Inspection Fund (2301)
\$ 3,403.44	Stormwater Fund (2302)
\$ 23,844.82	Project Cost Recovery Fund (1001)
\$784,383.58	Total

Contact Information:

Jerry Adams	832-393-9126
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>E26193 MWBE 0% Goal</u>	Backup Material
<u>JTyler Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>JTyler Affidavit of Control</u>	Backup Material
<u>Contract Resource Group Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>CRG Affidavit</u>	Backup Material
<u>Pioneer Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Pioneer Affidavit</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>JTyler Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Contract Resource Group Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Pioneer Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>E26193 Financial Form A - HAS</u>	Backup Material
<u>E26193 Financial Form A - Library</u>	Backup Material
<u>E26193 Financial Form A - PW&E</u>	Backup Material
<u>E26193 Financial Form A - Human Resources</u>	Backup Material
<u>E26193 Financial Form A - Health</u>	Backup Material
<u>E26193 Financial Form A - HPD</u>	Backup Material
<u>E26193 State of Texas Docs</u>	Backup Material
<u>E26193 HON Contract</u>	Backup Material
<u>RCA Funding Detail</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 5/8/2017

MYR - KMC TEZ

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving and authorizing the nomination of **KPH-CONSOLIDATION, INC.**, doing business as Kingwood Medical Center, to the Office of the Governor Economic Development & Tourism through the Economic Development Bank as a Texas State Enterprise Zone Project.

DISTRICT E - MARTIN

Background:

SUBJECT: A resolution to nominate Kingwood Medical Center (KPH-CONSOLIDATION, INC) located at 22999 US Highway 59 North, Kingwood, TX 77339 as an Enterprise Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary): Council approves a resolution to nominate Kingwood Medical Center I (KPH-CONSOLIDATION, INC) located at 22999 US Highway 59 North, Kingwood, TX 77339 as an Enterprise Project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Texas Enterprise Zone Program is an economic development tool for local communities to partner with the State of Texas to promote job creation and capital investment. A State Enterprise Zone is any census tract block group that has a 20% or higher poverty rate, as determined by the U.S. Census Bureau during each decennial census.

State law requires a municipality or county to nominate a project of a qualified business for designation as an Enterprise Project to participate in the Enterprise Zone Program. Legislation limits allocations to the state and local communities per biennium; the City is limited to a maximum of 9 project nominations. The current biennium cycle ends June 1, 2017 and the new cycle begins September 1, 2017. If the city does not use all 9 nominations, the unused nominations are forfeited and do not roll over to the next biennium cycle.

Enterprise Projects are eligible to apply for state sales and use tax refunds on qualified expenditures. The level and amount of a refund is based on the capital investment and jobs created or retained at the qualified business site. Depending on the investment amount, there is a maximum refund of a minimum of \$2,500 and up to \$7,500 per job to the company. The amount of the investment for this project will produce a maximum reimbursement of \$2,500 for up to 500

jobs or \$1,250,000 over a five year term, at an annual rate not to exceed \$250,000. The project site is not located within a Texas Enterprise Zone and therefore 35% of new jobs must be filled by residents of an enterprise zone or individuals who are economically disadvantaged. There is no city incentive offered with this nomination.

City Council adopted an ordinance authorizing the City to nominate projects for this state-funded incentive. This project was presented to the Economic Development committee on May 11, 2017. The City is nominating Kingwood Medical Center with a planned capital investment of \$30 million over the next five years, the creation of 100 new jobs, and the retention of 400 jobs. Of the \$30 million capital investment, \$19.5 million is associated with renovation/expansion costs, with \$9.3 million is associated with machinery and equipment.

Kingwood Medical Center is an acute care facility comprised of 24-hour emergency services, and an on-site minor emergency clinic. It is located in Northeast Houston along US Highway 59 North at Kingwood Drive. Kingwood Medical Center anticipates the addition of two floors to its existing South Tower and will provide an additional 22 ICU beds and 16 Intermediate care beds.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord 2015 – 0515, June 3, 2015

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: 832-393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA KMC TEZ

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: A resolution to nominate Kingwood Medical Center (KPH-CONSOLIDATION, INC) located at 22999 US Highway 59 North, Kingwood, TX 77339 as an Enterprise Project.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

May 24, 2017

Agenda Date

SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

District E – CM Martin

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: 832-393-0937

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord 2015 – 0515, June 3, 2015

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary): Council approves a resolution to nominate Kingwood Medical Center I (KPH-CONSOLIDATION, INC) located at 22999 US Highway 59 North, Kingwood, TX 77339 as an Enterprise Project.

Amount of Funding: No City funding required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☒ Other (Specify) State funded incentive**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Texas Enterprise Zone Program is an economic development tool for local communities to partner with the State of Texas to promote job creation and capital investment. A State Enterprise Zone is any census tract block group that has a 20% or higher poverty rate, as determined by the U.S. Census Bureau during each decennial census.

State law requires a municipality or county to nominate a project of a qualified business for designation as an Enterprise Project to participate in the Enterprise Zone Program. Legislation limits allocations to the state and local communities per biennium; the City is limited to a maximum of 9 project nominations. The current biennium cycle ends June 1, 2017 and the new cycle begins September 1, 2017. If the city does not use all 9 nominations, the unused nominations are forfeited and do not roll over to the next biennium cycle.

Enterprise Projects are eligible to apply for state sales and use tax refunds on qualified expenditures. The level and amount of a refund is based on the capital investment and jobs created or retained at the qualified business site. Depending on the investment amount, there is a maximum refund of a minimum of \$2,500 and up to \$7,500 per job to the company. The amount of the investment for this project will produce a maximum reimbursement of \$2,500 for up to 500 jobs or \$1,250,000 over a five year term, at an annual rate not to exceed \$250,000. The project site is not located within a Texas Enterprise Zone and therefore 35% of new jobs must be filled by residents of an enterprise zone or individuals who are economically disadvantaged. There is no city incentive offered with this nomination.

City Council adopted an ordinance authorizing the City to nominate projects for this state-funded incentive. This project was presented to the Economic Development committee on May 11, 2017. The City is nominating Kingwood Medical Center with a planned capital investment of \$30 million over the next five years, the creation of 100 new jobs, and the retention of 400 jobs. Of the \$30 million capital investment, \$19.5 million is associated with renovation/expansion costs, with \$9.3 million is associated with machinery and equipment.

Kingwood Medical Center is an acute care facility comprised of 24-hour emergency services, and an on-site minor emergency clinic. It is located in Northeast Houston along US Highway 59 North at Kingwood Drive. Kingwood Medical Center anticipates the addition of two floors to its existing South Tower and will provide an additional 22 ICU beds and 16 Intermediate care beds.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2017

25RB199 Purch Agreement AWAD INVESTMENT GROUP

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and **AWAD INVESTMENT GROUP, INC, Purchaser**, for the sale of 5.033 acres of land located at 800 Dorsett Street, being a part of the John Brown Survey, Abstract Number 8, Houston, Harris County, Texas for \$863,000.00; approving and authorizing a Special Warranty Deed - **DISTRICT H -CISNEROS**

Background:

On July 9, 2014, Ordinance No. 2014-695, City Council declared **Parcel SY14-127** to be surplus property, appointed two independent appraisers to determine fair market value, and approved a Real Estate Listing Agreement with Cushman & Wakefield of Texas, Inc. (Cushman & Wakefield) to market the property for sale. The Real Estate Listing Agreement with Cushman & Wakefield was subsequently renewed on April 8, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2015-285. Thereafter, a proposed purchase agreement with Scrap Trading International was submitted to Council for consideration and was referred back to the Administration on April 12, 2017, by Motion No. 2017-0196.

The property's highest and best use is considered to be non-residential, commercial/industrial. Cushman & Wakefield actively marketed the property to developers, investors and builders through four commercial multiple-listing services, letters to the surrounding neighbors, and email blasts to industrial developers and brokers citywide. The results included strong offers from five quality purchasers. AWAD INVESTMENT GROUP, INC. submitted the highest offer and plans to hold the property for future investment.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize a Purchase Agreement with AWAD INVESTMENT GROUP, INC. for the above-described property for a purchase price of \$863,000.00, which is above the appraised fair market value. It is further recommended that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to AWAD INVESTMENT GROUP, INC.

After payment of a 2% brokerage commission to Cushman & Wakefield, pursuant to the Real Estate Listing Agreement, the net sale proceeds will be directed to the General Fund.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-695; July 9, 2014
Ordinance No. 2015-285; April 8, 2015

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: **832-393-8023**

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

FORM 1295

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES**FORM 1295**

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

AWAD INVESTMENT GROUP, INC.

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

THE CITY OF HOUSTON

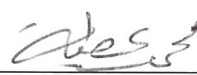
3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
AWAD INVESTMENT GROUP, INC.	HOUSTON, TX, USA	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

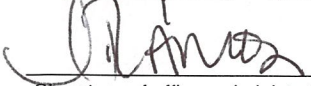
☐**6 AFFIDAVIT**

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.


Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Mohammad Awad, this the 17th day of May, 2017, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.


Signature of officer administering oath

Iima Ramos
Printed name of officer administering oath


Title of officer administering oath

ADD ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECESSARY

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Purchase Agreement (this "Agreement") is between **THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**, a municipal corporation situated in Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery Counties, Texas (the "City"), and **AWAD INVESTMENT GROUP, INC.**, a Texas corporation ("Buyer"), to be effective as of the Effective Date (as hereinafter defined in Section 24 below).

RECITALS:

A. As of the Effective Date, the City is the fee title owner of that certain tract or parcel of land designated as:

A tract or parcel containing 5.033 acres (approximately 219,238 square feet) of land out of and a part of the John Brown Survey, Abstract #8, Harris County, Texas, also being out of and a part of a called 7.06 acre parcel of land conveyed from C.J. McCarty to Eleanor C. Reid by deed dated September 17, 1923, of record in Volume 548, Page 353 Harris County Deed Records (H.C.D.R.), Harris County, Texas and also all of that called 5.03233 acre parcel of land conveyed from G.C.B.S., Inc. to the City of Houston by deed dated March 17, 1986, of record under Harris County Clerk's File Number (H.C.C.F. #) K473773, Film Code Number (F.C. #) 042-75-2263, Official Public Records of Real Property (O.P.R.R.P.), Harris County, Texas (the "Property").

The Property is more particularly described by metes and bounds on **Exhibit A** attached hereto.

AGREEMENTS:

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the City and Buyer (the "Parties" or a "Party") hereby agree as follows:

1. BINDING AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes a binding agreement between the City and Buyer for the sale and purchase of the Property subject to the terms set forth in this Agreement. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Agreement, this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and assigns. This Agreement supersedes all other written or verbal agreements between the Parties concerning the transaction embodied in this Agreement. No claim of waiver or modification concerning the provisions of this Agreement shall be made against a Party unless based upon a written instrument signed by such Party.

2. THE TRANSFER DOCUMENTS

The Property shall be transferred and conveyed by execution by the City, and delivery by the City to Buyer, of a special warranty deed, a specimen of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the "Deed"). The Deed and all other documents to be executed and delivered at the Closing (defined below) by a Party are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Transfer Documents."

3. PURCHASE PRICE

The price to be paid by Buyer to the City for the Property is Eight Hundred Sixty-Three Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$863,000.00) (the "Purchase Price"), which shall be payable by Buyer, at the Closing.

4. FEASIBILITY PERIOD, TITLE COMMITMENT AND SURVEY

(a) Within three (3) days of the Effective Date, Buyer shall deposit Twenty-Five Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS (\$25,000.00) in the form of cash, check or wire transfer ("Earnest Money") with Charter Title Company, Attn: Lesley Mann, Closer, 800 Town and Country Blvd., Suite 210, Houston, Texas 77024 (the "Title Company"). The Title Company shall hold the Earnest Money as escrow agent. At Closing, or upon the occurrence of a default under this Agreement, the Title Company shall deliver the Earnest Money to the Party entitled to it by the other terms of this Agreement.

Provided, however, that One Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$1,000.00) of the Earnest Money will be held in escrow by the Title Company as the "Independent Consideration" for the unrestricted right of Buyer to terminate during the Feasibility Period. At Closing, the Independent Consideration shall be applied to the Purchase Price. In the event the Closing does not occur, for any reason, the Independent Consideration shall be non-refundable to Buyer.

(b) Commencing at the Effective Date and ending at 11:59 p.m. local time, at the expiration of thirty (30) days from the Effective Date, Buyer shall have a period (the "Feasibility Period") during which Buyer may (1) examine any records regarding the Property in the City's custody, control, or possession, (2) examine and investigate the Property, and (3) conduct such tests and studies as Buyer may desire, including but not limited to environmental and asbestos testing, in order to determine if the Property is suitable for Buyer's purposes. Buyer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Seller, its elected officials, officers, directors, agents and employees from any injury or damage incurred in connection with any physical entry onto the Property to perform such testing. Buyer may terminate this Agreement for any reason, or for no reason, during the Feasibility Period. At the end of the Feasibility Period, Buyer shall notify Seller in writing if Buyer desires to terminate this Agreement. If Buyer does not so notify Seller, Buyer shall be deemed to have elected to proceed to Closing, subject to the terms hereof.

5. SURVEY AND TITLE COMMITMENT

(a) Within ten (10) days from the Effective Date, the City will provide Buyer with a survey of the Property (the "Survey"). Within ten (10) days from the Effective date, the City will provide Buyer with a Commitment for Title Insurance covering the Real Property (the "Title Commitment") prepared by the Title Company. Within ten (10) days from the Effective Date, the City will provide Buyer with copies of any environmental site assessments of the Property in the City's possession. If it desires, Buyer may, at its expense, cause to be prepared (and, if so, delivered to the City, Buyer and the Title Company) an updated Survey certified to the City, Buyer and the Title Company. In addition, Seller may, at its sole cost and expense, cause the Title Company to update the Title Commitment and have a copy delivered to the City and Buyer.

(b) Following the receipt by Buyer of the Survey and Title Commitment, Buyer shall have until the end of the Feasibility Period to examine such items and to specify to Seller those items affecting the Property that Buyer finds objectionable (the "Title Objections"). Items shown in the Title Commitment or Survey and not objected to by Buyer in its written objections within the Feasibility Period shall be deemed items subject to which Buyer will accept title to the Property (the "Permitted Encumbrances"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Buyer understands and agrees that, if it proceeds to Closing, it shall take title to the Property subject to billboard restrictions set forth in the Deed.

(c) If Seller fails or is unwilling to cause any or all of the Title Objections to be removed or cured by the Closing Date to Buyer's reasonable satisfaction, or if the Title Commitment or Survey indicates that Seller does not own indefeasible fee simple title to the Property, Buyer shall have the following rights, as its sole and exclusive remedies:

1) Buyer may terminate this Agreement by giving Seller written notice thereof, in which event the Independent Consideration paid to the City shall be non-refundable, with the remainder of the Earnest Money released back to the Buyer, and neither Party shall thereafter have any further rights, duties, or obligations hereunder; or

2) Buyer may elect to waive the Title Objections not so removed or cured and close the purchase and sale contemplated by this Agreement without any reduction in the Purchase Price in accordance with the remaining terms and provisions, whereupon the Title Objections not so removed or cured shall become Permitted Encumbrances, to be treated in the manner provided herein for Permitted Encumbrances.

6. IRS SECTION 1445

The City shall furnish to the Title Company on or before the Closing Date a sworn affidavit (the "Non-Foreign Affidavit") stating under penalty of perjury that the City is not a "foreign person" as such term is defined in Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").

7. DELIVERY OF POSSESSION

Provided that Buyer has satisfied its obligations hereunder, the City shall deliver possession of the Property to Buyer at Closing, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances.

8. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

(a) In addition to all other conditions precedent set forth in this Agreement, Buyer's obligations to perform under this Agreement and to close the transaction contemplated by this Agreement are expressly subject to the following:

1) The delivery by the City to Buyer at Closing of executed originals of the Transfer Documents to be executed by the City (properly notarized where required).

2) The issuance to Buyer of an owner policy of title insurance (the "Owner Title Policy") (or a written commitment therefor) in the amount of the Purchase Price showing Buyer as owner in fee simple of the Property and subject only to the standard printed exceptions contained therein and to the Permitted Encumbrances.

3) The delivery by the City to Buyer and the Title Company at Closing of any additional documents as may be reasonably required for the proper consummation of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement or that may be usual and customary in closing similar transactions.

If the foregoing conditions have not been satisfied by Closing, then Buyer shall have the right, as Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy, by giving written notice to the City and Title Company, to exercise the remedies available to Buyer in Section 12 of this Agreement.

(b) In addition to all other conditions precedent set forth in this Agreement, the City's obligations to perform under this Agreement and to close the transaction contemplated by this Agreement are expressly subject to the following:

1) Payment by Buyer of the Purchase Price;

2) The delivery by Buyer to the City at Closing of executed originals of the Transfer Documents to be executed by Buyer (properly notarized where required).

3) The delivery by Buyer to the City and the Title Company at Closing of any additional documents as may be reasonably required for the proper consummation of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement or that may be usual and customary in closing similar transactions.

If the foregoing conditions have not been satisfied by Closing, then the City shall have the right, as the City's sole and exclusive remedy, by giving written notice to Buyer and Title Company to exercise the remedies available to the City in Section 12 of this Agreement.

9. BROKERAGE

The City shall pay a 4% commission based on the Purchase Price to Cushman & Wakefield of Texas, Inc. (the "City's Broker"), which commission shall be equally split 50/50 between the City's Broker and the broker for the Buyer, in accordance with the terms of Section 7 of that certain Real Estate Listing Agreement by and between the City and the City's Broker made effective on April 17, 2015. Other than the preceding, the Parties warrant to one another that they have not dealt with any other finder, broker or Realtor in connection with this Agreement.

10. CLOSING

The consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (the "Closing") shall occur upon a date (the "Closing Date") that is on or before seven (7) days after the expiration of the Feasibility Period, unless postponed by mutual written agreement of the Parties.

11. ASSIGNMENT

Buyer may assign this Agreement or any right or interest hereunder only with the prior written consent of the City, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld conditioned, or delayed. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding on the Parties hereto and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns. Any attempted assignment in violation hereof shall, at the election of the City, be of no force or effect and shall constitute a default by Buyer.

12. REMEDIES

(a) The City's Breach. If the City fails or refuses to consummate the transaction in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (and Buyer is not in breach hereof), Buyer may, at Buyer's sole option and as Buyer's exclusive remedy, by written notice to the City and the Title Company, terminate this Agreement, and the Title Company shall release to Buyer the Earnest Money, less the Independent Consideration, with all accrued interest, whereupon, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, neither of the Parties shall have any further liability or obligation hereunder. Buyer specifically waives any and all right to seek any other equitable relief and any and all right to seek actual, consequential, speculative, punitive or other damages.

(b) Buyer's Breach. If Buyer fails or refuses to consummate the transaction in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (and the City is not in breach hereof), the City may, at the City's sole option and as the City's exclusive remedy, by written notice to Buyer and the Title Company, terminate this Agreement whereupon the Title Company shall release to the City the Earnest Money, with all accrued interest, and except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, neither of the Parties shall have any further liability or obligation hereunder. The City specifically waives any and all right to seek any other equitable relief and any and all right to seek actual, consequential, speculative, punitive or other damages.

(c) Exclusive Remedies. The City and Buyer agree that, except with respect to the breach of any obligations hereunder that expressly survive the termination of this Agreement or the Closing, the remedies provided in this Section 12 are the exclusive remedies to which the Parties shall be entitled, and the City and Buyer expressly waive and release any other remedies to which they may otherwise be entitled, at law or in equity.

13. NOTICES

(a) Addresses. Except as otherwise required by law, any notice required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given by personal delivery, or by deposit in the U.S. Mail, certified or registered, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the Parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other address as a Party may designate in writing pursuant hereto, or tested fax number (with a copy to follow by overnight courier) or email address (with a copy to follow by overnight courier), or any express or overnight delivery service (e.g., Federal Express), delivery charges prepaid:

if to the City:

City of Houston, Texas
Attention: Richard Vella
Assistant Director, Real Estate
General Services Department
P. O. Box 61189
Houston, TX 77208-1189

if to Buyer:

AWAD INVESTMENT GROUP, INC.
Attention: Mohammed Awad
General Partner
9707 Stonecross Bend Drive
Houston, Texas 77070

(b) Effective Date of Notices. Notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date on which notice is delivered, if notice is given by personal delivery, facsimile (with a copy to follow by overnight courier) or email (with a copy to follow by overnight courier), and on the date of deposit in the mail, if mailed or deposited with an overnight carrier. If notice is given by personal delivery, it will be deemed to have been received on the date on which the notice is received. If notice is given by mail, it will be deemed to have been received on the third (3rd) day following deposit in the U.S. Mail.

14. CLOSING COSTS

(a) Prorations. All normal and customarily proratable items, including but not limited to real estate and personal property taxes, rents, and utility bills, if any, shall be

prorated as of the Closing Date, Seller being charged and credited for all of the same up to such date and Buyer being charged and credited for all of same on and after such date. If the actual amounts to be prorated are not known at the Closing Date, the prorations shall be made on the basis of the best evidence available, and thereafter, when actual figures are received, a cash settlement will be made between Seller and Buyer. Seller hereby acknowledges that Buyer is not subject to ad valorem taxes.

(b) Closing Costs. The City and Buyer agree to pay closing costs as indicated in this Section and in the other Sections of this Agreement. At Closing, the City shall pay (i) the costs of releasing any encumbrances that the City elects to release, (ii) the cost of the issuance of the Owner Title Policy, and (iii) any other costs to be paid by the City under this Agreement. At Closing, Buyer shall pay (i) recording fees related to the Transfer Documents, and (ii) any other costs to be paid by Buyer under this Agreement. Except as otherwise provided for in this Agreement, the City and Buyer will each be solely responsible for and bear all of their own respective expenses, including, without limitation, expenses of legal counsel, accountants, and other advisors incurred at any time in connection with pursuing or consummating the transaction contemplated herein. Any other closing costs not specifically designated as the responsibility of either Party in this Agreement shall be paid by the City and Buyer according to the usual and customary allocation of the same by Title Company.

15. APPROVALS

Concerning all matters in this Agreement requiring the consent or approval of any Party, the Parties agree that any such consent or approval shall not be unreasonably withheld unless otherwise provided in this Agreement. Buyer acknowledges that the City is not bound to any agreement until an ordinance has been passed by the City Council of the City of Houston.

16. ADDITIONAL ACTS

The Parties agree to execute promptly such other documents and to perform such other acts as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

17. GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION; VENUE

This Agreement shall be construed and the rights and obligations of the City and Buyer hereunder determined in accordance with the internal laws of the state in which the Property is located without regard to the principles of choice of law or conflicts of law. In recognition of the benefits of having any disputes with respect to this Agreement resolved by an experienced and expert person, the City and Buyer hereby agree that any suit, action, or proceeding, whether claim or counterclaim, brought or instituted by any Party on or with respect to this Agreement or which in any way relates, directly or indirectly, to this Agreement or any event, transaction, or occurrence arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement or the Property, or the dealings of the Parties

with respect thereto, shall be tried only by a court and not by a jury in any competent court in Harris County, Texas. EACH PARTY HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION, OR PROCEEDING.

18. CONSTRUCTION

The terms and provisions of this Agreement represent the results of negotiations among the Parties, each of which has been represented by counsel of its own choosing, and neither of which has acted under any duress or compulsion, whether legal, economic or otherwise. Consequently, the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with their usual and customary meanings. The Parties each hereby waive the application of any rule of law which would otherwise be applicable in connection with the interpretation and construction of this Agreement and agree that ambiguous or conflicting terms or provisions contained in this Agreement shall be interpreted or construed against the Party whose attorney prepared the executed Agreement or any earlier draft of the same.

19. TIME OF ESSENCE

Time is of the essence in this Agreement. However, if this Agreement requires any act to be done or action to be taken on a date which is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, such act or action shall be deemed to have been validly done or taken if done or taken on the next day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, and the successive period shall be deemed extended accordingly.

20. INTERPRETATION

If there is any specific and direct conflict between, or any ambiguity resulting from, the terms and provisions of this Agreement and the terms and provisions of any document, instrument or other agreement executed in connection herewith or in furtherance hereof, including any Exhibits hereto, the same shall be consistently interpreted in such manner as to give effect to the general purposes and intention as expressed in this Agreement, which shall be deemed to prevail and control.

21. HEADINGS AND COUNTERPARTS

The headings of this Agreement are for reference only and shall not limit or define the meaning of any provision of this Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

22. MISCELLANEOUS

All exhibits to this Agreement are fully incorporated herein as though set forth at length herein. "Include", "includes" and "including" as used in this Agreement shall be deemed to be followed by ", but not limited to," whether or not they are in fact followed by such words or words of like import. "Hereof", "herein", "hereunder" and comparable terms refer, unless otherwise expressly indicated, to the entire agreement or instrument

in which such terms are used and not to any particular article, section or other subdivision thereof or attachment thereto. References in an instrument to "Article", "Section", "Subsection" or another subdivision or to an attachment are, unless the context otherwise requires, to an article, section, subsection or subdivision of or an attachment to such agreement or instrument.

23. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement is unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall nevertheless be kept in effect.

24. EFFECTIVE DATE

The date this Agreement is signed by the Buyer and Seller, countersigned by the City Controller of the City of Houston, and received by the Title Company as noted by Title Company's signature on the Contract and Earnest Money Receipt attached hereto, shall be the "Effective Date" of this Agreement.

25. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the Parties and supersedes all prior agreements, oral or written, with respect to the subject matter hereof. The provisions of this Agreement shall be construed as a whole and not strictly for or against any Party.

26. AS-IS; DISCLAIMER

(a) THE CITY HAS NOT MADE, DOES NOT MAKE AND SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, PROMISES, COVENANTS, AGREEMENTS OR GUARANTEES OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER WHATSOEVER, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ORAL OR WRITTEN, PAST, PRESENT OR FUTURE, OF, AS TO, CONCERNING OR WITH RESPECT TO: (A) THE NATURE, QUALITY OR CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE WATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGY; (B) THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROPERTY FOR ANY AND ALL ACTIVITIES AND USES WHICH BUYER MAY CONDUCT THEREON; (C) THE COMPLIANCE OF OR BY THE PROPERTY OR ITS OPERATION WITH ANY LAWS, RULES, ORDINANCES OR REGULATIONS OF ANY APPLICABLE GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY OR BODY; (D) THE HABITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PROPERTY; (E) THE PRESENCE OF ANY ENDANGERED OR THREATENED SPECIES ON THE PROPERTY, AS WELL AS THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROPERTY AS HABITAT FOR ANY OF THOSE SPECIES; (F) THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY MATERIALS GENERATED BY THIRD PARTIES FOR THE CITY WHICH ARE PROVIDED TO BUYER UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT OR OTHERWISE; (G) THE ENFORCEABILITY OR EFFECT OF ANY LEGAL, CONTRACTUAL OR OTHER RIGHTS OR OBLIGATIONS PERTAINING TO THE PROPERTY; OR (H) ANY OTHER MATTER WITH RESPECT TO THE PROPERTY.

(b) BUYER HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT, BEING GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO INSPECT THE PROPERTY, IF THIS TRANSACTION IS CONSUMMATED, BUYER WILL BE PURCHASING THE PROPERTY PURSUANT TO BUYER'S INDEPENDENT EXAMINATION, STUDY, INSPECTION AND KNOWLEDGE OF THE PROPERTY AND BUYER IS RELYING UPON ITS OWN DETERMINATION OF THE VALUE AND CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY AND NOT ON ANY INFORMATION PROVIDED OR TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY, BUYER FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY INFORMATION PROVIDED OR TO BE PROVIDED WITH RESPECT TO THE PROPERTY WAS OR WILL BE OBTAINED FROM A VARIETY OF SOURCES AND THAT THE CITY HAS NOT MADE AND WILL NOT BE OBLIGATED TO MAKE ANY INDEPENDENT INVESTIGATION OR VERIFICATION OF SUCH INFORMATION AND THE CITY MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION TO THE EXTENT GENERATED BY THIRD PARTIES FOR THE CITY. BUYER IS RELYING UPON ITS OWN INSPECTIONS, INVESTIGATIONS, RESEARCH AND ANALYSES IN ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND IS NOT RELYING IN ANY WAY UPON ANY REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, COST ESTIMATES, STUDIES, REPORTS, DESCRIPTIONS, GUIDELINES OR OTHER INFORMATION OR MATERIAL FURNISHED BY THE CITY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVES TO BUYER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVES, WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER REGARDING ANY SUCH MATTERS. THE CITY SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH DELIVERED INFORMATION.

(c) THE OCCURRENCE OF CLOSING WILL CONSTITUTE AN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY BUYER THAT THE PROPERTY WAS ACCEPTED WITHOUT REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, STATUTORY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND OTHERWISE IN AN "AS IS, WHERE IS, AND WITH ALL FAULTS" CONDITION BASED ON BUYER'S OWN INSPECTION THEREOF. BUYER FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THERE ARE NO ORAL AGREEMENTS, WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS COLLATERAL TO OR AFFECTING THE PROPERTY BY THE CITY, ANY AGENT OF THE CITY OR ANY THIRD PARTY. THE CITY IS FURTHER NOT LIABLE OR BOUND IN ANY MANNER BY ANY ORAL OR WRITTEN STATEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS, OR INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE PROPERTY FURNISHED BY ANY REAL ESTATE BROKER, AGENT, EMPLOYEE, SERVANT OR OTHER PERSON, UNLESS THE SAME ARE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH OR REFERRED TO HEREIN.

(d) BUYER RELEASES THE CITY AND ITS ELECTED OFFICIALS, OFFICERS, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES AND EMPLOYEES (TOGETHER WITH THE CITY, THE "CITY RELATED PARTIES") FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, LIABILITIES, COSTS AND EXPENSES WHICH BUYER OR ANY PARTY RELATED TO OR AFFILIATED WITH BUYER HAS OR MAY HAVE ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO ANY MATTER OR THING RELATED TO THE PROPERTY OR THE PHYSICAL CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY, ANY CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS, ANY ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN THE DESIGN OR

CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPERTY AND ANY ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS AT, IN, ON OR UNDER THE PROPERTY, AND BUYER WILL NOT LOOK TO ANY OF THE CITY RELATED PARTIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE FOREGOING FOR ANY REDRESS OR RELIEF. THIS RELEASE INCLUDES CLAIMS OF WHICH BUYER IS PRESENTLY UNAWARE OR WHICH BUYER DOES NOT PRESENTLY SUSPECT TO EXIST WHICH, IF KNOWN BY BUYER, WOULD MATERIALLY AFFECT BUYER'S RELEASE TO THE CITY. THIS RELEASE WILL BE GIVEN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT ACCORDING TO EACH OF ITS EXPRESS TERMS AND PROVISIONS, INCLUDING THOSE RELATING TO UNKNOWN AND UNSUSPECTED CLAIMS, DAMAGES AND CAUSES OF ACTION.

(e) TO THE EXTENT REQUIRED TO BE OPERATIVE, THE DISCLAIMERS, RELEASES AND/OR WARRANTIES CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION ARE "CONSPICUOUS" FOR PURPOSES OF ANY APPLICABLE LAW, RULE, REGULATION OR ORDER.

(f) The terms set forth in the foregoing Sections 26(a) through (e) will survive the Closing and will not merge into the Transfer Documents.

[Execution pages follow]

EXECUTED IN MULTIPLE ORIGINAL COUNTERPARTS, each of which shall be an original, which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

BUYER:

AWAD INVESTMENT GROUP, INC.

By:



Mohammed Awad
Its General Partner

THE CITY:

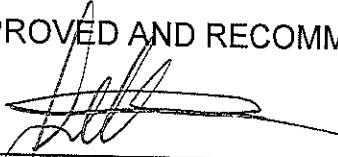
THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

ATTEST:

Anna Russell
City Secretary

Sylvester Turner
Mayor of the City of Houston

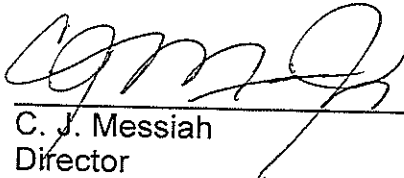
APPROVED AND RECOMMENDED:



Richard Vella
Assistant Director, Real Estate
General Services Department

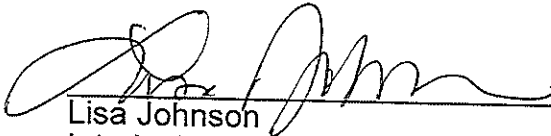
COUNTERSIGNED

Chris B. Brown
Controller



C. J. Messiah
Director
General Services Department

Countersignature Date:



Lisa Johnson
Interim Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Mary Frances Buzak
Senior Assistant City Attorney
LD No. 0331400025001

CONTRACT AND EARNEST MONEY RECEIPT

Receipt of Agreement and \$_____ Earnest Money in the form of
_____ is acknowledged.

Escrow Agent: _____

Date: _____

By: _____

_____ Email Address

_____ Phone: _____

Address

_____ Fax: _____

City

State

Zip Code

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE REAL PROPERTY

City of Houston
5.033 Acres of Land Out of and
A Part of the John Brown Survey,
Abstract Number 8, Harris County, Texas
Parcel No. SY14-127

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION of 5.033 acres (approximately 219,238 square feet) of land out of and a part of the John Brown Survey, Abstract # 8, Harris County, Texas, also being out of and a part of a called 7.06 acre parcel of land conveyed from C. J. McCarty to Eleanor C. Reid by deed dated September 17, 1923, of record in Volume 548, Page 353 Harris County Deed Records (H. C. D. R.), Harris County, Texas and also all of that called 5.03233 acre parcel of land conveyed from G. C. B. S., Inc. to the City of Houston by deed dated March 17, 1986, of record under Harris County Clerk's File Number (H. C. C. F. #) K473773, Film Code Number (F. C. #) 042-75-2263, Official Public Records of Real Property (O. P. R. R. P.), Harris County, Texas. Said parcel being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1¼-inch iron pipe found marking the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of Dorsett (formerly Industrial) Street (60-foot wide) conveyed from J. M. McCarty to Harris County by deed dated June 1, 1908, of record in Volume 218, Page 392, H. C. D. R., Harris County, Texas and the southerly right-of-way line of Lyons Street (80 feet wide). Said 1¼-inch iron pipe having grid coordinates of N = 13,848,645.30 and E = 3,146,054.13

THENCE South 02° 54' 59" East, a distance of 428.43 feet to a point;

THENCE South 87° 03' 33" West a distance of 60.00 feet to a point on the westerly right-of-way line of Dorsett Street for the northeast corner of a called 5.03233 acre parcel of land conveyed by deed dated March 17, 1986 from G. C. B. S., Inc. to the City of Houston, of record under H. C. C. F. # K473773, F. C. # 042-75-2263, O. P. R. R. P., Harris County, Texas, the herein described parcel and the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, said point having grid coordinates of N = 13,848,214.39 and E = 3,146,016.01, from which a found 5/8-inch iron rod bears North 70° 00' 21" East, 0.49 feet;

THENCE South 2° 54' 59" East with the westerly right-of-way line of Dorsett Street a distance of 615.66 feet (called 615.90) to a found 2-inch iron pipe marking the southeasterly corner of said called 5.03233 acre parcel, the northeasterly corner of a called 5.03 acre parcel of land conveyed by deed dated August 1, 1945 from Emily McCarty Kehoe to George W. Cleveland, Jr., of record in Volume 1385, Page 544, Harris County Deed Records, Harris County, Texas and the herein described parcel;

THENCE South 86° 44' 27" West with the southerly boundary line of said called 5.03233 acre parcel a distance of 520.94 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap set marking the southwesterly corner of said called 5.03233 acre parcel, said corner being on the easterly boundary line of a called 11.59 acre parcel of land conveyed by deed dated May 20, 1910 from C. J. McCarty to Houston Belt And Terminal Railway Company, of record in Volume 252, Page 305, Harris County Deed Records, Harris County, Texas and also marking the southwesterly corner of the herein described parcel;

PARCEL NO.	SY14-127
JOB NO.	
DWG NO.	52356

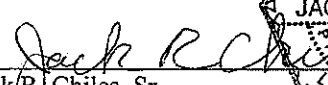
City of Houston
5.033 Acres of Land Out of and
A Part of the John Brown Survey,
Abstract Number 8, Harris County, Texas
Parcel No. SY14-127

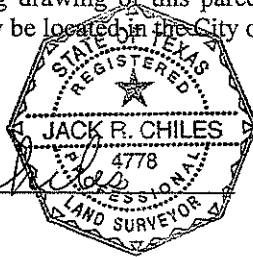
THENCE with the easterly boundary line of said called 11.59 acre parcel, said boundary line being in a curve to the left, said curve having a radius of 2,038.59 feet, an internal angle of 19° 16' 22", a long chord that bears North 22° 03' 33" East, 682.50 feet, said arc distance being 685.73 feet (called 683.71 feet) to an "X" cut in the concrete at the base of a corner fence post marking the northwest corner of said called 5.03233 acre parcel, the residue of the aforementioned 7.06 acre parcel and the herein described parcel, from which a found ½-inch iron rod bears South 10° 13' 36" West, 1.95 feet;

THENCE North 87° 03' 33" East with the northerly boundary line of said called 5.03233 acre parcel and the said residue of the called 7.06 acre parcel a distance of 232.76 feet (called 223.63 feet) to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 5.033 acres (approximately 219,238 square feet) of land.

NOTES:

1. All coordinates listed herein are expressed in units of U. S. Survey feet. All coordinates listed herein are grid coordinates. All distances shown herein are "surface distances". All bearings shown herein are referenced to Grid North as computed by the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone. All coordinates listed herein were derived through GPS observations conducted during the month of April, 2014. The operating NSRS metadata for these observations includes the following: NAD '83 (2011), CORS 96, Epoch 2010.00. To convert coordinates from grid to "surface", apply a scale factor of 0.999894931091.
2. Square footage totals shown herein are based on mathematical closures and do not necessarily represent the positional accuracy of the existing boundary monumentation.
3. A corresponding drawing of this parcel was prepared with this set of metes and bounds, which same may be located in the City of Houston Survey Section Files.


Jack R. Chiles, Sr.
R. P. L. S. # 4778



PARCEL NO.	SY14-127
JOB NO.	
DWG NO.	52356

Compiled by 

Date 6/16/14

Checked by 

Approved 

EXHIBIT B

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HARRIS §

THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, a municipal corporation situated in Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery Counties, Texas ("Grantor"), whose address is P. O. Box 61189 Houston, TX 77208-1189, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and No/100 Dollars (\$10.00) paid to Grantor, the reasonable restrictive covenants set forth herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, has, subject to the matters hereinafter set forth, **GRANTED, SOLD, and CONVEYED** and does hereby **GRANT, SELL and CONVEY** unto **AWAD INVESTMENT GROUP, INC.**, a Texas corporation ("Grantee"), whose address is 9808 Stonecross Bend Drive, Houston, Texas 77070, the following tract of land:

5.033 acres (approximately 219,238 square feet) of land out of and a part of the John Brown Survey, Abstract #8, Harris County, Texas, also being out of and a part of a called 7.06 acre parcel of land conveyed from C.J. McCarty to Eleanor C. Reid by deed dated September 17, 1923, of record in Volume 548, Page 353 Harris County Deed Records (H.C.D.R.), Harris County, Texas and also all of that called 5.03233 acre parcel of land conveyed from G.C.B.S., Inc. to the City of Houston by deed dated March 17, 1986, of record under Harris County Clerk's File Number (H.C.C.F. #) K473773, Film Code Number (F.C. #) 042-75-2263, Official Public Records of Real Property (O.P.R.R.P.), Harris County, Texas (the "Property"),

The Property being more particularly described on **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto and made a part hereof, together with all of Grantor's right, title and interest in and to, if any, (i) all tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances pertaining thereto, (ii) all buildings, structures, fixtures and improvements thereon, (iii) all mineral, water and irrigation rights running with or otherwise pertaining thereto and (iv) that portion of all public ways abutting or adjoining said land up to the centerline thereof.

This deed and conveyance are made and accepted subject to all items listed on **Exhibit "B"** attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Permitted Encumbrances").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property, together with all rights and appurtenances pertaining thereto, unto Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns forever, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances and other matters set forth herein; and, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances and other matters herein set forth, Grantor does hereby bind Grantor and its successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend the Property unto Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns, against every person

whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, by, through or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

Grantor and Grantee expressly agree that the Property is being sold by Grantor and purchased by Grantee **"AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING ENVIRONMENTAL FAULTS (WHETHER ABOVE, WITHIN, ON OR UNDER THE PROPERTY), AND GRANTOR MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE FITNESS, ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE, MERCHANTABILITY OR HABITABILITY OF THE PROPERTY, EXCEPT THE WARRANTY OF TITLE SET FORTH HEREIN. GRANTOR SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES AND REPRESENTATIONS, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE STATE OF THE PROPERTY, AND PERSONAL PROPERTY TO BE CONVEYED THEREWITH, ITS CONDITION, QUALITY, QUANTITY, CHARACTER, SIZE, DESCRIPTION OR SUITABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY USE OR PURPOSE, WHETHER EXISTING OR CONTEMPLATED, EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN THIS DEED.**

This instrument may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed and delivered shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has executed this Special Warranty Deed this
____ day of _____, 20__.

GRANTOR:

THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

ATTEST:

Anna Russell
City Secretary

Sylvester Turner
Mayor of the City of Houston

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of
_____, 20__, by Sylvester Turner, Mayor of **THE CITY OF HOUSTON,**
TEXAS, a municipal corporation situated in Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery
Counties, Texas, on behalf of said corporation.

Notary Public, State of Texas

(Notary Seal)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Mary Frances Buzak
Senior Assistant City Attorney
LD No. 0331400025001

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:

Exhibit A

Property Description

City of Houston
5.033 Acres of Land Out of and
A Part of the John Brown Survey,
Abstract Number 8, Harris County, Texas
Parcel No. SY14-127

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION of 5.033 acres (approximately 219,238 square feet) of land out of and a part of the John Brown Survey, Abstract # 8, Harris County, Texas, also being out of and a part of a called 7.06 acre parcel of land conveyed from C. J. McCarty to Eleanor C. Reid by deed dated September 17, 1923, of record in Volume 548, Page 353 Harris County Deed Records (H. C. D. R.), Harris County, Texas and also all of that called 5.03233 acre parcel of land conveyed from G. C. B. S., Inc. to the City of Houston by deed dated March 17, 1986, of record under Harris County Clerk's File Number (H. C. C. F. #) K473773, Film Code Number (F. C. #) 042-75-2263, Official Public Records of Real Property (O. P. R. R. P.), Harris County, Texas. Said parcel being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1¼-inch iron pipe found marking the intersection of the easterly right-of-way line of Dorsett (formerly Industrial) Street (60-foot wide) conveyed from J. M. McCarty to Harris County by deed dated June 1, 1908, of record in Volume 218, Page 392, H. C. D. R., Harris County, Texas and the southerly right-of-way line of Lyons Street (80 feet wide). Said 1¼-inch iron pipe having grid coordinates of N = 13,848,645.30 and E = 3,146,054.13

THENCE South 02° 54' 59" East, a distance of 428.43 feet to a point;

THENCE South 87° 03' 33" West a distance of 60.00 feet to a point on the westerly right-of-way line of Dorsett Street for the northeast corner of a called 5.03233 acre parcel of land conveyed by deed dated March 17, 1986 from G. C. B. S., Inc. to the City of Houston, of record under H. C. C. F. # K473773, F. C. # 042-75-2263, O. P. R. R. P., Harris County, Texas, the herein described parcel and the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, said point having grid coordinates of N = 13,848,214.39 and E = 3,146,016.01, from which a found 5/8-inch iron rod bears North 70° 00' 21" East, 0.49 feet;

THENCE South 2° 54' 59" East with the westerly right-of-way line of Dorsett Street a distance of 615.66 feet (called 615.90) to a found 2-inch iron pipe marking the southeasterly corner of said called 5.03233 acre parcel, the northeasterly corner of a called 5.03 acre parcel of land conveyed by deed dated August 1, 1945 from Emily McCarty Kehoe to George W. Cleveland, Jr., of record in Volume 1385, Page 544, Harris County Deed Records, Harris County, Texas and the herein described parcel;

THENCE South 86° 44' 27" West with the southerly boundary line of said called 5.03233 acre parcel a distance of 520.94 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap set marking the southwesterly corner of said called 5.03233 acre parcel, said corner being on the easterly boundary line of a called 11.59 acre parcel of land conveyed by deed dated May 20, 1910 from C. J. McCarty to Houston Belt And Terminal Railway Company, of record in Volume 252, Page 305, Harris County Deed Records, Harris County, Texas and also marking the southwesterly corner of the herein described parcel;

PARCEL NO.	514-127
JOB NO.	
DWG NO.	52356

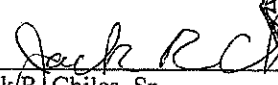
City of Houston
5.033 Acres of Land Out of and
A Part of the John Brown Survey,
Abstract Number 8, Harris County, Texas
Parcel No. SY14-127

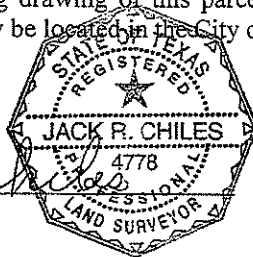
THENCE with the easterly boundary line of said called 11.59 acre parcel, said boundary line being in a curve to the left, said curve having a radius of 2,038.59 feet, an internal angle of 19° 16' 22", a long chord that bears North 22° 03' 33" East, 682.50 feet, said arc distance being 685.73 feet (called 683.71 feet) to an "X" cut in the concrete at the base of a corner fence post marking the northwest corner of said called 5.03233 acre parcel, the residue of the aforementioned 7.06 acre parcel and the herein described parcel, from which a found ½-inch iron rod bears South 10° 13' 36" West, 1.95 feet;

THENCE North 87° 03' 33" East with the northerly boundary line of said called 5.03233 acre parcel and the said residue of the called 7.06 acre parcel a distance of 232.76 feet (called 223.63 feet) to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 5.033 acres (approximately 219,238 square feet) of land.

NOTES:

1. All coordinates listed herein are expressed in units of U. S. Survey feet. All coordinates listed herein are grid coordinates. All distances shown herein are "surface distances". All bearings shown herein are referenced to Grid North as computed by the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone. All coordinates listed herein were derived through GPS observations conducted during the month of April, 2014. The operating NSRS metadata for these observations includes the following: NAD '83 (2011), CORS 96, Epoch 2010.00. To convert coordinates from grid to "surface", apply a scale factor of 0.999894931091.
2. Square footage totals shown herein are based on mathematical closures and do not necessarily represent the positional accuracy of the existing boundary monumentation.
3. A corresponding drawing of this parcel was prepared with this set of metes and bounds, which same may be located in the City of Houston Survey Section Files.



Jack R. Chiles, Sr.
R. P. L. S. # 4778



PARCEL NO.	SY14-127
JOB NO.	
DWG NO.	52356

Compiled by 

Date 6/16/14

Checked by 

Approved 

Exhibit B

Permitted Encumbrances

The conveyance of the Property is made subject and subordinate to the following terms, provisions, conditions and restrictions (collectively, the "Permitted Encumbrances"):

Neither Grantee nor its successors or assigns shall ever erect, place, use, or maintain any billboard or similar structure on the Property for the display thereupon of any advertising; provided that this covenant shall not prevent the placing upon any building that may be erected thereupon, or upon Property, of appropriate signs advertising the business therein conducted, the products therein sold, or otherwise reasonably incident to the occupancy and use of such building and the Property.

Any violation of the immediately preceding covenant shall give the Grantor herein, its successors and assigns, the right to enter upon the Property and summarily remove any such billboard, sign board, or similar advertising device or structure at the expense of the owner, and such entry and removal shall not be deemed a trespass or conversion, and Grantor, its successors and assigns shall further have the right to enforce the performance of the covenant by the appropriate legal action, and no act or omission upon the part of any of them shall be a waiver of the operation or enforcement of such covenant.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2017

HCD17-51 Harmony House Inc.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,992,263.00 from the TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund; approving and authorizing a grant of the appropriated funds from the City of Houston to **HARMONY HOUSE, INC** to assist with construction of a facility to be located in the vicinity of 702 Girard Street, in Houston, Texas, that will provide transitional and permanent housing and supportive services to serve the low income homeless population - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department requests approval of the contract between the City of Houston and the Harmony House Inc. The Harmony House Inc. seeks \$1,992,263 in TIRZ funds to construct a new facility at 702 Girard Street to provide transitional and permanent housing and supportive services for both unemployed and working men and women who are homeless. The facility will include two buildings totaling 13,138 square feet to serve the very low-income homeless population.

Harmony House proposes to operate a drug- and alcohol-free community that will offer homeless persons a stable environment and access to a clinic, case management and training services, tuberculosis recovery and isolation services, a concierge and security on a daily basis. Services will also include health and respite care for homeless persons who are too sick to be on the streets but not sick enough to be in a hospital, and directly observed therapy (D.O.T) for treatment and cure of tuberculosis infected persons. Frequently, these are individuals just released from a hospital but still having care needs. The new facility will serve an estimated 118 individuals at any given time and will include the city's first respite care beds for women.

The total project budget is \$3,675,085 of which \$1,682,822 will be funded with private funds and the City will appropriate and allocate \$1,992,263 in TIRZ funds for construction of the new facility. Harmony House currently receives \$200,000 annually from the Health & Human Services Department for Isolation services.

Harmony House has been providing services for Houston's homeless population since 1992. They currently operate four transitional and permanent housing facilities and provide services for over 200 homeless persons annually. The new facility will expand the organization's capacity to serve an additional 82 homeless persons.

There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP

project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 20, 2016.

Amount of Funding:

\$1,992,263.00

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: 832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2017

HCD17-51 Harmony House Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department requests approval of the contract between the City of Houston and the Harmony House Inc. The Harmony House Inc. seeks \$1,992,263 in TIRZ funds to construct a new facility at 702 Girard Street to provide transitional and permanent housing and supportive services for extremely low-income and very low-income individuals. The facility will include two buildings totaling 13,138 square feet to serve the very low-income homeless population.

Harmony House proposes to operate a drug- and alcohol-free community that will offer homeless persons a stable environment and access to a clinic, case management and training services, tuberculosis recovery and isolation services, a concierge and security on a daily basis. Services will also include health and respite care for homeless persons who are too sick to be on the streets but not sick enough to be in a hospital, and directly observed therapy (D.O.T) for treatment and cure of tuberculosis infected persons. Frequently, these are individuals just released from a hospital but still having care needs. The new facility will serve an estimated 118 individuals at any given time and will include the city's first respite care beds for women.

The total project budget is \$3,675,085 of which \$1,682,822 will be funded with private funds and the City will appropriate and allocate \$1,992,263 in TIRZ funds for construction of the new facility. Harmony House currently receives \$200,000 annually from the Health & Human Services Department for Isolation services.

Harmony House has been providing services for Houston's homeless population since 1992. They currently operate four transitional and permanent housing facilities and provide services for over 200 homeless persons annually. The new facility will expand the organization's capacity to serve an additional 82 homeless persons.

There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 20, 2016.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Tom McCasland", written over a horizontal line.
Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$1,992,263.00

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Affordable Housing Fund 2409

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: 832.394.6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/14/2017

PRD – Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc., - Summer Food Service Program
(2)

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **DEAN'S NUTRITIONAL FOOD SERVICE INC** for Houston Parks and Recreation Department's Summer Food Service Program, subject to the receipt of sufficient grant funds from the Texas Department of Agriculture; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$7,695,324.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract in the amount of \$ 1,516,320 for the first year with four one-year extension option terms in the amount of \$ 6,179,004 for a total of five (5) years and \$7,695,324 to Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc. for HPARD's Summer Food Service Program (SFSP). Dean Nutritional Food Service Inc. submitted the best offer for lunches and snacks on serving approximately 8,000 daily lunches and snacks between June 5, 2017 and may continue through August 17, 2018. For each renewal period after 2018, the (SFSP) shall begin and end on the dates as may be set by HPARD's Director in conjunction with the academic school calendar year.

In the first year and in all option years, the contract amount is limited to the grant amount awarded by the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA). The total amount of the project for the five-year contract term period shall not exceed \$7,695,324. The contract term may be terminated at any time during the term of the contract if the TDA grant is not approved by City Council or if the State of Texas cancels or does not approve funding for the food service. The SFSP is projected to increase in size over the option years, and this contract will assist HPARD with the advanced planning and preparation of this increase. The free lunch(es) and snack(s) will be served to participants of the HPARD's Summer Food Service Program at approximately 350 feeding sites. A complete list of sites with their Council Districts is attached.

This solicitation was advertised in the Houston Chronicle, Houston Business Journal and in the City of Houston's Strategic Purchasing e-bid Web site. Thirty Nine (39) vendors viewed the solicitation, Three (3) vendors downloaded the bid package along with the following responses:

Solicited Responsive Vendors:

- Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc.
- Revolution Foods Inc.

No Bid – Vendors:

- Houston Independent School District/Aramark

HPARD staff contacted the vendors who downloaded the ITB but did not respond. The primary reason given for not responding was that the number of meals exceeds their capacity. Both responsive vendors, Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc., and Revolution Foods Inc., submitted their bid proposal and were reviewed by HPARD staff and evaluated on the following criteria with the listed maximum point values:

- Company Information, Background and Key Personnel (10 Points)
- Overall Level of Company Expertise/Knowledge of Related Services (15 Points)
 - Demonstrated experience on projects similar in size and scope to this ITB
 - Company track record
 - Quality of proposed plan of action to meet City's Car-Share program
 - Level of quality of a detailed portfolio

- Level of quality of a detailed portfolio
 - Confirmation to ITB Requirements
 - Adequacy of plant facilities for food preparation, with approved license(s) certification that facilities meet all applicable State and Local health, safety and sanitation standards.
 - Other factors such as transportation capability, sanitation and packaging
- Degree of Thoroughness and Quality Responses on Client References (5 Points)
 -
 - M/WBE Subcontracting Participation (5 Points)
 -
 - Ability to meet the required 18% level of subcontracting participation, or a demonstrative Good Faith Efforts presented by Bidder.
 - Financial Strength (25 Points)
 -
 - Audited financial statements for past five (5) years, and Federal Tax Forms filed to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) for the past two fiscal years **(or)** Dunn & Bradstreet Report.
 - Cost – Meals (Lunches) and Supplements (Snacks) - (40 Points)
 - Pricing: Reasonableness of overall cost regarding ITB (40 Points)

The vendor contract was approved by the State of Texas and supports a federally funded program that provides lunches and supplements (snacks) that meet the Federally Regulated Child Nutritional Standards required by the grant program. HPARD applied for a SFSP grant from the Texas Department of Agriculture to cover the cost of offering free lunches and snacks to approximately 8,000 daily participants.

Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc., proposal is in compliance with the solicitation and State grant requirements, which include the following:

1. The unit cost ensures sufficient residual from per unit grant allocation to cover program administration and operating costs.
2. Business license, referrals, Bid Bond, and confirmed prices were inclusive of milk, juice, packaging, transportation and condiments.
3. MWBE documentation
4. Appropriate evidence that corrective actions of any and all Health Department violations are in compliance with the City of Houston's inspection guidelines.

This proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 18% MWDBE participation requirement. Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc., proposes the following MWDBE subcontractors:

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	% OF CONTRACT
C & A Johnson Vending Services Inc.	Supplier of Carton(s) of Milk for program	\$1,385,158.00	18%

The Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Parks and Recreation Department will monitor this contract for compliance. The City's Pay or Play and Hire Houston First were removed as per the request of the Grantor due to being too restrictive to local presence to receive funding.

Director's Signature:

Lisa Johnson, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable

Amount of Funding:

Fiscal Year 2017	\$606,528
Fiscal Year 2018	\$909,792
Outyear(s)	\$6,179,004
TOTAL	\$7,695,324
Texas Department of Agriculture (Federal Government-Interest Bearing Fund 5002)	

Fiscal Note**Estimated Fiscal
Operating Impact**

Recurring or One-Time	Recurring
-----------------------	-----------

Fund Name	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY17-22
Federal Government- Interest Bearing -Fund (5002)	\$606,528	\$1,461,181	\$1,523,212	\$1,542,166	\$1,561,120	\$1,001,116	\$7,695,324
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$606,528	\$1,461,181	\$1,523,212	\$1,542,166	\$1,561,120	\$1,001,116	\$7,695,324

Contact Information:

Luci Correa (832) 395-7057
Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
Signed RCA

Type
Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON – CITY COUNCIL
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION
Council Districts: All**

Item Title: PRD - Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc., Summer Food Service Program

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract in the amount of \$1,516,320 for the first year with four one-year extension option terms in the amount of \$6,179,004 for a total of five (5) years and \$7,695,324 to Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc. for HPARD's Summer Food Service Program (SFSP). Dean Nutritional Food Service Inc. submitted the best offer for lunches and snacks on serving approximately 8,000 daily lunches and snacks between June 5, 2017 and may continue through August 17, 2018. For each renewal period after 2018, the (SFSP) shall begin and end on the dates as may be set by HPARD's Director in conjunction with the academic school calendar year.

In the first year and in all option years, the contract amount is limited to the grant amount awarded by the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA). The total amount of the project for the five-year contract term period shall not exceed \$7,695,324. The contract term may be terminated at any time during the term of the contract if the TDA grant is not approved by City Council or if the State of Texas cancels or does not approve funding for the food service. The SFSP is projected to increase in size over the option years, and this contract will assist HPARD with the advanced planning and preparation of this increase. The free lunch(es) and snack(s) will be served to participants of the HPARD's Summer Food Service Program at approximately 350 feeding sites. A complete list of sites with their Council Districts is attached.

This solicitation was advertised in the Houston Chronicle, Houston Business Journal and in the City of Houston's Strategic Purchasing e-bid Web site. Thirty Nine (39) vendors viewed the solicitation, Three (3) vendors downloaded the bid package along with the following responses:

Solicited Responsive Vendors:

- Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc.
- Revolution Foods Inc.

No Bid – Vendors:

- Houston Independent School District/Aramark

HPARD staff contacted the vendors who downloaded the ITB but did not respond. The primary reason given for not responding was that the number of meals exceeds their capacity. Both responsive vendors, Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc., and Revolution Foods Inc., submitted their bid proposal and were reviewed by HPARD staff and evaluated on the following criteria with the listed maximum point values:

- Company Information, Background and Key Personnel (10 Points)
- Overall Level of Company Expertise/Knowledge of Related Services (15 Points)

- Demonstrated experience on projects similar in size and scope to this ITB
 - Company track record
 - Quality of proposed plan of action to meet City's Car-Share program
 - Level of quality of a detailed portfolio
 - Confirmation to ITB Requirements
 - Adequacy of plant facilities for food preparation, with approved license(s) certification that facilities meet all applicable State and Local health, safety and sanitation standards.
 - Other factors such as transportation capability, sanitation and packaging
- Degree of Thoroughness and Quality Responses on Client References (5 Points)
 - M/WBE Subcontracting Participation (5 Points)
 - Ability to meet the required 18% level of subcontracting participation, or a demonstrative Good Faith Efforts presented by Bidder.
 - Financial Strength (25 Points)
 - Audited financial statements for past five (5) years, and Federal Tax Forms filed to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) for the past two fiscal years **(or)** Dunn & Bradstreet Report.
 - Cost – Meals (Lunches) and Supplements (Snacks) - (40 Points)
 - Pricing: Reasonableness of overall cost regarding ITB (40 Points)

The vendor contract was approved by the State of Texas and supports a federally funded program that provides lunches and supplements (snacks) that meet the Federally Regulated Child Nutritional Standards required by the grant program. HPARD applied for a SFSP grant from the Texas Department of Agriculture to cover the cost of offering free lunches and snacks to approximately 8,000 daily participants.

Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc., proposal is in compliance with the solicitation and State grant requirements, which include the following:

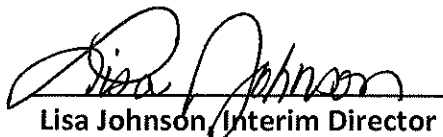
1. The unit cost ensures sufficient residual from per unit grant allocation to cover program administration and operating costs.
2. Business license, referrals, Bid Bond, and confirmed prices were inclusive of milk, juice, packaging, transportation and condiments.
3. MWBE documentation
4. Appropriate evidence that corrective actions of any and all Health Department violations are in compliance with the City of Houston's inspection guidelines.

This proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 18% MWDBE participation requirement. Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc., proposes the following MWDBE subcontractors:

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	% OF CONTRACT
C & A Johnson Vending Services Inc.	Supplier of Carton(s) of Milk for program	\$1,385,158.00	18%

The Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Parks and Recreation Department will monitor this contract for compliance. The City's Pay or Play and Hire Houston First were removed as per the request of the Grantor due to being too restrictive to local presence to receive funding.

Director's Signature:



Lisa Johnson, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable

Amount of Funding:

Fiscal Year 2017	\$606,528
Fiscal Year 2018	\$909,792
Outyear(s)	\$6,179,004
TOTAL	\$7,695,324
Texas Department of Agriculture (Federal Government-Interest Bearing Fund 5002)	

Fiscal Note

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact							
Recurring or One-Time				Recurring			
Fund Name	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY17-22
Federal Government-Interest Bearing - Fund (5002)	\$606,528	\$1,461,181	\$1,523,212	\$1,542,166	\$1,561,120	\$1,001,116	\$7,695,324
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$606,528	\$1,461,181	\$1,523,212	\$1,542,166	\$1,561,120	\$1,001,116	\$7,695,324

Contact Information:

Luci Correa (832) 395-7057
 Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Police Storefront Crisis Team Grant

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an Electronic Application for grant assistance to the State of Texas through the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division for the **FY2018 POLICE STOREFRONT CRISIS TEAM GRANT**; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:

The Houston Police Department has made an application with the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division seeking to obtain funding for the FY2018 Police Storefront Crisis Team grant in the amount of \$126,250. City Council approval of the grant submission is a requirement to receive funding. The grant pays for a full-time crisis counselor, travel/training, supplies and direct operation expenses. The project period becomes effective October 1, 2017 and ends September 30, 2019 and requires city matching funds in the amount of \$25,250 with no in-kind contribution.

Amount of Funding:

\$101,000 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (Fund 5030)

\$25,250 - General Fund (Fund 1000)

Contact Information:

Sheryal Armstrong, Division Manager - 713.308.1752

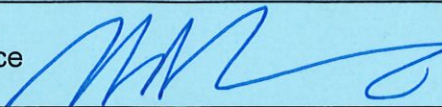
Clifton Journet III, Staff Analyst - 713.308.1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: FY 2018 Police Storefront Crisis Team Grant	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	Origination Date		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Art Acevedo, Chief of Police 	Council Districts affected: All		
For additional information contact: Sheryal Armstrong, Division Manager (713) 308-1752	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The Houston Police Department recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing application for and acceptance of grant funds through the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division to fund the FY 2018 Police Storefront Crisis Team grant.

Amount of Funding:		Finance Budget:
State: CJD Funding	\$101,000.00	
HPD: General Fund Cash Match (1000)	\$25,250.00	
In-Kind Match	-----	
Total Project	\$126,250.00	

SOURCE OF FUNDING: ☒ General Fund ☒ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☐ Other (Specify)

Grant Fund 5030, General Fund 1000

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Police Department has made an application with the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division seeking to obtain funding for the FY 2018 Police Storefront Crisis Team grant in the amount of \$126,250.00 City Council approval of the grant submission is a requirement to receive funding. The grant pays for a full-time crisis counselor, travel/training, supplies and direct operation expenses. The project period becomes effective October 1, 2017 and ends September 30, 2019 and requires city matching funds in the amount of \$25,250.00 with no in-kind contribution.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

Item Creation Date:

HPD - \$1,272,789 Automobile Burglary and Theft
Prevention Authority Grant

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance to the **FY2018 TEXAS AUTOMOBILE BURGLARY AND THEFT PREVENTION AUTHORITY PROGRAM** in support of the **Houston Auto Crimes Task Force**; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program - \$2,082,285 Total including Cash Match

Background:

The Houston Police Department (HPD) is requesting an ordinance be approved authorizing the submission of a grant application and acceptance of funding to the Texas Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) in support of the Houston Auto Crime Task Force. The grant amount is \$809,496 with a city cash match of \$1,272,789 for the total of \$2,082,285. The grant period is from September 1, 2017 through August 31, 2018.

HPD is the coordinating agency for this grant and works in conjunction with the Texas Department of Public Safety and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County Police Department. If approved, this will be the 26th year of HPD receiving grant funding for its ABTPA program, which has been instrumental in reducing the auto theft rate in Houston and the surrounding areas.

As the lead agency, HPD has successfully fostered an increased level of cooperation with other police agencies. These agencies have provided personnel that assist in the apprehension and prosecution of suspected buyers and sellers of stolen motor vehicles and automotive parts.

Funding for this item is included in the HPD FY2017 General Fund budget; thus, no additional allocation is required.

Amount of Funding:

\$1,272,789 - General Fund (1000)

\$809,496 - Federal, State, Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Sheryal Armstrong, Division Manager - 713-308-1752

Clifton Journet III, Executive Staff Analyst - 713-308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

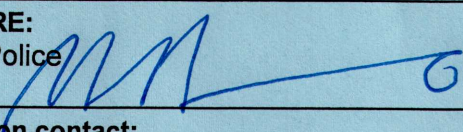
RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: FY 2018 Texas Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority Grant	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	Origination Date May 5, 2017		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Art Acevedo, Chief of Police 	Council Districts affected: All		
For additional information contact: Sheryal Armstrong, Division Manager (713) 308-1752 Clifton Journet III, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The Houston Police Department recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing application for and acceptance of grant funds through the FY 2018 Texas Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) Program.

Amount of Funding:	Finance Budget:
State: ABTPA Funding \$809,496	
HPD: Cash Match \$1,272,789	
Total Project <u>\$2,082,285</u>	

SOURCE OF FUNDING: ☒ General Fund ☒ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☐ Other (Specify)

\$1,272,789 - General Fund (1000)

\$809,496 – Federal, State, Local – Pass through Fund (5030)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

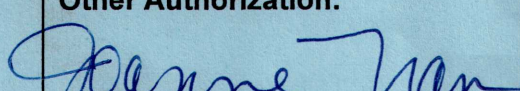
The Houston Police Department is requesting an ordinance be approved authorizing the submission of a grant application and acceptance of funding to the Texas Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) in support of the Houston Auto Crime Task Force. The grant amount is \$809,496 with a city cash match of \$1,272,789 for the total of \$2,082,285. The grant period is September 1, 2017 to August 31, 2018.

HPD is the coordinating agency for this grant and works with conjunction with the Texas Department of Public Safety and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County Police Department. If approved, this will be the 26th year of HPD receiving grant funding, which has aided in the reduction of the auto theft rate in Houston and surrounding areas.

As the lead agency, HPD has successfully fostered an increased level of cooperation with other police agencies. These agencies have provided personnel that assist in the apprehension and prosecution of suspected buyers and sellers of stolen motor vehicles and automotive parts.

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014.1078.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Budget:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:
------------------------	---	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

Item Creation Date:

HPD - \$443,233 (2)Automobile Burglary and Theft
Prevention Authority Grant

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance to the **FY2018 TEXAS AUTOMOBILE BURGLARY AND THEFT PREVENTION AUTHORITY PROGRAM** in support of the **Houston Auto Crimes Task Force**; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program - \$749,376 Total including Cash Match

Background:

The Houston Police Department is requesting an ordinance be approved authorizing the submission of a grant application and acceptance of funding of the Texas Automobile Crime Task Force. The grant amount is \$306,143 with a City cash match of \$443,233 for a total of \$749,376. The grant period is September 1, 2017 to August 31, 2018. This grant is only available to FY17 grantees who are requesting a budget change greater than 5% of their current grant.

HPD is the coordinating agency for this grant and works in conjunction with the Texas Department of Public Safety and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County Police Department. If approved, this will be the 26th year of HPD receiving grant funding, which has aided in the reduction of the auto theft rate in Houston and surrounding areas. The task force will collaborate with partner agencies to support on or more of the following categories: law enforcement, detection and apprehension and/or prevention, anti-theft devices and motor vehicle registration.

As the lead agency, HPD has successfully fostered an increased level of cooperation with other police agencies. These agencies have provided personnel that assist in the apprehension and prosecution of suspected buyers and sellers of stolen motor vehicles and automotive parts.

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Amount of Funding:

\$443,233 - Federal, State, Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)
\$306,143 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Sheryal Armstrong, Division Manager (713) 308-1752
Clifton Journet III, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

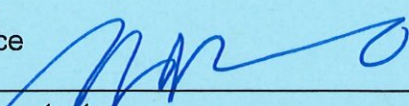

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: FY 2018 Texas Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority Grant		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department		Origination Date May 10, 2017		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Art Acevedo, Chief of Police 		Council Districts affected: All		
For additional information contact: Sheryal Armstrong, Division Manager (713) 308-1752 Clifton Journet, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Houston Police Department recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing application for and acceptance of grant funds for the FY 2018 Texas Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) Program.				
Amount of Funding:			Finance Budget:	
State: ABTPA Funding			\$306,143	
HPD: Cash Match			\$443,233	
Total Project			<u>\$749,376</u>	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
\$443,233 – Federal, State, Local – Pass Through Fund (5030) \$306,143 – General Fund (1000)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Police Department is requesting an ordinance be approved authorizing the submission of a grant application and acceptance of funding to the Texas Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) in support of the Houston Auto Crime Task Force. The grant amount is \$306,143 with a City cash match of \$443,233 for a total of \$749,376. The grant period is September 1, 2017 to August 31, 2018. This grant is only available to FY17 grantees who are requesting a budget change greater than 5% of their current grant. HPD is the coordinating agency for this grant and works with conjunction with the Texas Department of Public Safety and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County Police Department. If approved, this will be the 26 th year of HPD receiving grant funding, which has aided in the reduction of the auto theft rate in Houston and surrounding areas. The task force will collaborate with partner agencies to support one or more of the following categories – law enforcement, detection and apprehension and/or prevention, anti-theft devices and motor vehicle registration. As the lead agency, HPD has successfully fostered an increased level of cooperation with other police agencies. These agencies have provided personnel that assist in the apprehension and prosecution of suspected buyers and sellers of stolen motor vehicles and automotive parts. Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014.1078				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Budget:		Other Authorization: 		Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2017

HFD-FY17 Equip Acquis for \$ 519,134.86

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$519,134.86 out of FY2017 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of Capital Equipment for Houston Fire Department

Background:

The Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating \$519,134.86 from the FY2017 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for purchase of capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Fire Chief recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$519,134.86 from the FY2017 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of capital equipment items for HFD as approved in the FY2017 Equipment Acquisition Plan. The Appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment by utilizing current City contract agreements or to issue a purchase order for purchases under \$50,000.00.

Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA): This purchase is to replace obsolete SCBA-breathing apparatus and mask/face pieces.
(WBS# C-000199-FY17)

Fiscal Note: Funding for this purchase is included in the FY17 adopted budget. There is no increase to the operating budget.

Amount of Funding:

\$519,134.86 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Bryan Sky-Eagle

Phone: 832-394-6762

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary**Subject:**

Approve an Ordinance appropriating \$519,134.86 from the FY2017 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

Category #

4

Page 1 of 1**Agenda Item****From:** (Department or other point of origin):

Samuel Peña

Fire Chief

Fire Department

Origination Date**Agenda Date****DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE****Council District(s) Affected:** All**For additional information contact:**

Bryan Sky-Eagle

Phone: 832-394-6762

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating \$519,134.86 from the FY2017 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for purchase of capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$519,134.86 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Finance Budget**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Fire Chief recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$519,134.86 from the FY2017 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of capital equipment items for HFD as approved in the FY2017 Equipment Acquisition Plan. The Appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment by utilizing current City contract agreements or to issue a purchase order for purchases under \$50,000.00.

Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA): This purchase is to replace obsolete SCBA- breathing apparatus and mask/face pieces.
(WBS# C-000199-FY17)

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this purchase is included in the FY17 adopted budget. There is no increase to the operating budget.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District B

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2017

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to Use & Lease Agreement with
American Airlines - IAH

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to an Airport Use and Lease Agreement by and between the City of Houston and **AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.**, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Airport Use and Lease Agreement with American Airlines, Inc., for space in Terminal A at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Use and Lease Agreement (U&L) with American Airlines, Inc. was approved by City Council, Ordinance No. 01-0069, and countersigned by the City Controller on January 24, 2001. The U&L defines the terms and conditions by which American may use the airfield for aircraft operations, lease space in Terminal A, and use the common areas of Terminal A at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

American Airlines parent company, AMR Corp., has merged and consolidated with US Airways Group, Inc., and the remaining airline, American Airlines (American), is consolidating the operations of both companies in Terminal A. As a consequence of its larger combined operations, American will open an Admirals Club Lounge in Terminal A.

Amendment No. 1 to the U&L consolidates the operations of American Airlines and US Airways and adds space to accommodate the opening of a new Admirals Club Lounge. American's consolidation requires moving into space currently occupied by HAS employees, which American will relocate elsewhere in Terminal A. To meet American's timeline, the airline will refurbish the new space for HAS in exchange for rent credits to reimburse American for its actual cost of the refurbishment, which is currently estimated to be \$840,000, and is subject to the Director's review and approval. Upon completion of the final moves and acceptance by American and the Director, a new Exhibit B depicting the leased premises shall be signed and dated and replace the prior exhibit.

The pertinent terms and conditions of Amendment No. 1 are listed below:

1) Leased Premises - In addition to consolidation, deletions, and relocations of leased space, American will also lease 4,393 sq. ft. for the new Admirals Club, and 120 sq. ft. for the club manager's office.

2) Rental - Separate from rental adjustments made for relocations or consolidations of space, American shall pay an incremental rental for the Admirals Club and club manager's office under the Rates and Charges methodology for Terminal A, currently calculated as \$291,855.71 annually or \$24,321.31 monthly.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

01/2001 (O) 2001-0069

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE (Incremental) - Admirals Club and office - \$24,321.31/month FY17 Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281-233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date: 4/11/2017

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to Use & Lease Agreement with American Airlines - IAH

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Airport Use and Lease Agreement with American Airlines, Inc., for space in Terminal A at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Use and Lease Agreement (U&L) with American Airlines, Inc. was approved by City Council, Ordinance No. 01-0069, and countersigned by the City Controller on January 24, 2001. The U&L defines the terms and conditions by which American may use the airfield for aircraft operations, lease space in Terminal A, and use the common areas of Terminal A at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

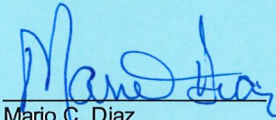
American Airlines parent company, AMR Corp., has merged and consolidated with US Airways Group, Inc., and the remaining airline, American Airlines (American), is consolidating the operations of both companies in Terminal A. As a consequence of its larger combined operations, American will open an Admirals Club Lounge in Terminal A.

Amendment No. 1 to the U&L consolidates the operations of American Airlines and US Airways and adds space to accommodate the opening of a new Admirals Club Lounge. American's consolidation requires moving into space currently occupied by HAS employees, which American will relocate elsewhere in Terminal A. To meet American's timeline, the airline will refurbish the new space for HAS in exchange for rent credits to reimburse American for its actual cost of the refurbishment, which is currently estimated to be \$840,000, and is subject to the Director's review and approval. Upon completion of the final moves and acceptance by American and the Director, a new Exhibit B depicting the leased premises shall be signed and dated and replace the prior exhibit.

The pertinent terms and conditions of Amendment No. 1 are listed below:

- 1) Leased Premises - In addition to consolidation, deletions, and relocations of leased space, American will also lease 4,393 sq. ft. for the new Admirals Club, and 120 sq. ft. for the club manager's office.
- 2) Rental - Separate from rental adjustments made for relocations or consolidations of space, American shall pay an incremental rental for the Admirals Club and club manager's office under the Rates and Charges methodology for Terminal A, currently calculated as \$291,855.71 annually or \$24,321.31 monthly.

Director's Signature:


Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

01/2001 (O) 2001-0069

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE (Incremental) - Admirals Club and office - \$24,321.31/month FY17 Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281-233-1682



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/2/2017

HAS - Amendment No. 3 to Lease with Aero Houston
Central, LP - IAH

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 3 to Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and **AERO HOUSTON CENTRAL, LP**, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 3 to a Lease Agreement with Aero Houston Central, LP for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 30, 1982, City Council approved a Lease Agreement with The King Interests, Inc. for 151,056 square feet of land in the central cargo area of George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston ("IAH") for the business of conducting air and ground transportation for hire of cargo and freight. Aero Houston Central, LP ("Aero"), is the current successor-in-interest, and the Lease Agreement has been amended twice.

United Airlines, Inc. is currently undertaking the development of a consolidated maintenance hangar facility which will displace the Houston Airport System ("HAS") fleet maintenance facility on Colonel Fischer Drive at IAH. HAS has identified space within Aero's leased premises to which it can relocate its fleet maintenance operation until such time as a new permanent facility can be built. An amendment to the Lease Agreement is necessary to enable HAS' use of Aero's leased premises.

The pertinent terms of Amendment No. 3 are as follows:

Premises: 10,800 square feet of space in Central Cargo Building G – Suite 300 at 18201 Viscount.

Use: Premises shall be used and occupied solely for the servicing of vehicles owned and operated by HAS.

Use Term: Two (2) years from the date of the Certificate of Occupancy is issued after the premises are made ready for City's use ("Use Term").

Within ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the Use Term, City may request an extension on a month-to-month basis, terminable by either party upon thirty (30) days' notice.

Monthly Use Fee: City shall issue a monthly credit memo against any rent payable from Aero to the City for Building G ("GL Rent") meant to reimburse Aero for the City's use of the Premises during the Use Term and any extensions thereto in an amount equal to \$12.17 per square foot per year (\$10,953 per month), escalated 3% annually on the anniversary of City's occupancy of the Premises. No money shall be allocated under this Amendment No. 3. The City shall not accrue more indebtedness for rent under this Amendment No. 3 than the total amount remaining of Aero's GL Rent obligation to the City for Building G.

Maintenance & Utilities: City shall keep the Premises in a clean condition and a good state of repair and preservation. City shall pay for all utilities, as well as any municipal drainage fees.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

11/30/82 (O) 82-1881; 09/26/01 (O) 2001-876;
03/05/14 (O) 2014-178; 8/13/14 (O) 2014-767

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/2/2017

HAS - Amendment No. 3 to Lease with Aero Houston Central, LP - IAH

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 3 to a Lease Agreement with Aero Houston Central, LP for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 30, 1982, City Council approved a Lease Agreement with The King Interests, Inc. for 151,056 square feet of land in the central cargo area of George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston ("IAH") for the business of conducting air and ground transportation for hire of cargo and freight. Aero Houston Central, LP ("Aero"), is the current successor-in-interest, and the Lease Agreement has been amended twice.

United Airlines, Inc. is currently undertaking the development of a consolidated maintenance hangar facility which will displace the Houston Airport System ("HAS") fleet maintenance facility on Colonel Fischer Drive at IAH. HAS has identified space within Aero's leased premises to which it can relocate its fleet maintenance operation until such time as a new permanent facility can be built. An amendment to the Lease Agreement is necessary to enable HAS' use of Aero's leased premises.

The pertinent terms of Amendment No. 3 are as follows:

Premises: 10,800 square feet of space in Central Cargo Building G – Suite 300 at 18201 Viscount.

Use: Premises shall be used and occupied solely for the servicing of vehicles owned and operated by HAS.

Use Term: Two (2) years from the date of the Certificate of Occupancy is issued after the premises are made ready for City's use ("Use Term").

Within ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the Use Term, City may request an extension on a month-to-month basis, terminable by either party upon thirty (30) days' notice.

Monthly Use Fee: City shall issue a monthly credit memo against any rent payable from Aero to the City for Building G ("GL Rent") meant to reimburse Aero for the City's use of the Premises during the Use Term and any extensions thereto in an amount equal to \$12.17 per square foot per year (\$10,953 per month), escalated 3% annually on the anniversary of City's occupancy of the Premises. No money shall be allocated under this Amendment No. 3. The City shall not accrue more indebtedness for rent under this Amendment No. 3 than the total amount remaining of Aero's GL Rent obligation to the City for Building G.

Maintenance & Utilities: City shall keep the Premises in a clean condition and a good state of repair and preservation. City shall pay for all utilities, as well as any municipal drainage fees.

Director's Signature:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Mario C. Diaz", is written over a horizontal line.

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

11/30/82 (O) 82-1881; 09/26/01 (O) 2001-876;
03/05/14 (O) 2014-178; 8/13/14 (O) 2014-767

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/4/2017

E25867 – Book Management and Security Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source agreement between the City of Houston and **BIBLIOTHECA, LLC** for Book Management and Security Services for the Houston Public Library (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0113); providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$2,500,000.00 - General and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds

Background:

S10-E25867 - Approve an Ordinance awarding a sole source Agreement to Bibliotheca, LLC for book management and security services in an amount not to exceed \$2,500,000.00 for the Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Library (HPL) and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance awarding a sole source agreement for a **five-year term, to Bibliotheca, LLC** for book management and security services, in an amount not to exceed **\$2,500,000.00** for the Houston Public Library.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all required supervision, labor, materials, equipment for the purchase and services on 3M library security gates, staff workstations, patron RFID self-checkout machines, RFID pads and tags, onsite remedial equipment maintenance and replacement parts, and software service support throughout the Houston Library system.

Bibliotheca, LLC (formerly 3M) shall furnish over-the-phone software support and remote troubleshooting of Bibliotheca software configuration modifications and updates for a software-compliant self-serve payment system, with self-checkout machines, detection systems, RFID pads, etc., to 42 library locations within Houston. Additionally, the Contractor shall provide ongoing customer service support and maintenance services on an annual basis, and deliver onsite and remote support for proprietary hardware and software services by local technicians trained and equipped to maintain 3M equipment in peak operating condition.

Bibliotheca, LLC provides the only factory authorized service offering providing for the PCI-compliant payment system integrated into the many 3M self-checkout machines. Bibliotheca, LLC maintains patents on specific parts of the 3M library system equipment of the Houston Public Library System, and only Bibliotheca, LLC can provide onsite and remote support for their proprietary hardware and software.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Bibliotheca, LLC shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with Ordinance.

employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Hire Houston First' Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because Houston Public Library is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Library	\$225,000.00	\$2,275,000.00	\$2,500,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-0113; Passed May 1, 2017.

Amount of Funding:

\$2,375,000.00 General Fund (1000)

\$ 25,000.00 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. 2017-0113

\$2,500,000.00 Total

Contact Information:

Roosevelt Weeks, Deputy Director	HPL	832.393.1327
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

MWBE Sole Source Approval

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/4/2017

E25867 -- Book Management and Security Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

S10-E25867 - Approve an Ordinance awarding a sole source Agreement to Bibliotheca, LLC for book management and security services in an amount not to exceed \$2,500,000.00 for the Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Library (HPL) and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance awarding a sole source agreement for a **five-year term, to Bibliotheca, LLC** for book management and security services, in an amount not to exceed **\$2,500,000.00** for the Houston Public Library.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all required supervision, labor, materials, equipment for the purchase and services on 3M library security gates, staff workstations, patron RFID self-checkout machines, RFID pads and tags, onsite remedial equipment maintenance and replacement parts, and software service support throughout the Houston Library system.

Bibliotheca, LLC (formerly 3M) shall furnish over-the-phone software support and remote troubleshooting of Bibliotheca software configuration modifications and updates for a software-compliant self-serve payment system, with self-checkout machines, detection systems, RFID pads, etc., to 42 library locations within Houston. Additionally, the Contractor shall provide ongoing customer service support and maintenance services on an annual basis, and deliver onsite and remote support for proprietary hardware and software services by local technicians trained and equipped to maintain 3M equipment in peak operating condition.

Bibliotheca, LLC provides the only factory authorized service offering providing for the PCI-compliant payment system integrated into the many 3M self-checkout machines. Bibliotheca, LLC maintains patents on specific parts of the 3M library system equipment of the Houston Public Library System, and only Bibliotheca, LLC can provide onsite and remote support for their proprietary hardware and software.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Bibliotheca, LLC shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Hire Houston First' Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because Houston Public Library is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2017	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Library	\$225,000.00	\$2,275,000.00	\$2,500,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-0113; Passed May 1, 2017.

Amount of Funding:

\$2,375,000.00 – General Fund (1000)

\$ 125,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) – Previously appropriated by Ord. 2017-0113

\$2,500,000.00 – Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Roosevelt Weeks, Deputy Director	HPL	832.393.1327
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>MWBE Sole Source Approval</u>	Backup Material
<u>Texas SOS</u>	Backup Material
<u>COI-Endorsements</u>	Backup Material
<u>Pay or Play Forms</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form-A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Drug Forms</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form-B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Approp. Ord. 2017-0113</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Certificate of City Controller</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Contract, E25867</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Fee Schedule</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>E25867 Tax Log</u>	Backup Material
<u>RCA Funding Sheet</u>	Financial Information



Sole Source Justification

General Information	Date: 05/18/2016
Unit/Department: Digital Strategies/Library	Phone No. 832-393-1404
Contact Name: Jeff Robin	email Jeff.Robin@HOUSTONTX.GOV

Vendor Information	Requisition No.
Name: Bibliotheca LLC	Purchase Order No.
Address: 3169 Holcomb Bridge Rd #3169 Norcross, GA 30071	Contract No.

Description. Please provide a description of the goods or services required, the duration or frequency of the requirement, and where will the services or goods be delivered.
Maintenance service agreements for library security gates, staff workstations, patrons self-check system and material processing equipment.

Type. Please select one of the options and explain below.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Single Source <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proprietary/Copyright Restrictions <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment Compatibility <input type="checkbox"/> Patented Product <input type="checkbox"/> Exclusive or Unique Capability <input type="checkbox"/> Only economically feasible source Other: _____
Explanation: Why is this product or service the only one that would satisfy the requirement(s)? Service Agreements can only be purchased through Bibliotheca. Only Bibliotheca can provide onsite and remote support for their proprietary hardware and software.

Due Diligence. Describe the due diligence performed that led to the conclusion that this is a sole source.
Bibliotheca provides the only factory authorized service offering technicians trained and equipped to maintain 3M equipment in peak operating condition.

Department Recommendation	
Requestor: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 5-18-16
Department Director: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 5/18/16

Chief Procurement Officer's Approval	
Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 6-16-16



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 8/2/2016 2. Requesting Department: Library 3. Solicitation Number: _____

4. Solicitation Name: Bibliotheca (+3M) 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 500,000

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

Purchase of 3M equipment including security gates, self-check units, RFID pads, RFID tags.
Purchase of maintenance and support for proprietary hardware and software.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☐ B. Previous contract number: _____

C. Goal on last contract _____ D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____%

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☒ Other: Sole source provider (see attached)

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

It is recommended that the MWBE goal be waived for Bibliotheca (+3M). Bibliotheca is the only one that provides factory authorized service and support for proprietary hardware and software that includes library security gates, patron self-check units, RFID pads and material processing equipment in use throughout the Houston Library system. A zero percent (0%) MWBE goal is being sought.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

AUG 03 2016

OBU



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator


Date

Department Director or Designee

Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

	8/3/2016	Sole Source	W-632
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

May 17, 2016

AUG 0 3 2016

Jeff Robin
Houston Public Library

Dear Mr. Robin:

We look forward to the continued partnership with the Houston Public Library. As we have previously relayed to you the former 3M Library Systems has merged with Bibliotheca, LLC. However, the quality RFID, self-checkout, collection management, AMH products and service as well as the people at 3M Library Systems are still here to meet the immediate and future needs of your library system.

The entire former 3M Library System management team have moved across to Bibliotheca. All former 3M employees who were part of the library business were offered positions in the new company. We're truly dedicated to combining the best of 3M with bibliotheca, and it's the people that are the most important part of this.

Bibliotheca requests consideration from the Houston Public Library as the sole source provider of service for the library's 3M Library System Equipment. 3M has been manufacturing and servicing 3M security, productivity and information management solutions in libraries for more than 40 years. Please let us review some of the rationale to justify our claim.

- 3M is the developer and sole manufacturer of the 3M Library System Equipment in the Houston Public Library System. These assets have now been purchased by Bibliotheca.
- Bibliotheca maintains patents and patents pending on certain parts of the 3M Library System Equipment at the Houston Public Library System
- Bibliotheca currently provides comprehensive service to the Houston Public Library System
- 3M Library System Equipment components are part of a matched component system that includes service, security gates, staff workstations, patron self-service devices, and applicators that apply the RFID tags to books and other items.
- Bibliotheca provides the only factory authorized service offering with technicians trained and equipped to maintain your 3M equipment in peak operating condition.

Maintenance Purchase

Service Agreements can only be purchased through Bibliotheca. Bibliotheca provides the only factory authorized service offering with technicians trained and equipped to maintain your 3M equipment in peak operating condition.

This service agreement for maintenance of your equipment during warranty period and after are based on the correct usage of 3M™ RFID Equipment. Bibliotheca provides the only factory authorized service offering with technicians trained and equipped to maintain your 3M equipment in peak operating condition. DecisionOne Corporation is the only Bibliotheca authorized on-site service provider in the United States. Service calls are placed by calling Bibliotheca Customer Service at 1-800-328-0067. Software support is provided by Bibliotheca and on-site support is provided by factory trained technicians from DecisionOne Corporation dispatched by Bibliotheca. Service Agreements can only be purchased through Bibliotheca.

Our sales representative for your area is Shawn Brumley and he can be contacted at 940-367-9738 or s.brumley@bibliotheca.com should you have any questions.

Thank you for your interest in the service we provide for 3M Library Systems equipment. If there are any further questions or problems, please feel free to contact us.

Sincerely,

Mary Zilles

Mary Zilles
Sales Operation Manager
m.zilles@bibliotheca.com



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District B

Item Creation Date: 4/26/2017

25CONS321 Award Design/Build Contract Times Construction,
Inc. John Peavy Senior Center Renovation

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$319,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Design-Build Contract between the City of Houston and **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for the John Peavy Senior Center Renovation Project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

Specific Explanation: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a design/build contract to Times Construction, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for the John Peavy Senior Center Renovation Project.

On October 21 and October 28, 2016, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for design/build services for the John Peavy Senior Center Renovation Project. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, personnel expertise, design/build team relationships, and approach to the project. The Statements of Qualifications were due on November 17, 2016, and five firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and the Houston Health Department to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed all five firms. Times Construction, Inc. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.

PROJECT LOCATION: 3814 Market Street (Key Map: 494F)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project will renovate the existing 13,938 square feet John Peavy Senior Center, which currently houses a Senior Assistance Program and Senior Congregate Meal Program, along with limited administration offices. The building will be vacated and the senior programs relocated. The scope of work consists of removing and replacing the interior slab; evaluating the subgrade and under-slab piping for repair or replacement; and reprogramming and redesigning the interior and all building systems to comply with all applicable Building and Occupancy Codes, including but not limited to ADA.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award a design/build contract to Times Construction, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project.

The following amounts for pre-construction phase services and Civic Art are based on the funds currently identified in the FY2017 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal and appropriated from funds identified in the FY 2018 CIP.

\$313,514.00	Pre-Construction Phase Services
<u>\$5,486.00</u>	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$319,000.00	Total Funding

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 24% M/WBE goal has been established for pre-construction (design) phase services. The contractor has submitted the following certified firm to achieve the goal:

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CSF Consulting, L.P.	Structural Engineering	\$75,243.36	24.0 %

Upon completion of the pre-construction phase (design), the contractor will submit the list of proposed certified firms for construction phase services with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the design/build project delivery method for this project.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Amount of Funding:

\$ 319,000.00 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

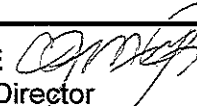

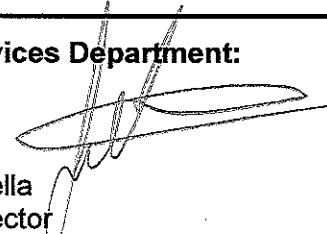

EXECUTED RCA

FAIR CAMPAIGN FORM A

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

SUBJECT: Award Design/Build Contract Times Construction, Inc. John Peavy Senior Center Renovation WBS No. H-000012-0001-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  4-25-17 C.J. Messiah, Jr., Interim Director		Council District(s) affected: B	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: Award design/build contract and appropriate funds for the project.			
Amount and Source Of Funding: \$ 319,000.00 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)		Finance Budget:	
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a design/build contract to Times Construction, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for the John Peavy Senior Center Renovation Project.</p> <p>On October 21 and October 28, 2016, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for design/build services for the John Peavy Senior Center Renovation Project. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, personnel expertise, design/build team relationships, and approach to the project. The Statements of Qualifications were due on November 17, 2016, and five firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and the Houston Health Department to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed all five firms. Times Construction, Inc. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.</p> <p>PROJECT LOCATION: 3814 Market Street (Key Map: 494F)</p> <p>PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project will renovate the existing 13,938 square feet John Peavy Senior Center, which currently houses a Senior Assistance Program and Senior Congregate Meal Program, along with limited administration offices. The building will be vacated and the senior programs relocated. The scope of work consists of removing and replacing the interior slab; evaluating the subgrade and under-slab piping for repair or replacement; and reprogramming and redesigning the interior and all building systems to comply with all applicable Building and Occupancy Codes, including but not limited to ADA.</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25CONS321	
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction		4/20/17 Houston Health Department:  Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed, MPA Director	

Date	SUBJECT: Award Design/Build Contract Times Construction, Inc. John Peavy Senior Center Renovation WBS No. H-000012-0001-4	Originator's Initials KTH	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award a design/build contract to Times Construction, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project.

The following amounts for pre-construction phase services and Civic Art are based on the funds currently identified in the FY2017 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal and appropriated from funds identified in the FY 2018 CIP.

\$313,514.00	Pre-Construction Phase Services
<u>\$5,486.00</u>	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$319,000.00	Total Funding

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 24% M/WBE goal has been established for pre-construction (design) phase services. The contractor has submitted the following certified firm to achieve the goal:

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CSF Consulting, L.P.	Structural Engineering	\$75,243.36	24.0 %

Upon completion of the pre-construction phase (design), the contractor will submit the list of proposed certified firms for construction phase services with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the design/build project delivery method for this project.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

CJM:JLN:RAV:CRC:KTH:th

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Claudette Manning, Veronica Lizama, Morris Scott, Felicia Williams, Debbie McNulty, Maricela Kruseman, Gabriel Mussio, File

Document 00452

Form A

**CONTRACTOR SUBMISSION LIST
CITY OF HOUSTON FAIR CAMPAIGN ORDINANCE**

By submitting a bid or proposal to the City of Houston for a Contract in excess of \$50,000 or for which a request is presented to City Council for approval, all respondents agree to comply with Chapter 18 of the Code of Ordinances.

Pursuant to Section 18-36 of the Code of Ordinances, it is unlawful either for any contractor to contribute or offer any contribution to a candidate, or for any candidate to solicit or accept any contribution from a contractor for a period commencing at the time of posting of the City Council Meeting Agenda including an item for the award of the Contract and ending upon the 30th day after the award of the Contract by City Council, or a determination by City Council of the Mayor that the contract will not be awarded to a contractor.

The term "contractor" means any person who has received the award of a contract, has submitted a bid or proposal in any form for the award of a contract, or has been proposed to be awarded the contract in an item placed upon the City Council agenda, including any other person who seeks the award of the contract and is contesting, appealing, or protesting the award of the contract as proposed.

This list is submitted under the provisions of Section 18-36(b) of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances in connection with the attached Bid/Proposal of:

Firm or Company Name: Times Construction, Inc.

Firm or Company Address: 2900 Wesleyan, Ste. 625 Houston, TX 77027

The firm/company is organized as indicated below. Check one as applicable and attach additional pages if needed to supply the required names and addresses.

☐ SOLE PROPRIETOR

Name	_____	_____
	Proprietor	Address

☐ A PARTNERSHIP

LIST EACH PARTNER HAVING EQUITY INTEREST OF 10% OR MORE OF
PARTNERSHIP (IF NONE STATE "NONE")

Name	_____	_____
	Partner	Address

Name	_____	_____
	Partner	Address

☐ A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

LIST EACH MEMBER OR MANAGER (IF NO MEMBERS) HAVING EQUITY INTEREST OF 10% OR MORE IN THE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY (IF NONE, STATE "NONE")

Name _____
Member/Manager Address

Name _____
Member/Manager Address

Name _____
Member/Manager Address

☒ A CORPORATION

LIST ALL DIRECTORS OF THE CORPORATION (IF NONE STATE "NONE")

Name Hossein Zafarianian 2900 Wesleyan, Ste 625 Houston, TX 77027
Director Address

Name _____
Director Address

Name _____
Director Address

LIST ALL OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION (IF NONE STATE "NONE")

Name Hossein Zafarianian 2900 Wesleyan, Ste 625 Houston, TX 77027
Officer Address

Name JB White 2900 Wesleyan, Ste 625 Houston, TX 77027
Officer Address

Name Negar Rowe 2900 Wesleyan, Ste 625 Houston, TX 77027
Officer Address

LIST ALL INDIVIDUALS OWNING 10% OR MORE OF OUTSTANDING SHARES OF STOCK OF THE CORPORATION (IF NONE STATE "NONE")

Name Hossein Zafarianian 2900 Wesleyan, Ste 625 Houston, TX 77027
Owner Address

Name _____
Owner Address

Name _____
Owner Address

I certify that I am duly authorized to submit this list on behalf of the firm, that I am associated with the firm in the capacity noted below, and that I have knowledge of the accuracy of the information provided herein.



Signature

JB White
Printed Name

Vice-President
Title

Note: This list constitutes a government record as defined by § 37.01 of the Texas Penal Code.

END OF DOCUMENT



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2017

25CONS326 Appropriate Additional Funds to Design/Build
Contract Morganti Texas, Inc Environmental Health
Administration Building Renovation

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$774,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Design-Build Contract between the City of Houston and **MORGANTI TEXAS, INC** for the Environmental Health Administration Building Renovation Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0465); providing funding for the Civic Art Program and for contingencies relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 15, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0465, City Council awarded a design/build contract to Morganti Texas, Inc. (Morganti) to perform design and construction phase services for the Environmental Health Administration Building Renovation Project, which included renovation of the facility to address several deficiencies identified in the Facility Condition Assessment.

During the planning and design phases, it was determined that the proposed scope of work exceeds the construction budget. The large trees and landscaping are drawing moisture from the entire site, resulting in a sagging building slab, damaged drywall, dropped sidewalks, and lowered soil at the building exterior. The soil movement has exposed the perimeter waterproofing, which must be abated and replaced. Areas of the building slab, sidewalks, and drywall will also be repaired. Drainage and root barriers will be added to the building perimeter to prevent ongoing building damage. Additionally, the two air handling units and associated chilled water lines must be replaced because the existing units are near the end of their expected service life.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional sum of \$774,000.00 to the design/build contract with Morganti, including an additional appropriation of \$50,000.00 for asbestos abatement services under the existing contract with Arrow Services, Inc. The following amounts are based on the contractor's estimate of costs. Morganti will submit the final cost of construction to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$658,200.00 Construction Contract Services (Estimate)

\$ 65,800.00 10% Contingency (Estimate)
\$724,000.00 Total Estimated Contract Services
\$ 50,000.00 Asbestos Abatement Services (Estimate)
\$774,000.00 Total Funding

PROJECT LOCATION: 7411 Park Place (Key Map: 535N)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The existing Environmental Health Administration Building is a one-story building built in 1981. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to, HVAC system repair, foundation repair, asbestos abatement, weatherproofing/roofing repair, fire alarm system and egress lighting upgrades, public restroom renovation, new flooring, and water fountain replacement.

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 24% M/WBE goal has been established for pre-construction (design) phase services and 28% M/WBE goal for construction phase services. Upon completion of the pre-construction (design) phase, the contractor will submit the list of proposed certified firms with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0465; Dated June 15, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$ 774,000.00 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Previous Funding:

\$ 1,680,000.00 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet
PRIOR ORDINANCE
PRIOR RCA
FORM B FAIR CAMPAIGN
CIP FORM A
MAPS

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds to Design/Build Contract Morganti Texas, Inc. Environmental Health Administration Building Renovation WBS No. H-000119-0001-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item										
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date											
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C.J. Messiah, Jr., Interim Director  4-28-17	Council District(s) affected: 1												
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2016-0465; Dated June 15, 2016												
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for the project.													
Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 774,000.00 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)		Finance Budget:											
Previous Funding: \$ 1,680,000.00 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)													
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 15, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0465, City Council awarded a design/build contract to Morganti Texas, Inc. (Morganti) to perform design and construction phase services for the Environmental Health Administration Building Renovation Project, which included renovation of the facility to address several deficiencies identified in the Facility Condition Assessment.</p> <p>During the planning and design phases, it was determined that the proposed scope of work exceeds the construction budget. The large trees and landscaping are drawing moisture from the entire site, resulting in a sagging building slab, damaged drywall, dropped sidewalks, and lowered soil at the building exterior. The soil movement has exposed the perimeter waterproofing, which must be abated and replaced. Areas of the building slab, sidewalks, and drywall will also be repaired. Drainage and root barriers will be added to the building perimeter to prevent ongoing building damage. Additionally, the two air handling units and associated chilled water lines must be replaced because the existing units are near the end of their expected service life.</p> <p>Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional sum of \$774,000.00 to the design/build contract with Morganti, including an additional appropriation of \$50,000.00 for asbestos abatement services under the existing contract with Arrow Services, Inc. The following amounts are based on the contractor's estimate of costs. Morganti will submit the final cost of construction to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.</p> <p>FUNDING SUMMARY:</p> <table> <tr> <td>\$658,200.00</td> <td>Construction Contract Services (Estimate)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$ 65,800.00</td> <td>10% Contingency (Estimate)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$724,000.00</td> <td>Total Estimated Contract Services</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$ 50,000.00</td> <td>Asbestos Abatement Services (Estimate)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$774,000.00</td> <td>Total Funding</td> </tr> </table>				\$658,200.00	Construction Contract Services (Estimate)	\$ 65,800.00	10% Contingency (Estimate)	\$724,000.00	Total Estimated Contract Services	\$ 50,000.00	Asbestos Abatement Services (Estimate)	\$774,000.00	Total Funding
\$658,200.00	Construction Contract Services (Estimate)												
\$ 65,800.00	10% Contingency (Estimate)												
\$724,000.00	Total Estimated Contract Services												
\$ 50,000.00	Asbestos Abatement Services (Estimate)												
\$774,000.00	Total Funding												
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID # 25CONS326											
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella, Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction	Houston Health Department:  Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed, MPA Director												

Date	SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds to Design/Build Contract Morganti Texas, Inc. Environmental Health Administration Building Renovation WBS No. H-000119-0001-4	Originator's Initials MED	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	---------------------------

PROJECT LOCATION: 7411 Park Place (Key Map: 535N)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The existing Environmental Health Administration Building is a one-story building built in 1981. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to, HVAC system repair, foundation repair, asbestos abatement, weatherproofing/roofing repair, fire alarm system and egress lighting upgrades, public restroom renovation, new flooring, and water fountain replacement.

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 24% M/WBE goal has been established for pre-construction (design) phase services and 28% M/WBE goal for construction phase services. Upon completion of the pre-construction (design) phase, the contractor will submit the list of proposed certified firms with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

CJM:JLN:RAV:CRC:MED:med

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Veronica Lizama, Morris Scott, Benjamin Hernandez, Claudette Manning, Gabriel Mussio, Felicia Williams, file

Controller's Office

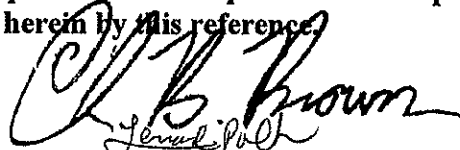
To the Honorable Mayor and Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- (✓) A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

() Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: 6-14, 2016


Gerald Polk

City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

4608-38000-520126-520141-520755 \$ PRO/EX 42-7041, 3-3906,
FUND REF: AMOUNT: 1,680,000.00 ENCUMB. NO.: 3-0391

He 04-46-13931
1-11822
✓ 11707

FMS 3-18604

City of Houston Ordinance No. 2016-465

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$1,680,000.00 OUT OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A DESIGN-BUILD CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND MORGANTI, TEXAS INC. FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION BUILDING RENOVATION; PROVIDING FOR FUNDING FOR THE CIVIC ART PROGRAM AND FOR CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE PUBLIC HEALTH CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates and allocates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title for the purpose or purposes set out in such title.

Section 2. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the contract, agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this Ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston, including, but not limited to insurance certificates in the form required by the contract. If Contractor fails to provide such required contract documents within 30 days after the effective date of this Ordinance, Council's approval of the contract shall automatically be rescinded and the contract may not be executed by the Mayor without further council action. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 3. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 4. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

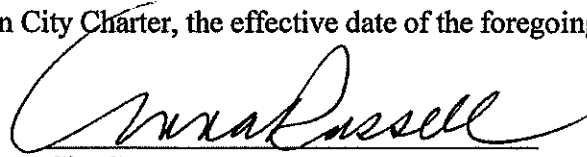
Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 15th day of June, 2016.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is JUN 21 2016.


City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. Phil M. Howard)
(EMH/sjl 06/01/2016) Sr. Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Scott Minnix, Director, General Services Department)
(L.D. File No. 0331600058001)

AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR TURNER
....	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		STARDIG
✓		DAVIS
✓		COHEN
✓		BOYKINS
✓		MARTIN
✓		LE
✓		TRAVIS
✓		CISNEROS
✓		GALLEGOS
✓		LASTER
✓		GREEN
✓		KNOX
✓		ROBINSON
✓		KUBOSH
ABSENT-ON PERSONAL BUSINESS		EDWARDS
✓		CHRISTIE
CAPTION	ADOPTED	

SUBJECT: Award Design/Build Contract Morganti Texas, Inc. Environmental Health Administration Building Renovation WBS No. H-000119-0001-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Scott Minnix <i>6/27/16 Scott Minnix</i>		Council District(s) affected: 1	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: Award design/build contract and appropriate funds for the project.			
Amount and Source Of Funding: \$ 1,680,000.00 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)		Finance Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a design/build contract to Morganti Texas, Inc., to perform design and construction phase services for the Environmental Health Administration Building Renovation Project. On February 26 and March 4, 2016, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for design/build services for the Environmental Health Administration Building Renovation Project. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, personnel expertise, design/build team relationships, and approach to the project. The Statements of Qualifications were due on March 24, 2016, and three firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and the Houston Health Department to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed three firms. Morganti Texas, Inc. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City. PROJECT LOCATION: 7411 Park Place (Key Map: 535N) PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The existing Environmental Health Administration Building is a one-story building built in 1981. The project will renovate areas of the facility to address several deficiencies identified in the Facility Condition Assessment. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to, HVAC system repair, foundation repair, asbestos abatement, weatherproofing/roofing repair, fire alarm system and egress lighting upgrades, public restroom renovation, new flooring, and water fountain replacement.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25CONS304	
General Services Department: <i>Richard A. Vella</i> Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division		Houston Health Department: <i>Stephen L. Williams</i> Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed, MPA Director	

06/06/16
Kell

Date	SUBJECT: Award Design/Build Contract Morganti Texas, Inc. Environmental Health Administration Building Renovation WBS No. H-000119-0001-4	Originator's Initials MD	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award a design/build contract to Morganti Texas, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$35,000.00 for environmental services under the existing contract with Environmental Consultants, International, and \$15,000 for engineering testing services under the existing contract with PSI Inc.

The following amounts for construction and contingency are based on the funds currently identified in the FY2016 Capital Improvement Plan. The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 162,000.00	Pre-Construction Services (Estimate)
\$ 1,311,120.00	Construction Services (Estimate)
\$ 131,100.00	10% Contingency (Estimate)
\$ 1,604,220.00	Total Estimated Contract Services
\$ 35,000.00	Environmental Services
\$ 15,000.00	Engineering Testing Services
\$ 25,780.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 1,680,000.00	Total Funding

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 24% M/WBE goal has been established for pre-construction phase services and 28% M/WBE goal for construction phase services. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the 24% M/WBE goal for pre-construction phase services.

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
E&C Engineers & Consultants, Inc.	MEP Engineering	\$16,200.00	10.0 %
Concept Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineering	\$12,960.00	8.0%
Kenall, Inc.	Geotechnical & Environmental	\$9,720.00	6.0%
TOTAL		\$38,880.00	24.0%

Upon completion of the pre-construction phase (design), the contractor will submit the list of proposed certified firms for construction phase services with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the design/build project delivery method for this project.

SM:JLN:RAV:CRC:md

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Claudette Manning, Veronica Lizama, Morris Scott, Felicia Williams, Debbie McNulty, Maricela Kruseman, Gabriel Mussio, File

FORM B

COMPILATION OF CONTRACTOR SUBMISSION LISTS

CITY OF HOUSTON

FAIR CAMPAIGN ORDINANCE

Department/Division: General Services Department / Design & Construction Division

Contact Person: Michelle Delk

Phone No.: 832-393-8133

Contract For: Environmental Health Administration Building Renovation

Date Submitted to City Secretary: _____

- This Section is for City Secretary's Use Only -

Date Received: _____

Date on Agenda: _____

Agenda Item Number: _____

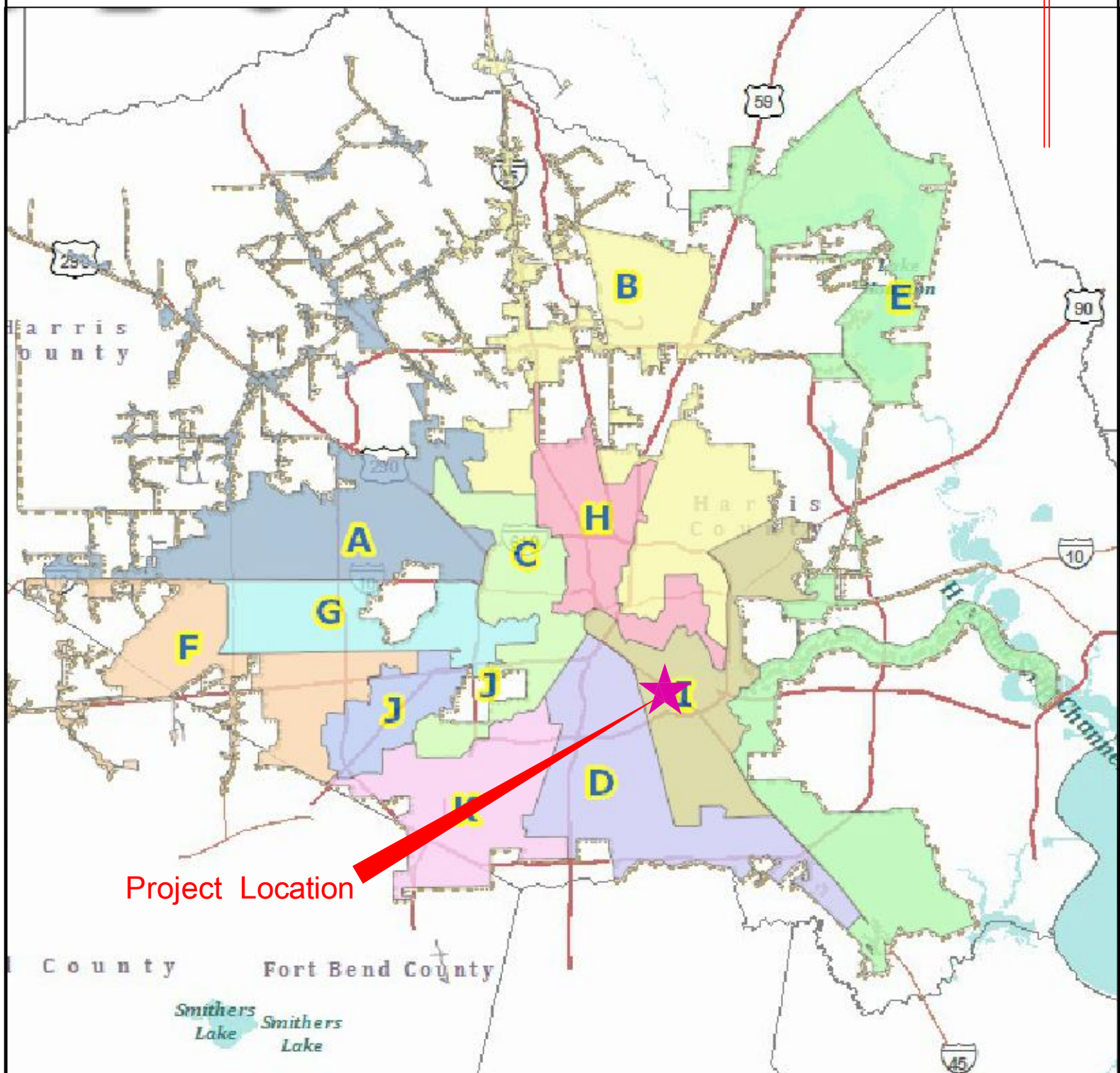
Date Contract Awarded: _____

2017-2021 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (\$ Thousands)
CITY OF HOUSTON - PUBLIC HEALTH FACILITIES

Project: Environmental Health Admin Bldg-FCA TION 7411 PARK PLACE	Project No.	H-000119	
Project Description			
The existing Environmental Health Administration Building is located at 7411 ParkPlace Blvd. in Houston, Texas. Built in 1981, this 1-story building will be renovated in different areas to address several of the Facility Condition Assessment (FCA) deficiencies. The renovation will include, but not be limited to, HVAC system repair, foundation repair,	City Council District		
	Location	I	Address Descr 2:
	Served:	I	Zip Codes:
	Key Map:		Category:
	Location Code: UA-00		Sub-Category:
Project Justification			
A Facility Condition Assessment (FCA) in FY13 identified items that need immediate attention. Items identified as Priority 1 and 2 are defined as currently critical or potentially critical. Potentially critical items have now become critical.	Units:	0	
	Start Year:	2016	
	RCC Total	\$	RCA Total \$

Project Allocation	Previous Appropriations						2017-2021	Project Total
		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021		
Planning								
Acquisition-Land								
Design								
Construction	1,654	774					774	2,428
Equipment Acquisition								
Salary Recovery								
Other								
Total Allocation	1,654	774					774	2,428
Source of Funds								
4508 - Public Health Consolidated Constr Fund	1,654	774					774	2,428
Total Funds	1,654	774					774	2,428

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Park Place Environmental Admin Building
7411 Park Place Blvd.
Houston, TX 77087



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/25/2017

20IPB428 - Petition Addit (1.8554) Harris County MUD No.
61

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.8554 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 61**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.8554 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61 (Key Map No. 445V).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.8554 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.8554 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Franz Road, Elrod Road, Morton Ranch Road, and Mason Road. The district desires to add 1.8554 acres, thus yielding a total of 534.9343 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Williamsburg Regional Sewage Authority Wastewater Treatment Facility, which serves Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 62 in addition to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61 is Mason Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mark L. Loethen, P. E., CFM
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/25/2017

201PB428 - Petition Addit (1.8554) Harris County MUD No. 61

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.8554 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61 (Key Map No. 445V).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.8554 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.8554 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Franz Road, Elrod Road, Morton Ranch Road, and Mason Road. The district desires to add 1.8554 acres, thus yielding a total of 534.9343 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Williamsburg Regional Sewage Authority Wastewater Treatment Facility, which serves Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 62 in addition to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61 is Mason Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Karun Sreerama", written over a horizontal line.

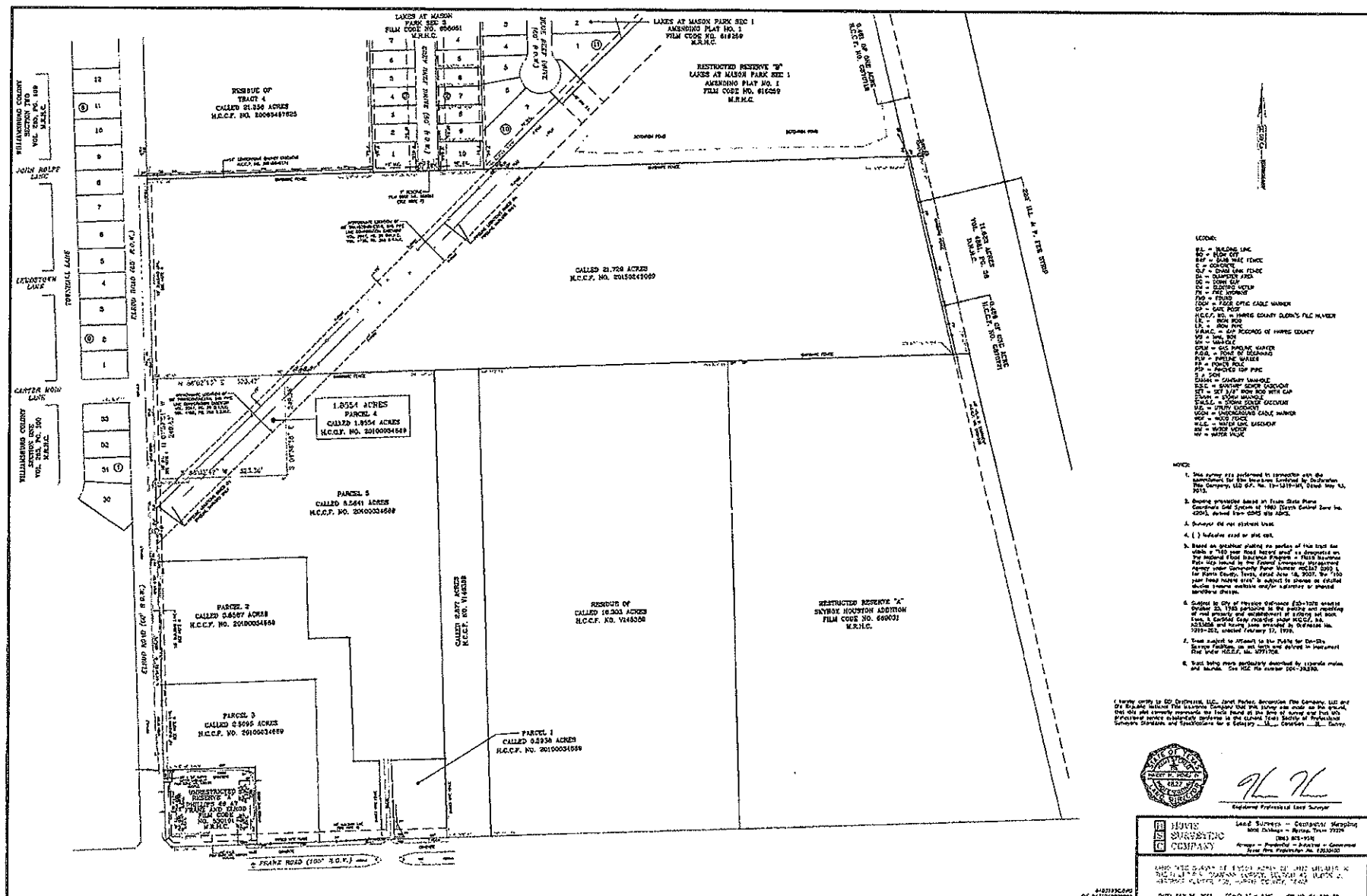
Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

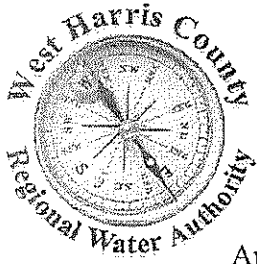
Contact Information:

Mark L. Loethen, P. E., CFM
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material





April 4, 2017

Ms. Veronica Osequeda
City of Houston
Planning and Development Services Division
611 Walker, 18th Floor
Houston, Texas 77002

**RE: Inclusion of Proposed Annexed Property to Harris County MUD No. 61
In the WHCRWA GRP**

Dear Ms. Osequeda:

It is our understanding that the Harris County MUD No. 61 is currently in the process of obtaining City of Houston's consent for the annexation of 1.8554 acres into Harris County Mud No. 61.

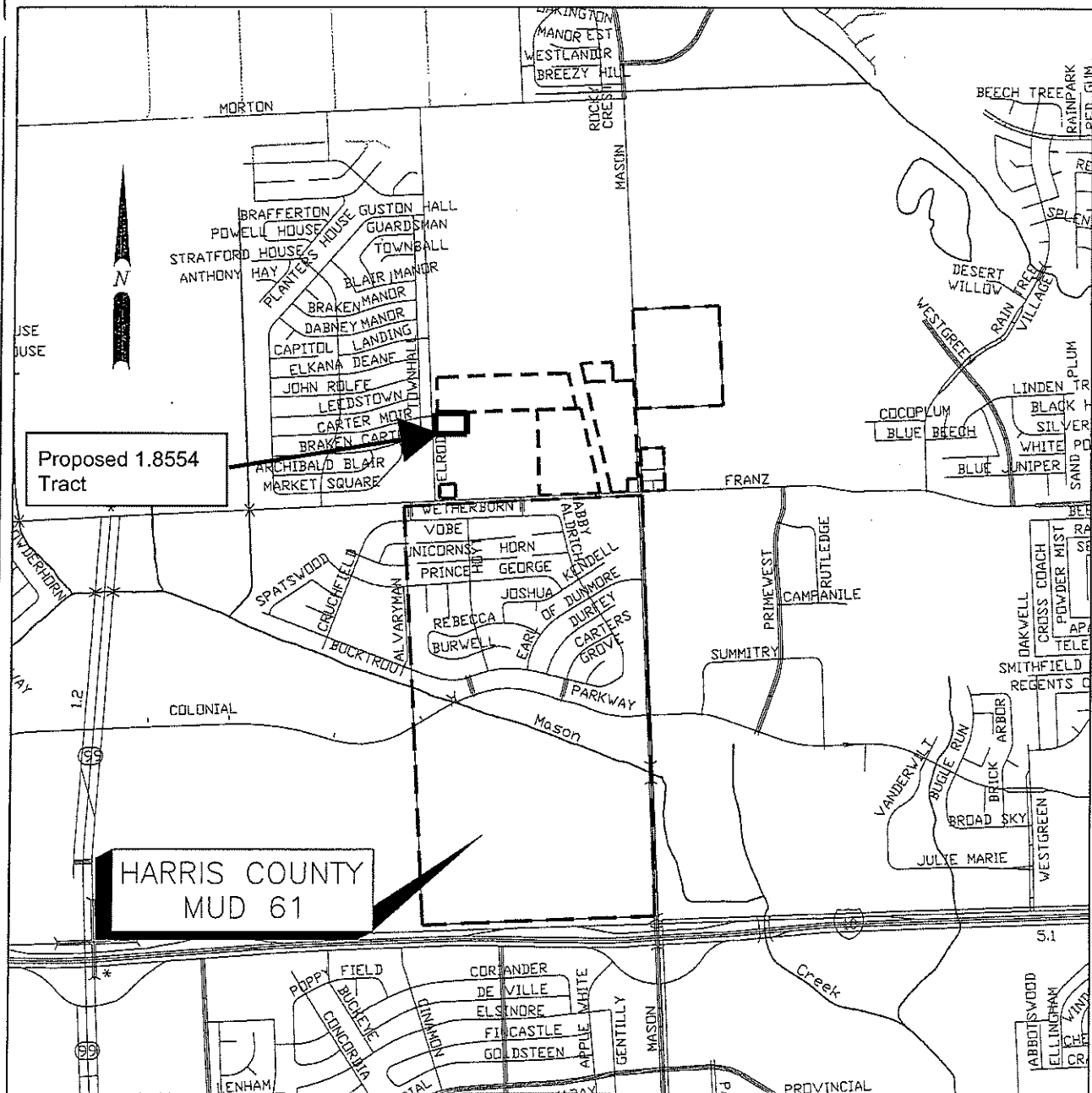
Harris County MUD No. 61 proposed annexation is located within the boundary limits of the West Harris County Regional Water Authority (WHCRWA). This letter serves to acknowledge that the WHCRWA is aware and is coordinating with the representative of the Harris County MUD No. 61.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (713) 520-6427.

Sincerely,

Melinda Silva, P.E.
Deputy Program Manager

XC: Ms. Alia Vinson – ABHR
Ms. Hala B. Abdo, EIT – A&S Engineers, Inc.



Proposed 1.8554 Tract

HARRIS COUNTY
MUD 61

Existing Acreage: 533.0789
Proposed Acreage: 534.9343

VICINITY MAP

1" = 2000'
KEY MAP © 445 V

Legend:

- Existing District Boundary
- Proposed Tract to be Annexed by the District

A&S ENGINEERS, INC.

municipal engineering services

10377 Stella Link Road, Houston, TX 77025-5445

Phone 713/942-2700 Fax 713/942-2799

Texas Engineering Registration No. F-000802





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/25/2017

20IPB429 - Petition Addit (4.6384) Meadowhill Regional
MUD

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.6384 acres of land to **MEADOWHILL REGIONAL MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.6384 acres to Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 292P).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.6384 acres to Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 4.6384 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920, Holzwarth Road, Spring Stuebner Road, and Interstate Highway 45. The district desires to add 4.6384 acres, thus yielding a total of 899.8867 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant, which also serves Shasla Public Utility District, Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 28, and Klein Independent School District. The nearest major drainage facility for Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mark L. Loethen, P. E., CFM
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2705

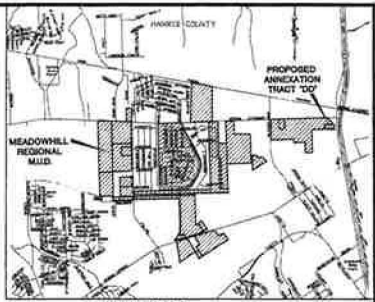
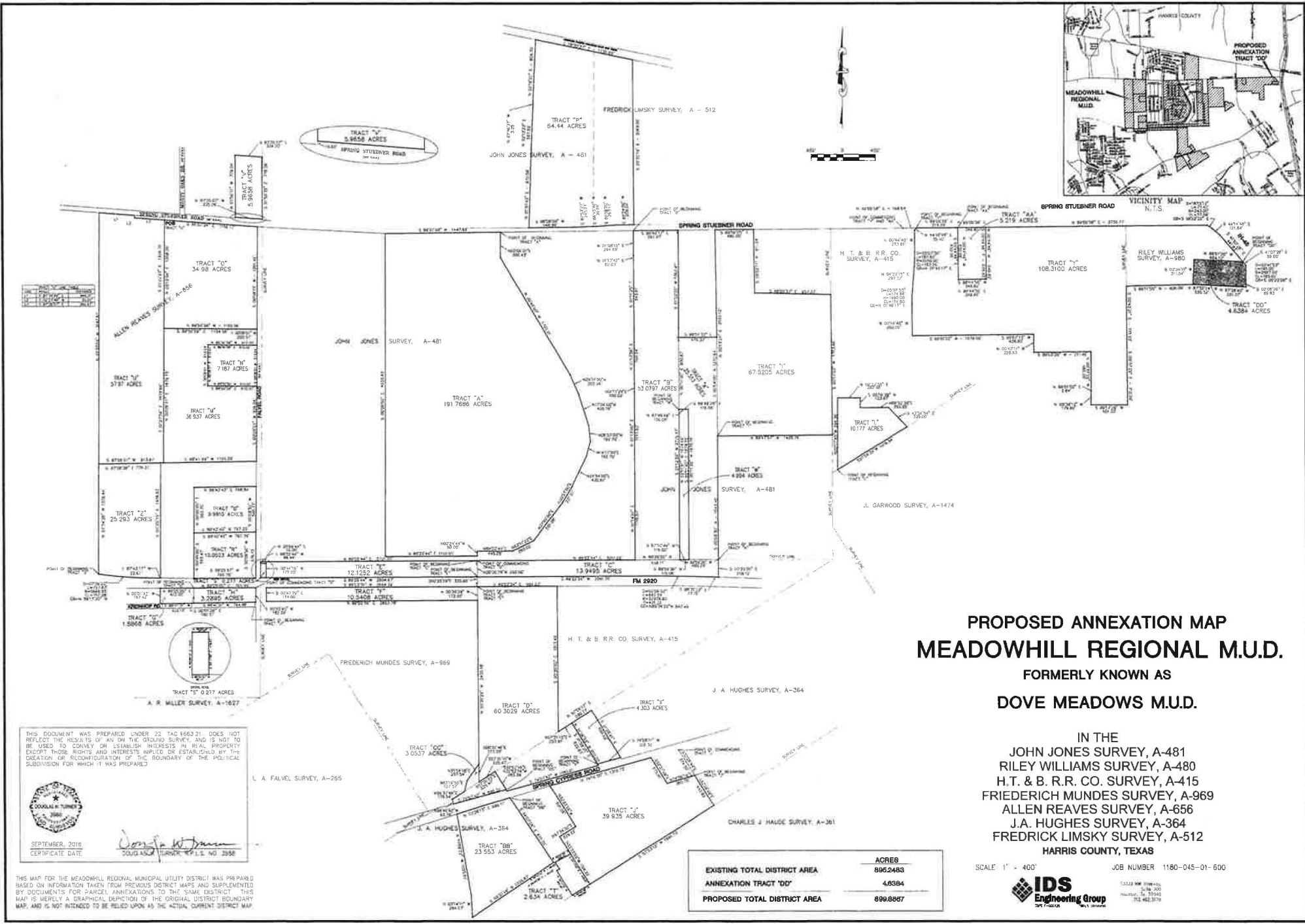
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed RCA

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



PROPOSED ANNEXATION MAP
MEADOWHILL REGIONAL M.U.D.
FORMERLY KNOWN AS
DOVE MEADOWS M.U.D.

IN THE
JOHN JONES SURVEY, A-481
RILEY WILLIAMS SURVEY, A-480
H.T. & B. R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-415
FRIEDERICH MUNDES SURVEY, A-969
ALLEN REAVES SURVEY, A-656
J.A. HUGHES SURVEY, A-364
FREDRICK LIMSKY SURVEY, A-512
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE 1" = 400' JOB NUMBER 1180-045-01-600



1180-045-01-600
Houston, TX 77060
713.462.9770

EXISTING TOTAL DISTRICT AREA	ACRES 8962483
ANNEXATION TRACT "DD"	4,6384
PROPOSED TOTAL DISTRICT AREA	8968867

THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER 22 TAC 96.0321. DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN OWNED SURVEY AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND INTERESTS WRITTEN OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.

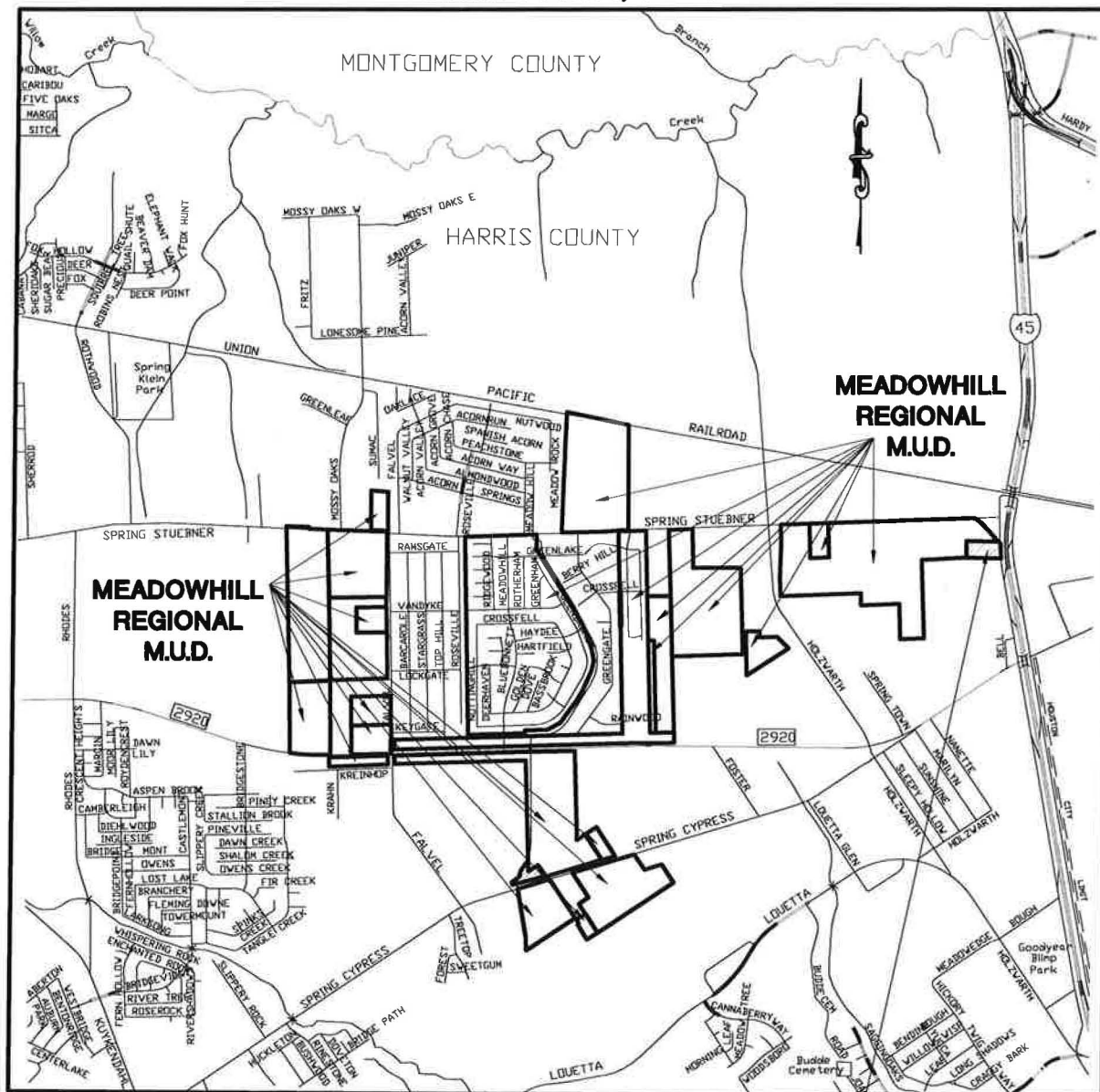


SEPTEMBER, 2018
CERTIFICATE DATE

David A. Turner
DAVID A. TURNER, P.E., NO. 3588

THIS MAP FOR THE MEADOWHILL REGIONAL MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT WAS PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION TAKEN FROM PREVIOUS DISTRICT MAPS AND SUPPLEMENTED BY DOCUMENTS FOR PARCEL ANNEXATIONS TO THE SAME DISTRICT. THIS MAP IS MERELY A GRAPHICAL DEPICTION OF THE ORIGINAL DISTRICT BOUNDARY MAP, AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE RELIED UPON AS THE ACTUAL, CURRENT DISTRICT MAP.

**VICINITY MAP OF
PROPOSED TRACT
TO BE ANNEXATION INTO
MEADOWHILL REGIONAL M.U.D.
BEING 896.2483 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF THE
JOHN JONES SURVEY, A-481
RILEY WILLIAMS SURVEY, A-480
H.T. & B. R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-415
FRIEDERICH MUNDES SURVEY, A-969
ALLEN REAVES SURVEY, A-656
JA HUGHES SURVEY, A-364
FREDRICK LIMSKY SURVEY, A-512
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND:

- MEADOWHILL REGIONAL M.U.D. BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED ANNEXATION

**PROPOSED
TRACT 'DD'
4.6384 ACRES**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/25/2017

20IPB429 - Petition Addit (4.6384) Meadowhill Regional MUD

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.6384 acres to Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 292P).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.6384 acres to Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 4.6384 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920, Holzwarth Road, Spring Stuebner Road, and Interstate Highway 45. The district desires to add 4.6384 acres, thus yielding a total of 899.8867 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant, which also serves Shasla Public Utility District, Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 28, and Klein Independent School District. The nearest major drainage facility for Meadowhill Regional Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mark L. Loethen, P. E., CFM
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/25/2017

20IPB430 - Petition Addit (22.338) Montgomery County
MUD No. 24

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 22.338 acres of land to **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 22.338 acres to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24 (Key Map No. 297J; 297K).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 22.338 acres to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 22.338 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Mills Branch Road, Ford Road, Ricewood Drive, and Caney Creek. The district desires to add 22.338 acres, thus yielding a total of 322.558 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24 is White Oak Creek, which flows into the San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mark L. Loethen, P. E., CFM
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed RCA

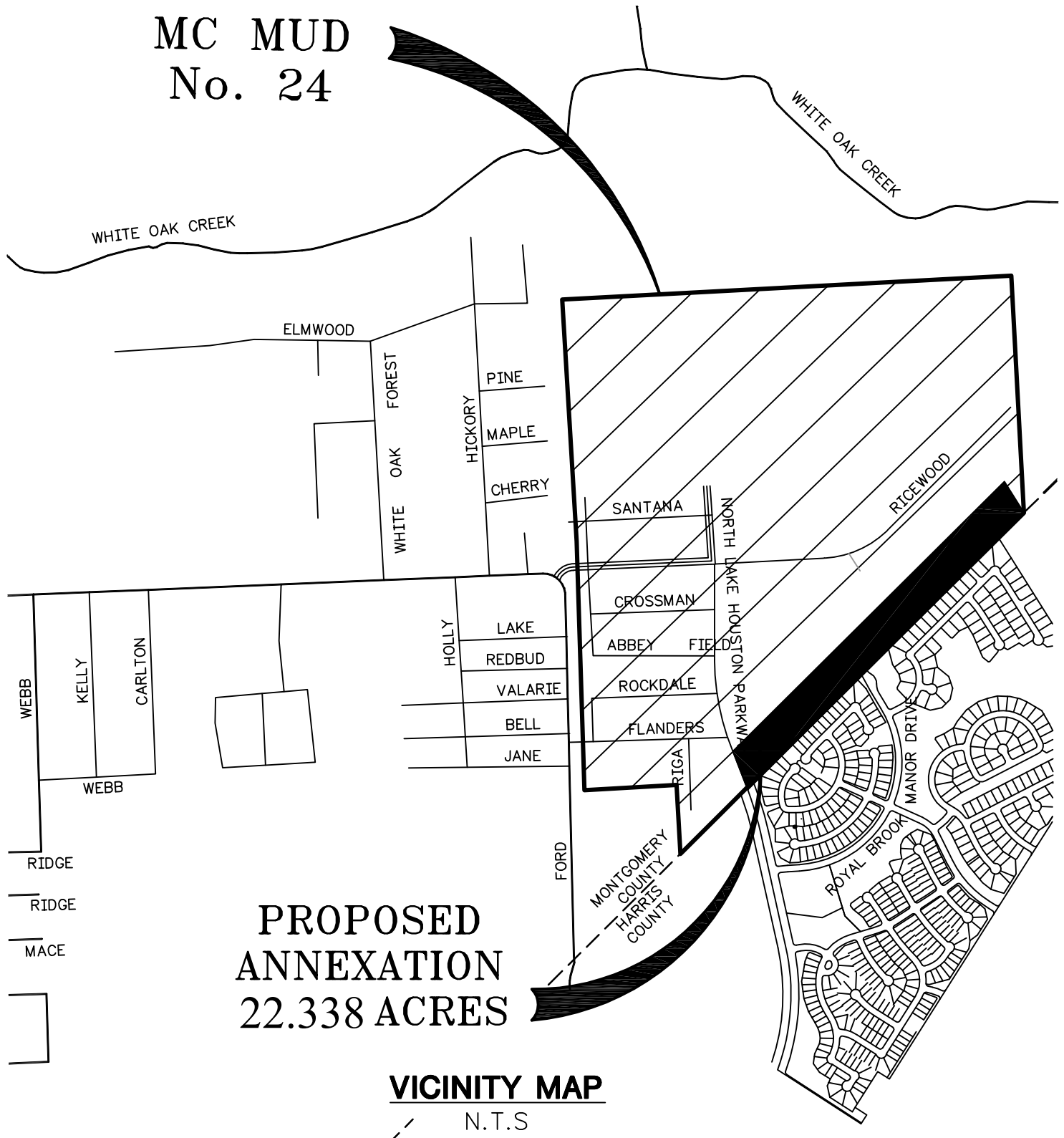
Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT No. 24

PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF 22.338 ACRES OF LAND
(MONTGOMERY COUNTY KEY MAP
297-J,K&F)

MC MUD
No. 24



STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §

A METES AND BOUNDS description of a 22,338 acre tract of land situated in the M.H. Short Survey, Abstract Number 535, Montgomery County, Texas; being 19,668 acres out of a called 124.00 acre tract conveyed to Friendswood Development Company, LLC by Special Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien dated June 5, 2015 and filed for record under Clerk's File No. 2015059808 of the Montgomery County Official Public Records of Real Property, and all of a called 2,670 acres conveyed to Friendswood Development Company, LLC by Special Warranty Deed dated September 29, 2016 and filed for record under Clerk's File No. 2016090904 of the Montgomery County Official Public Records of Real Property, said 22,338 acres being more particularly described as follows with all bearings based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone:

BEGINNING at a found 3/4-inch iron rod (with cap stamped 'Jones[Carter Property Corner]') in the west line of a called 496.065 acres conveyed to Guniganti Children's 1999 Trust by General Warranty Deed dated December 31, 1999 and filed for record under Clerk's File No. U753930 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property for the southeast corner of said 124.00 acres and an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 31°53'10" East, 41.50 feet along the west line of said 496.065 acres common to the northeast line of the herein described tract to a found 5/8-inch iron rod (with cap stamped 'Cobb Fendley') in the Montgomery County and Harris County line for the east corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 45°12'56" West, 3,261.14 feet along said Montgomery County and Harris County line and the southeast line of the herein described tract to a set 3/4-inch iron rod (with cap stamped 'Jones[Carter Property Corner]') for the south corner of the herein described tract, beginning a non-tangent curve to the left;

THENCE, in a northwest direction, departing said Montgomery County and Harris County line over and across said 124.00 acres along the southwest line of the herein described tract with the arc of said non-tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 805.03 feet, a central angle of 07°00'38", an arc length of 97.89 feet, and a chord bearing of North 24°04'12" West, 97.83 feet to a set 3/4-inch iron rod (with cap stamped 'Jones[Carter Property Corner]') for a point of reverse curvature to the right;

THENCE, continuing in a northwest direction, along the southwest line of the herein described tract with the arc of said reverse curvature to the right having a radius of 805.15 feet, a central angle of 15°40'23", an arc length of 220.25 feet, and a chord bearing of North 26°11'28" West, 219.80 feet to a set 3/4-inch iron rod (with cap stamped 'Jones[Carter Property Corner]') for the west corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 45°12'56" East, over and across said 124.00 acres along the northwest line of the herein described tract, 3,225.37 feet to a found 5/8-inch iron rod in the common line of said 124.00 acres and said 496.065 acres for the north corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 31°49'54" East, 266.14 feet along the northeast line of the herein described tract to the POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 22,338 acres of land in Montgomery County, Texas as shown on drawing number 9916.

REMAINDER OF
CALLED 124.00 ACRES
FRIENDSWOOD DEVELOPMENT
COMPANY, LLC
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN
JUNE 5, 2015
CF NO. 2015059808
MCOPRRP

CALLED 205.12 ACRES
FRIENDSWOOD DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LLC
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN
SEPTEMBER 10, 2013
CF NO. 20130470592
HCOPRRP

CALLED 496.065 ACRES
GUNIGANTI CHILDREN'S 1999 TRUST
GENERAL WARRANTY DEED
DECEMBER 31, 1999
CF NO. U753930
HCOPRRP

16' HL&P EASEMENT—
WITH 5/8" IR
VOL. 1068, PG. 626
MCOR

Y:13,966,592.05
X:3,175,170.76

POB
SOUTHEAST CORNER
OF 124.00 ACRES
FND 3/4" IR (WITH CAP
STAMPED "JONES[CARTER PROPERTY CORNER]")

FND 5/8" IR (WITH CAP
STAMPED "COBB FENDLEY")
NORTHEAST CORNER
OF 205.12 ACRES
Y:13,966,330.70
X:3,175,335.65

16' HL&P EASEMENT—
WITH 5/8" IR
VOL. 1068, PG. 626
MCOR

2,670 ACRES
FRIENDSWOOD DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LLC
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED
SEPTEMBER 29, 2016
CF NO. 2016090904
MCOPRRP

COUNTRY COLONY
SECTION 3
CAB. B, SHEET 110B
MCMR

MONTGOMERY COUNTY M.U.D. No. 24
95,347 SQUARE FEET
WARRANTY DEED
DECEMBER 29, 1986
CF NO. 8655676
MCOPRRP

Y:13,964,033.54
X:3,173,018.54

FND 5/8" IR
BRS: N 53°14'10" E, 0.31'
FND 5/8" IR
BRS: N 17°50'41" E, 1.01'

Y:13,964,320.07
X:3,172,881.63

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 31°49'54" E	41.50'
L2	S 31°49'54" E	266.14'

CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD	BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	800.03'	7°00'38"	97.89'	N 24°04'12" W	97.83'		
C2	805.15'	15°40'23"	220.25'	N 26°11'28" W	219.80'		

LEGEND

CF No. CLERK'S FILE NUMBER
CAB CABINET
FND FOUND
HCOPRRP HARRIS COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY
IR IRON ROD
MCOR MONTGOMERY COUNTY DEED RECORDS
MCMR MONTGOMERY COUNTY MAP RECORDS
MCOPRRP MONTGOMERY COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY
POB POINT OF BEGINNING
PG PAGE
VOL VOLUME
FC No. FILM CODE NUMBER
HCMR HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS
"S" SET 3/4-INCH IRON ROD (WITH CAP STAMPED "JONES[CARTER PROPERTY CORNER]")
BW BARBED WIRE FENCE
CLF CHAIN LINK FENCE
GA GUY ANCHOR
PP POWER POLE
SAN SANITARY
STM STORM

Subject to the General Notes shown:

We, Jones[Carter, acting by and through Harold L. Moyer, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, hereby certify that this survey substantially complies with the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Standards and Specifications for a Category 1B, Condition III Survey.

Surveyed: 10/25/16

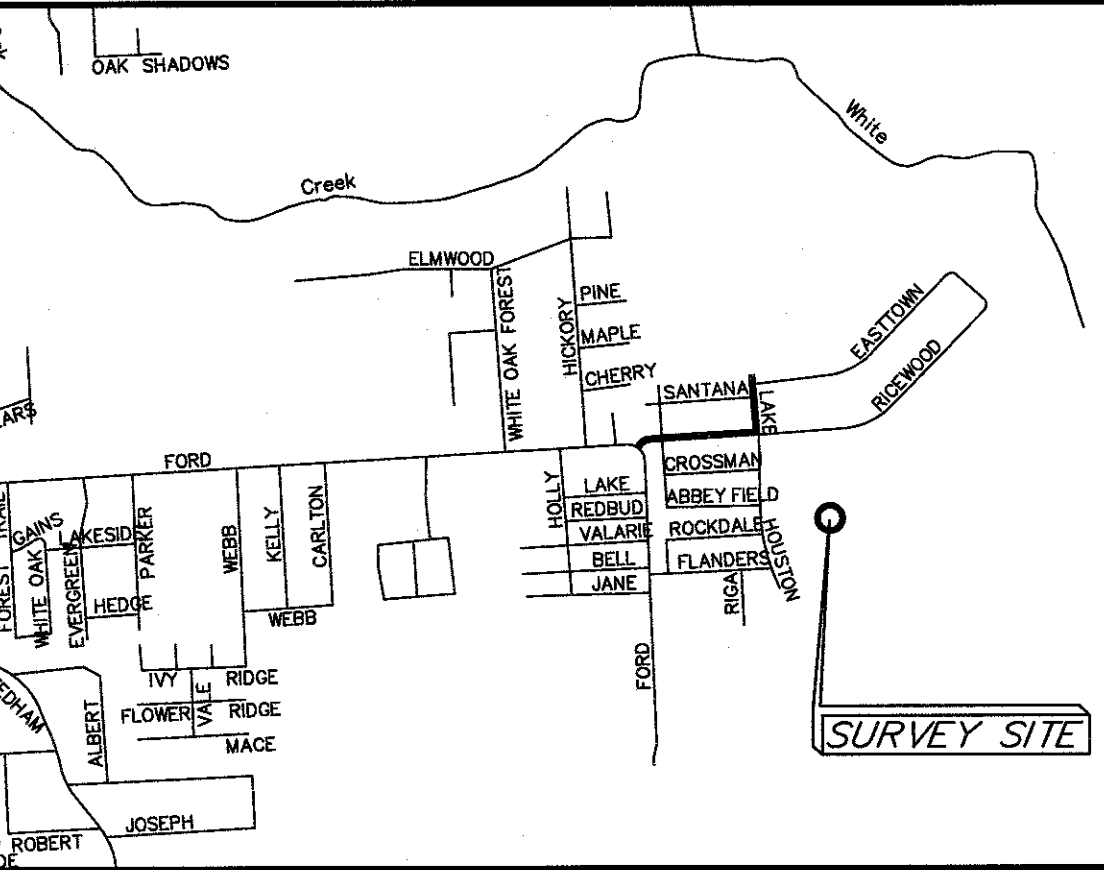


Harold L. Moyer
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5656
hmoyer@jonescarter.com

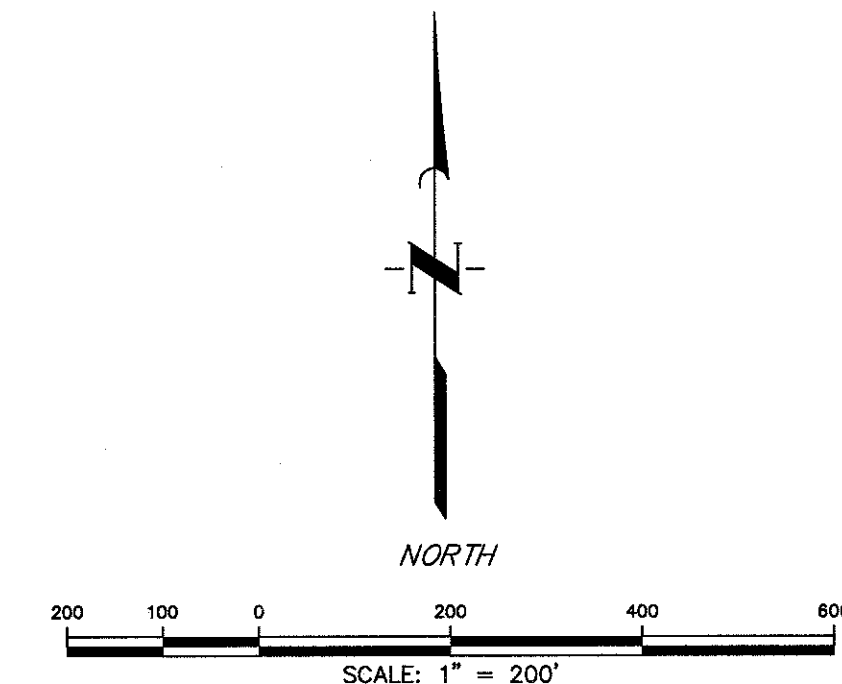
STANDARD LAND SURVEY
OF
22,338 ACRES
OUT OF
M.H. SHORT SURVEY, A-535
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 2016



COTTON SURVEYING DIVISION
Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying Registration No. 10046106
8701 New Trails Drive, Suite 200 • The Woodlands, Texas 77381
281.363.4039



VICINITY MAP



GENERAL NOTES:

- This survey was prepared without the benefit of a current Commitment for Title Insurance or Abstractor's Certificate and therefore easements or encumbrances may exist which are not shown hereon. No research of the Public Records of Montgomery County, Texas regarding these easements or encumbrances was performed by Jones[Carter.
- Development of the subject tract may require submittal, approval, and/or recording of a plat or replat. Rules and regulations are established by the governmental agency, which has jurisdiction. These rules and regulations may include dedication of setback lines, easements, additional right-of-way, and other matters.
- Bearings shown hereon are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone.
- Coordinates shown hereon are NAD 83 Texas South Central Zone GRID and have a combined scaled factor of 0.99995133.
- This survey does not provide any determination concerning wetlands, fault lines, toxic waste or any other environmental issues. Such matters should be directed by the client or prospective purchaser to an expert consultant.
- According to Map No. 48339C0750H of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Insurance Rate Maps for Montgomery County, Texas and Incorporated Areas, dated August 18, 2014 the subject tract is situated within: Shaded Zone X defined as areas of the 0.2% annual chance flood (500-year flood); areas of 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood) with average depths of less than one foot or with drainage areas less than one square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood. Unshaded Zone X defined as areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain (500-year flood).
- This flood statement does not imply that the property or structures thereon will be free from flooding or flood damage. On rare occasions floods can and will occur and flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. This flood statement shall not create liability on the part of the surveyor.
- The location of the flood zone lines shown hereon are based on the geo-referenced shape file obtained from the Federal Emergency Management Agency. Jones[Carter assumes no liability as to the accuracy of the location of said flood zone lines.
- Research for Adjacent Tracts was performed by Cotton Surveying on May 2015.
- Fences shown hereon are graphic only, with dimensional ties shown at specific locations where they were physically measured. The fence line may meander between said measured locations. The dimensions showing the distance between the fence and the property line also indicates which side of the property line the fence is on.
- The surveyor has not been provided with construction plans showing the location of underground utilities. Underground utilities may exist which are not shown hereon.
- A metes & bounds description of this tract is available in the offices of Jones[Carter in The Woodlands, Texas.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24
BOARD MEMBERS
WE THE UNDERSIGNED MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF MONTGOMERY
COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24 DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE THAT
THIS MAP IS A COMPLETE AND ACCURATE MAP SHOWING THE BOUNDARIES OF
SAID DISTRICT.

Allan L. Griffin Jr.
President

Kristy Tennant
Vice President

Sheila K. Silva
Secretary

Verna G. Bell
Assistant Secretary

Mark E. McElveen

STATE OF TEXAS

BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED
ALLAN L. GRIFFIN JR., KRISTY TENNANT, SHEILA K. SILVA AND
VERNA G. BELL KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES
ARE SUBSCRIBED HERE, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY
EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES IN THE CAPACITY HEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE
THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2017.

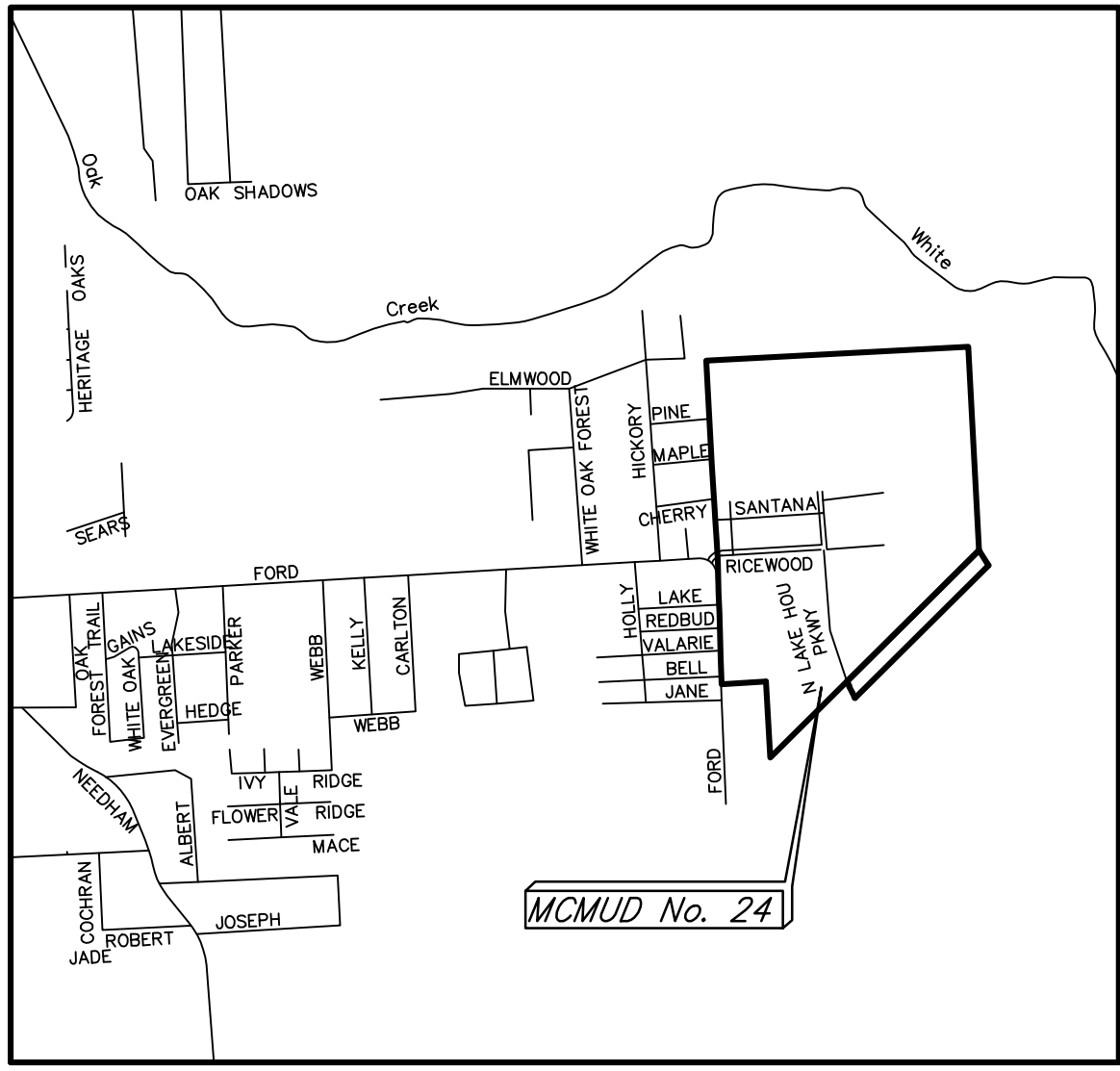
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER 22 TAC 663.21, DOES NOT REFLECT THE
RESULTS OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY
OR ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND
INTERESTS IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE
BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.

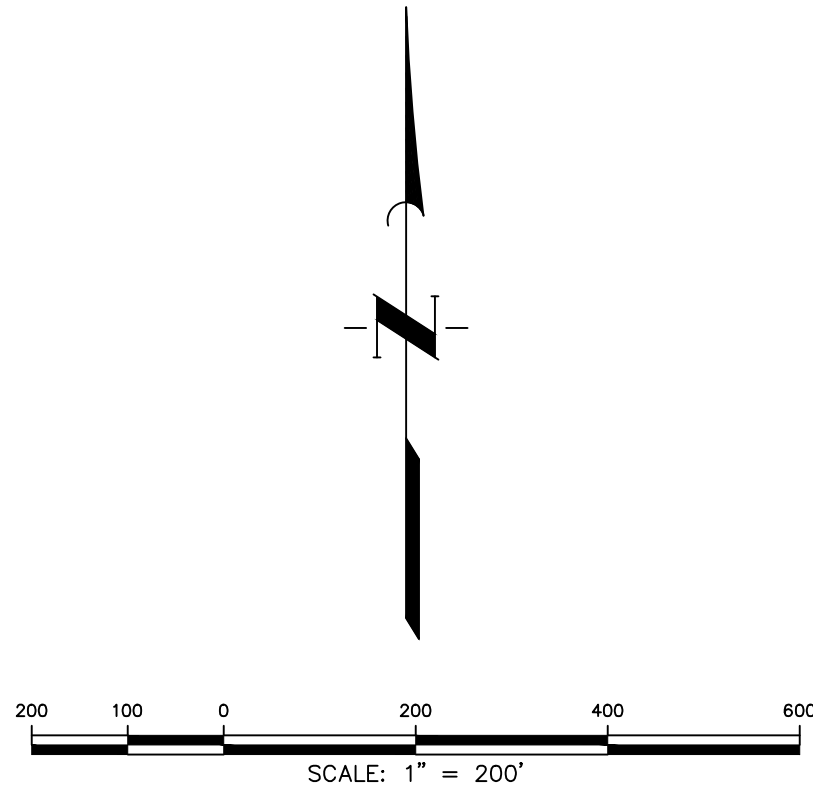
I, HAROLD L. MOYER, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, DO
HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP ACCURATELY DESCRIBES THE BOUNDARIES OF
THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2017.

HAROLD L. MOYER
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 5656



VICINITY MAP



FRIENDSWOOD DEVELOPMENT CO.
VOLUME 656, PAGE 149
MCDR
(NO METES AND BOUNDS
DESCRIPTION)

N 86°58'03" E 3755.56'

496.065 ACRES
GUNIGANTI CHILDREN'S 1999 TRUST
GENERAL WARRANTY DEED
NOVEMBER 13, 2000
CF NO. 0753930
HCOPRRP

TRACT 1
300.22 ACRES
MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY
DISTRICT No. 24
CF NO. 9137852
MCOPRRP

S 45°13'50" W 4042.10'
TRACT 2
22.338 ACRES
HARRIS COUNTY COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE
S 45°13'50" W 5261.14'

CALLED 205.12 ACRES
FRIENDSWOOD DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, LLC
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN
SEPTEMBER 10, 2013
CF NO. 20130470592
HCOPRRP

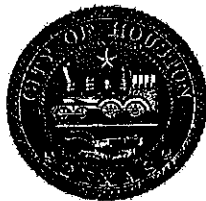
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 31°49'15" E	41.51'
L2	N 27°31'41" W	128.79'
L3	S 31°49'28" E	286.14'
L4	S 86°28'00" W	769.87'
L5	N 01°48'02" W	433.76'
L6	N 01°51'07" W	604.95'
L7	N 01°33'11" W	188.38'
L8	N 02°01'18" W	354.40'
L9	N 01°39'38" W	495.68'
L10	N 02°42'55" W	125.55'
L11	N 03°12'21" W	253.59'
L12	N 03°56'49" W	462.00'
L13	N 02°51'49" W	101.71'
L14	N 03°26'28" W	834.61'
L15	N 03°10'28" W	292.18'

CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ANGLE	ARC	LENGTH	CHORD	BEARING	CHORD	LENGTH
C1	5023.00'	0°22'09"	10.87'	N 21°14'11" W	10.87'				
C2	800.00'	6°13'58"	87.02'	N 24°24'44" W	86.97'				
C3	800.00'	6°31'41"	91.15'	N 24°15'51" W	91.10'				

LEGEND
CF No. CLERK'S FILE NUMBER
CAB CABINET
FC No. FILM CODE NUMBER
HCOPRRP HARRIS COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC
MCMR RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY
MCOPRRP MONTGOMERY COUNTY MAP RECORDS
POB MONTGOMERY COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC
RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY
POINT OF BEGINNING

DISTRICT BOUNDARY MAP
OF
MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY
DISTRICT No. 24
BEING
322.558 ACRES
OUT OF
M.H SHORT SURVEY, A-535
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
FEBRUARY 2017





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/25/2017

201PB430 - Petition Addit (22.338) Montgomery County MUD No. 24

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 22.338 acres to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24 (Key Map No. 297J; 297K).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 22.338 acres to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 22.338 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Mills Branch Road, Ford Road, Ricewood Drive, and Caney Creek. The district desires to add 22.338 acres, thus yielding a total of 322.558 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24 is White Oak Creek, which flows into the San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Karun Sreerama", written over a horizontal line.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Mark L. Loethen, P. E., CFM
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Application
Petition
Backup Material

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/9/2017

20JTH21 PES / AIA Engineers, Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$300,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AIA ENGINEERS, LTD.** for FY17 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design (Contract 1); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AIA Engineers, Ltd., for FY17 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design [Contract 1]. WBS No. M-420126-0097-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with AIA Engineers, Ltd., and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to preserve, repair, rehabilitate, or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designed functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This City-wide program provides professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by Street and Drainage Division. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. The Basic and Additional Services Fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of services required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total cost of this project is \$300,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$250,000.00 for Contract services and \$50,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 15%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	CivilTech Engineering, Inc.	Civil/Engineering Support	\$ 20,000.00	8.00%
2.	Geotech Engineering and Testing	Geotechnical Services	\$ 10,000.00	4.00%
3.	Western Group Consultants	Surveying Services	<u>\$ 7,500.00</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
	TOTAL		\$ 37,500.00	15.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
 Director
 Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-420126-0097-3

Amount of Funding:

\$300,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
 Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
 Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/9/2017

20JTH21 PES / AIA Engineers, Ltd.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and AIA Engineers, Ltd., for FY17 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design [Contract 1]. WBS No. M-420126-0097-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with AIA Engineers, Ltd., and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to preserve, repair, rehabilitate, or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designed functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This City-wide program provides professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by Street and Drainage Division. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. The Basic and Additional Services Fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of services required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total cost of this project is \$300,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$250,000.00 for Contract services and \$50,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 15%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. CivilTech Engineering, Inc.	Civil/Engineering Support	\$ 20,000.00	8.00%
2. Geotech Engineering and Testing	Geotechnical Services	\$ 10,000.00	4.00%
3. Western Group Consultants	Surveying Services	\$ 7,500.00	3.00%
TOTAL		\$ 37,500.00	15.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-420126-0097-3

Amount of Funding:

\$300,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps

OBO Docs (Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)

Form A - Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)

Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)

Tax Report

Pay or Play (POP 1-3)

Form 1295

SAP documents

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

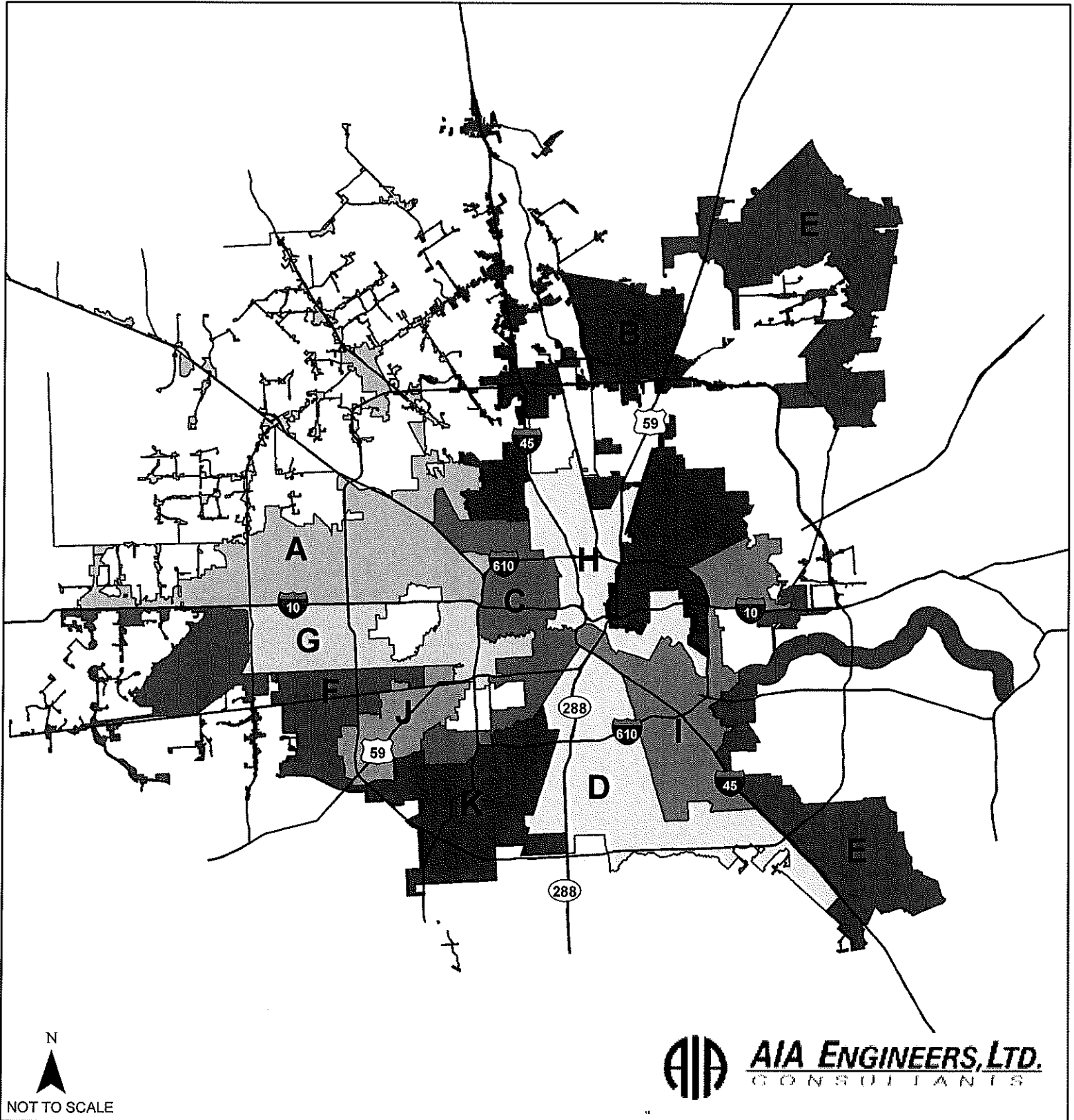
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP
CITYWIDE WORK ORDERS

FY17 LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECT WORK ORDER DESIGN [CONTRACT 1]
WBS NO. M-420126-0097-3



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/22/2017

20JTH22 PES /Nedu Engineering Sevices, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$300,000.00 out of the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and approving and authorizing a professional engineering services contract between the City of Houston and **NEDU ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.** for FY17 local drainage project work order design (contract 2); providing funding for CIP cost recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; containing provisions related to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nedu Engineering Services, Inc., for FY17 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design [Contract 2]. WBS No. M-420126-0098-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Nedu Engineering Services, Inc., and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to preserve, repair, rehabilitate, or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designed functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This City-wide program provides professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by Street and Drainage Division. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. The Basic and Additional Services Fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of services required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total cost of this project is \$300,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$250,000.00 for Contract services and \$50,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 15%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. GC Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 7,500.00	3.00%
2. Rahaman and Associates, Inc.	Survey Services	\$ 25,000.00	10.00%
3. Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC	Geotechnical Services	\$ 3,750.00	1.50%
4. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	<u>\$ 1,250.00</u>	<u>0.50%</u>
TOTAL		\$ 37,500.00	15.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-420126-0098-3

Amount of Funding:

\$300,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/22/2017

20JTH22 PES /Nedu Engineering Sevices, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nedu Engineering Services, Inc., for FY17 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design [Contract 2]. WBS No. M-420126-0098-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Nedu Engineering Services, Inc., and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to preserve, repair, rehabilitate, or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designed functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This City-wide program provides professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by Street and Drainage Division. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. The Basic and Additional Services Fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of services required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total cost of this project is \$300,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$250,000.00 for Contract services and \$50,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

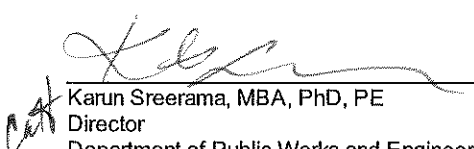
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 15%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. GC Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 7,500.00	3.00%
2. Rahaman and Associates, Inc.	Survey Services	\$ 25,000.00	10.00%
3. Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC	Geotechnical Services	\$ 3,750.00	1.50%
4. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	<u>\$ 1,250.00</u>	<u>0.50%</u>
TOTAL		\$ 37,500.00	15.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-420126-0098-3

Amount of Funding:

\$300,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

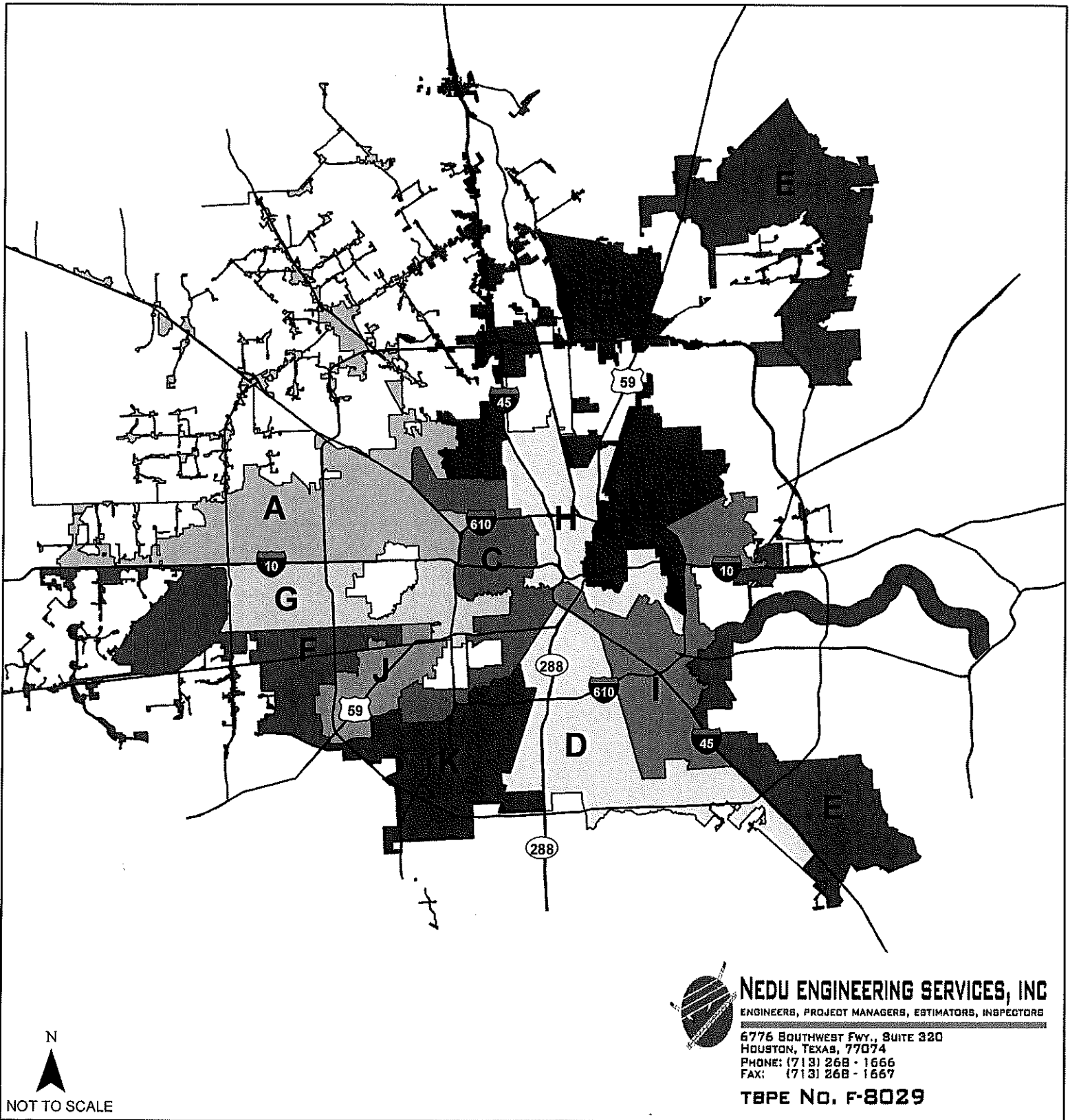
Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs (Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form A - Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

CITYWIDE WORK ORDERS

FY17 LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECT WORK ORDER DESIGN [CONTRACT 2]

WBS NO. M-420126-0098-3



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/3/2017

20EL03/Ordinance Appropriating Funds For Street & Traffic
Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund 4042

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,500,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing purchase of land acquisitions and other interests in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and associated costs for appraisal fees, title policies and services, expenses associated with removing improvements from the right-of-way, relocation expenses, recording fees and other services, in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, court costs and expert witness fees for and in connection with construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various street and storm drainage projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund.

WBS N-320663-00RE-2

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various street and storm drainage projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) utilizes an appropriation allocation to expedite the real estate acquisition process associated with the construction of street and drainage projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). PWE periodically brings an action before City Council adding appropriations to this allocation. These funds are available for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services necessary to implement construction for drainage and non-drainage projects. These construction projects include, but are not limited to, those described in Exhibit "A" attached.

PWE has instituted a process to ensure that real estate acquisitions are paid for from the appropriate funding source within the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund. Given the

nature of most real estate acquisitions, the majority of these costs will be paid for out of ad valorem taxes. While most of the routine expenses are paid against this allocation with no additional action required, parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by the State law will be submitted to City Council as they are negotiated. The same appropriation ordinance will apply to all acquisitions made using these funds.

A separate blanket ordinance authorizing condemnation of parcels that cannot be negotiated as purchases may also be submitted for Council approval for each project as needed at a later time. This action is required for compliance with Chapter 21 of the Texas Property Code.

Therefore, it is recommended that a blanket appropriation ordinance be passed appropriating \$5,500,000.00 for the various street and storm drainage projects, finding a public necessity for the projects and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title policy premiums, relocation expenses, and/or other services in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, recording fees, and court costs and expert witness fees associated with condemnations for the projects and other services for various street and storm drainage projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund. This action will add \$5,500,000.00 to the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund 4042 real estate allocation for use in related projects in the CIP. Additional appropriations will be made as needed until all parcels have been acquired. This action will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the capital improvements projects.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Amount of Funding:

\$5,500,000.00 Fund 4042- Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this action.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director - Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

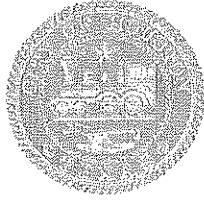
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/3/2017

20EL03/Ordinance Appropriating Funds For Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage
DDSRF Fund 4042

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various street and storm drainage projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund.
WBS N-320663-00RE-2

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various street and storm drainage projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund.

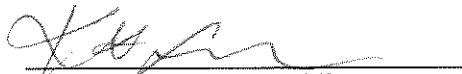
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) utilizes an appropriation allocation to expedite the real estate acquisition process associated with the construction of street and drainage projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). PWE periodically brings an action before City Council adding appropriations to this allocation. These funds are available for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services necessary to implement construction for drainage and non-drainage projects. These construction projects include, but are not limited to, those described in Exhibit "A" attached.

PWE has instituted a process to ensure that real estate acquisitions are paid for from the appropriate funding source within the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund. Given the nature of most real estate acquisitions, the majority of these costs will be paid for out of ad valorem taxes. While most of the routine expenses are paid against this allocation with no additional action required, parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by the State law will be submitted to City Council as they are negotiated. The same appropriation ordinance will apply to all acquisitions made using these funds.

A separate blanket ordinance authorizing condemnation of parcels that cannot be negotiated as purchases may also be submitted for Council approval for each project as needed at a later time. This action is required for compliance with Chapter 21 of the Texas Property Code.

Therefore, it is recommended that a blanket appropriation ordinance be passed appropriating \$5,500,000.00 for the various street and storm drainage projects, finding a public necessity for the projects and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title policy premiums, relocation expenses, and/or other services in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, recording fees, and court costs and expert witness fees associated with condemnations for the projects and other services for various street and storm drainage projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund. This action will add \$5,500,000.00 to the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund 4042 real estate allocation for use in related projects in the CIP. Additional appropriations will be made as needed until all parcels have been acquired. This action will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the capital improvements projects.



Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Amount of Funding:

\$5,500,000.00 Fund 4042- Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this action.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director - Real Estate

Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Form A
Financial Documents
Exhibit A
Maps

Type

Financial Information
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material

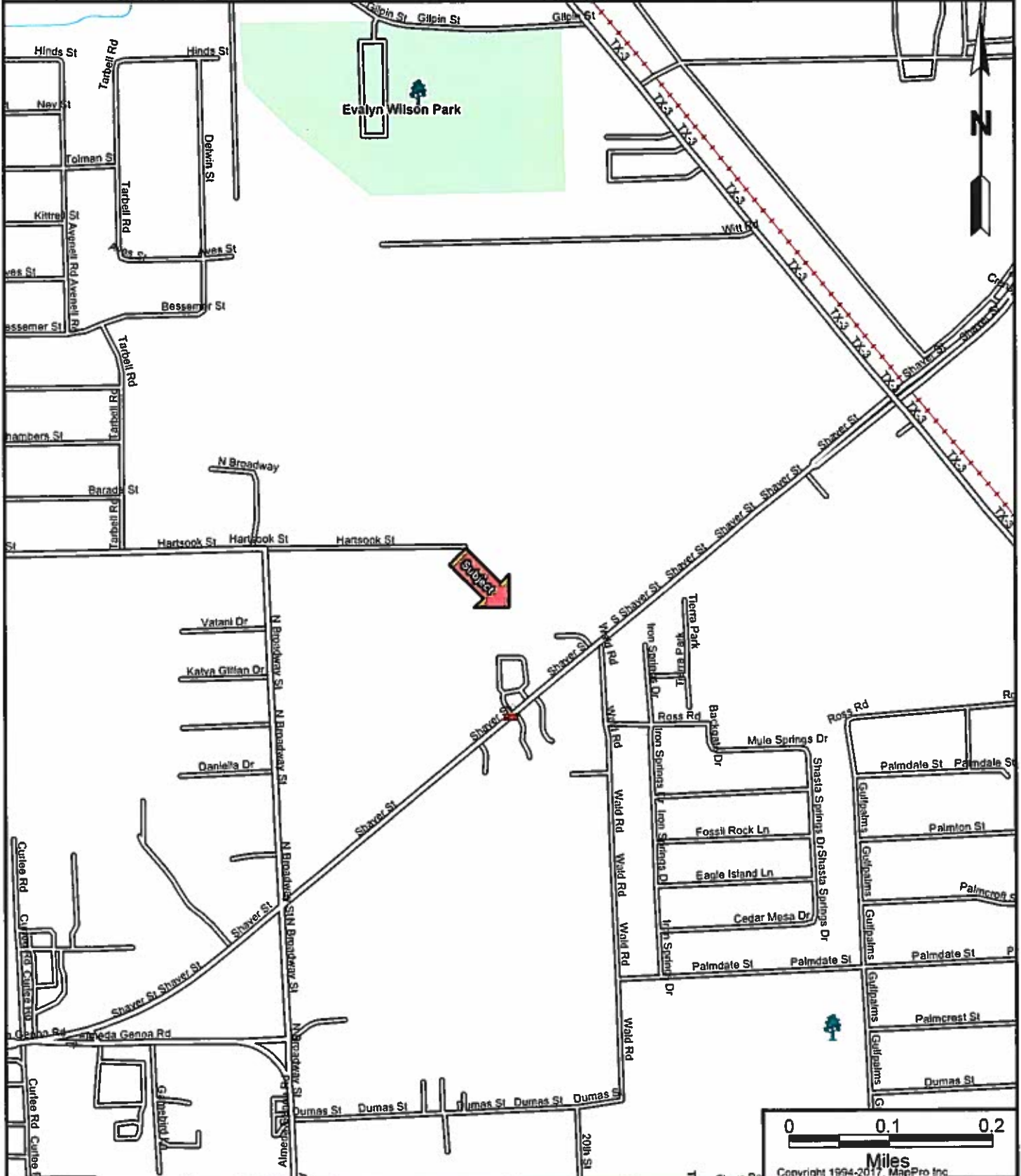
LOCATION MAP

Description: Berry Bayou Detention Basin C506-01 Additional Work Order No. 3 Project

Council District E; Key Map 576L; WBS# M-000296-009A-2-01

Subject Address: 5300 S Shaver St, Houston, TX 77034

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service, MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

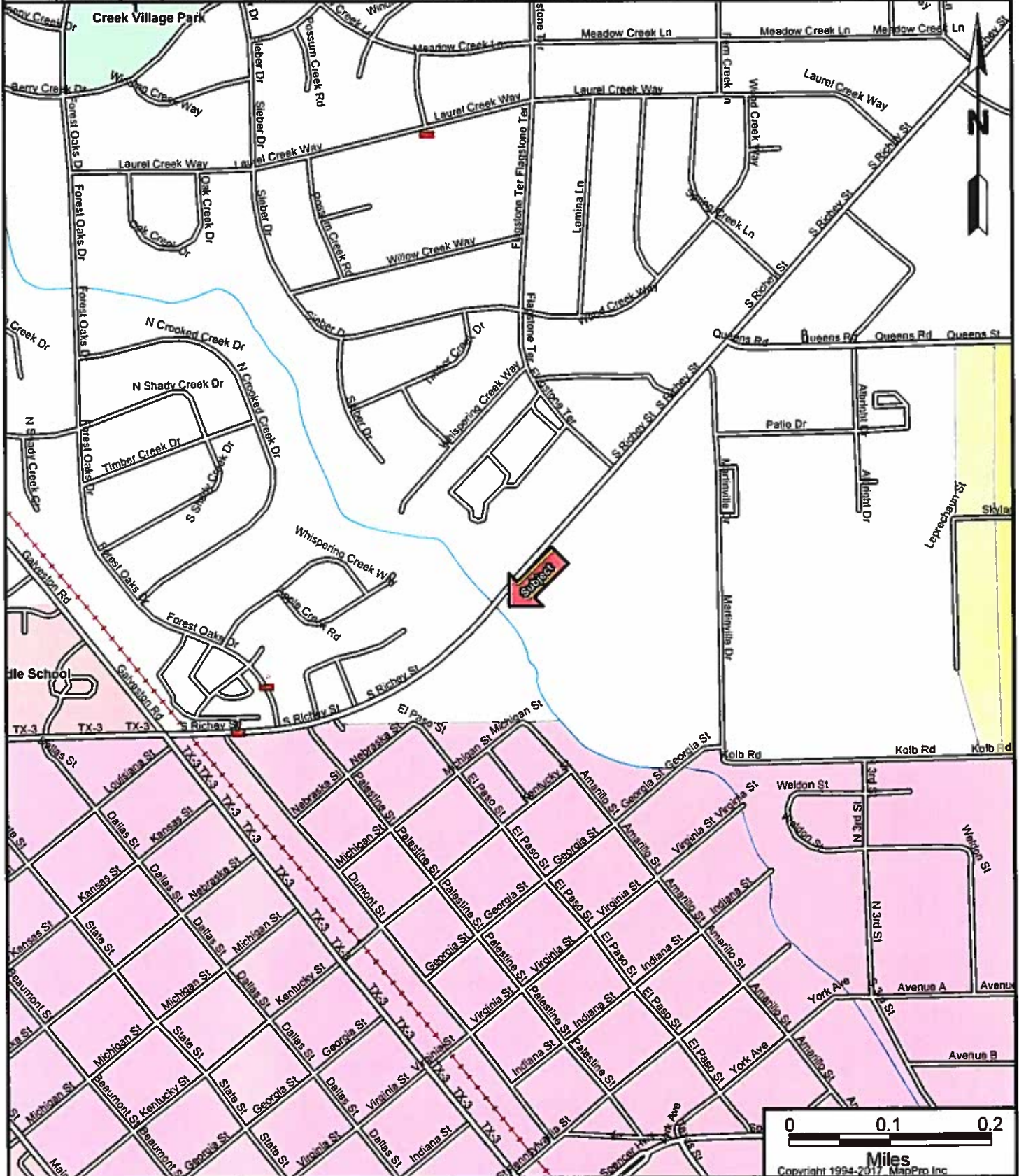
LOCATION MAP

Description: BERRY BAYOU DETENTION BASIN

Council District E; Key Map 536S and 536T; WBS# M-000296-009B-2-01

Subject Address: 3310 S. Richey, Houston, TX 77017

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

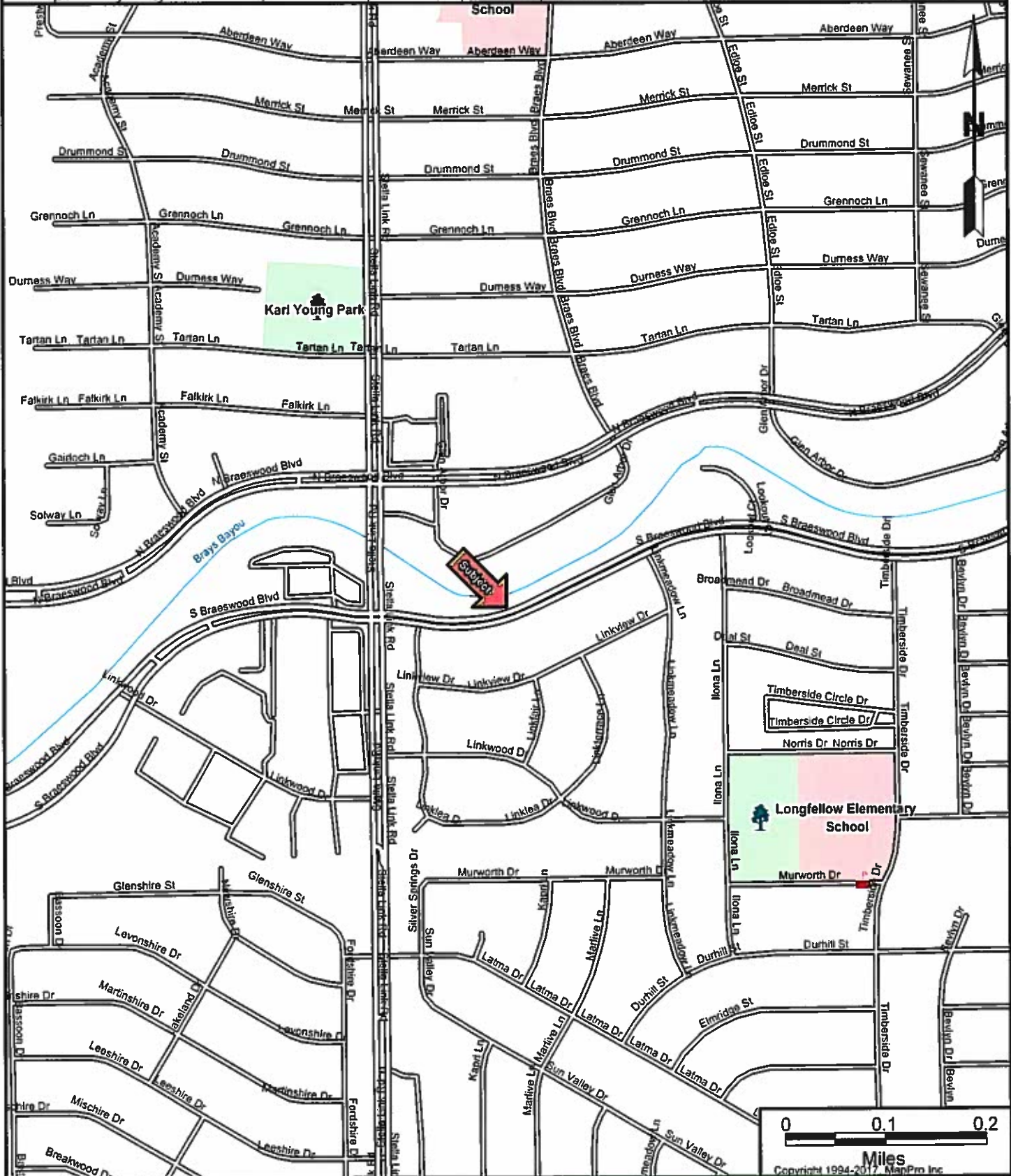
LOCATION MAP

Description: WOODSHIRE DRAINAGE AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

Council District K; Key Map 532N; WBS# M-410001-0001-2-01

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77025

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

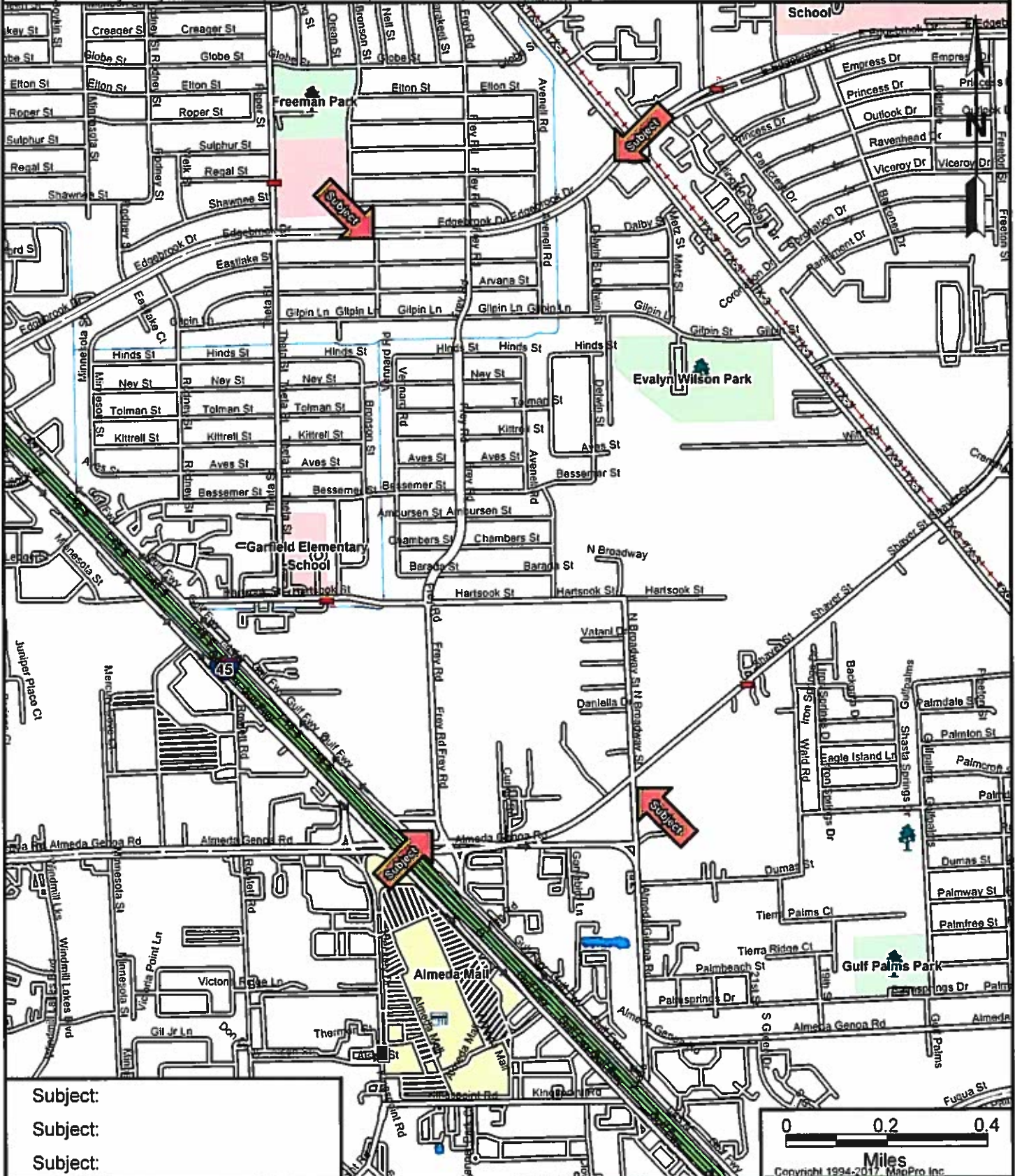
LOCATION MAP

Description: Gulf Terrace Section 1

Council District E; Key Maps 576F and 576K; WBS M-410007-0001-1-01

Subject Address: 8209 Gulf Fwy, Houston, TX 77034

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

Subject:

Subject:

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

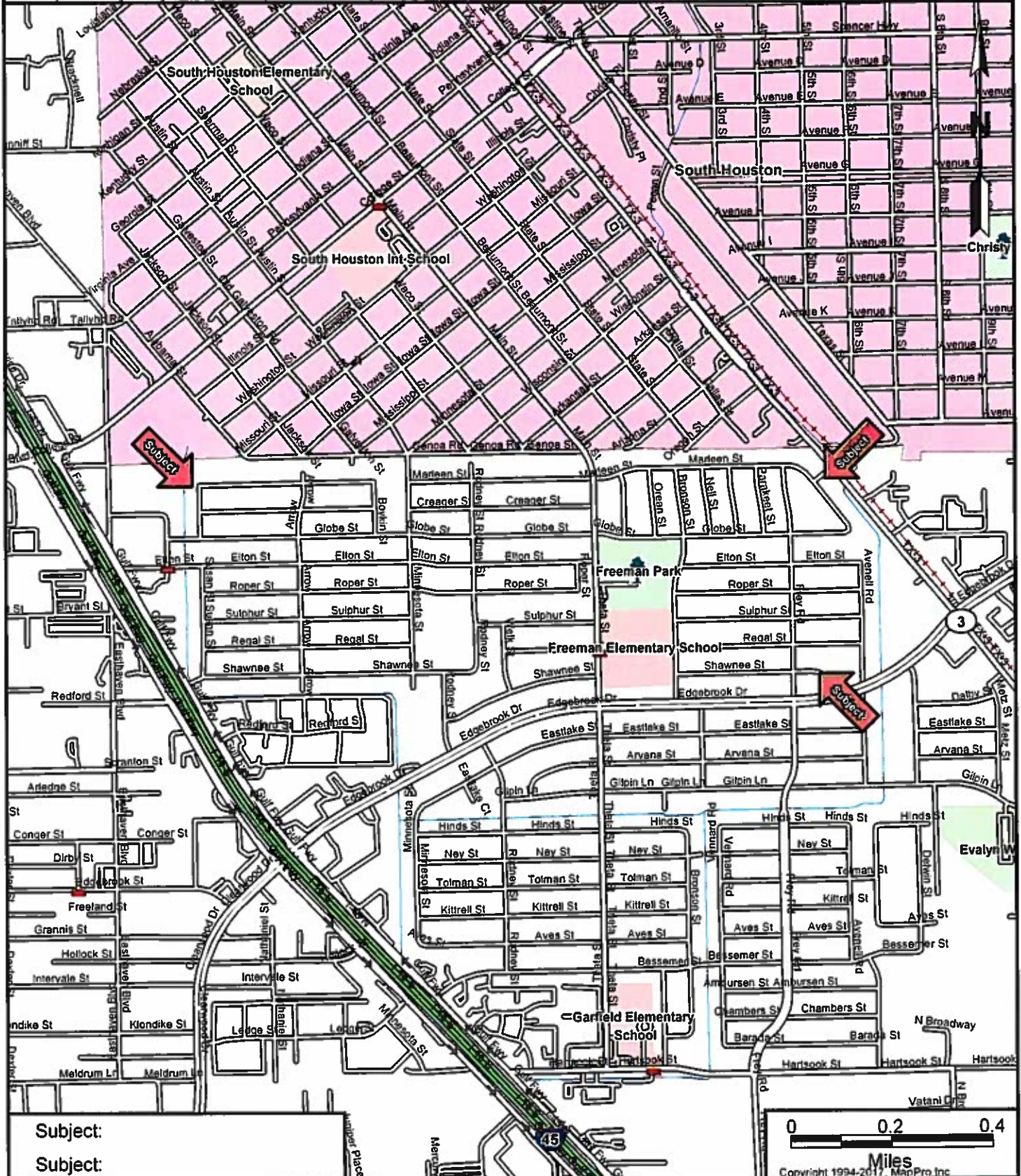
LOCATION MAP

Description: FREEWAY MANOR PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT: North of Edgebrook Drive

Council District E; Key Maps 576E and 576F; WBS M-410008-0001-1-01

Subject Address: 8209 Gulf Fwy, Houston, TX 77034

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

Subject:

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

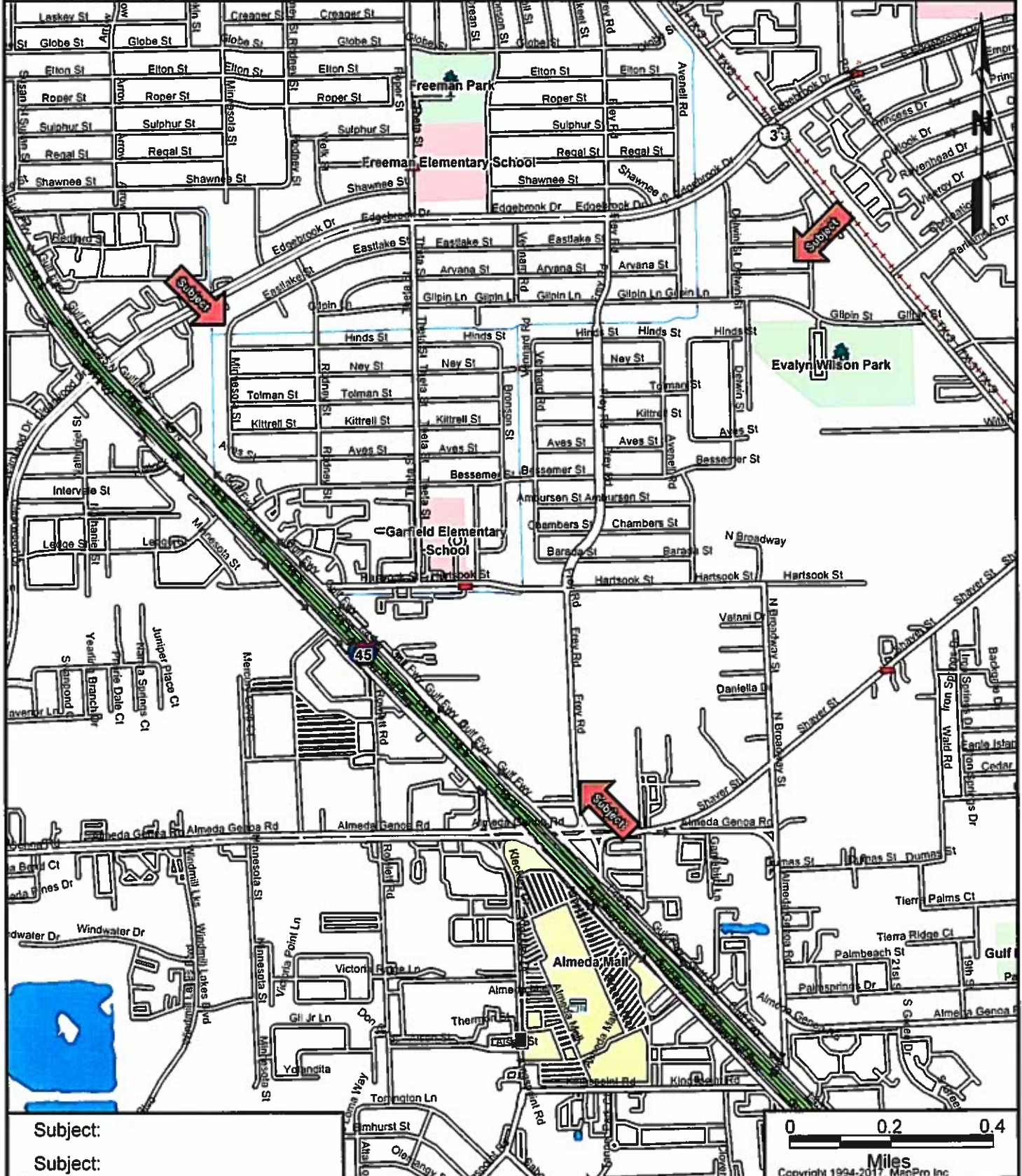
LOCATION MAP

Description: FREEWAY MANOR PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT: South of Edgebrook Drive

Council District E; Key Maps 576E, 576F and 576K; WBS M-410010-0001-1-01

Subject Address: 8209 Gulf Fwy, Houston, TX 77034

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

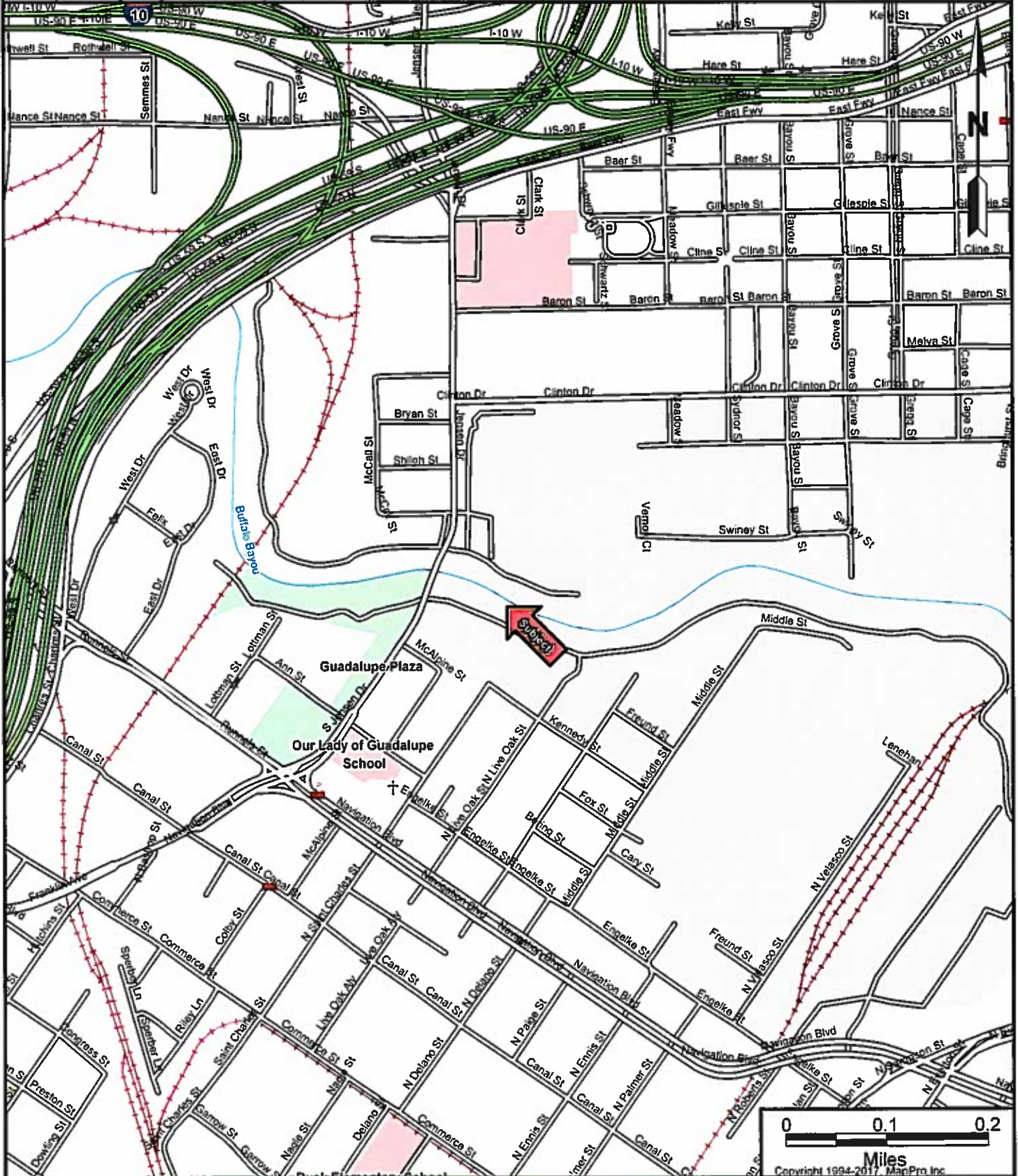
LOCATION MAP

Description: EASEMENT ACQUISITION FOR 36-INCH STORM SEWER at 400 JENSEN

Council District B; Key Map 494J; WBS# M-420126-0085-2-01:

Subject Address: 400 Jensen Dr, Houston, TX 77020

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc. PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

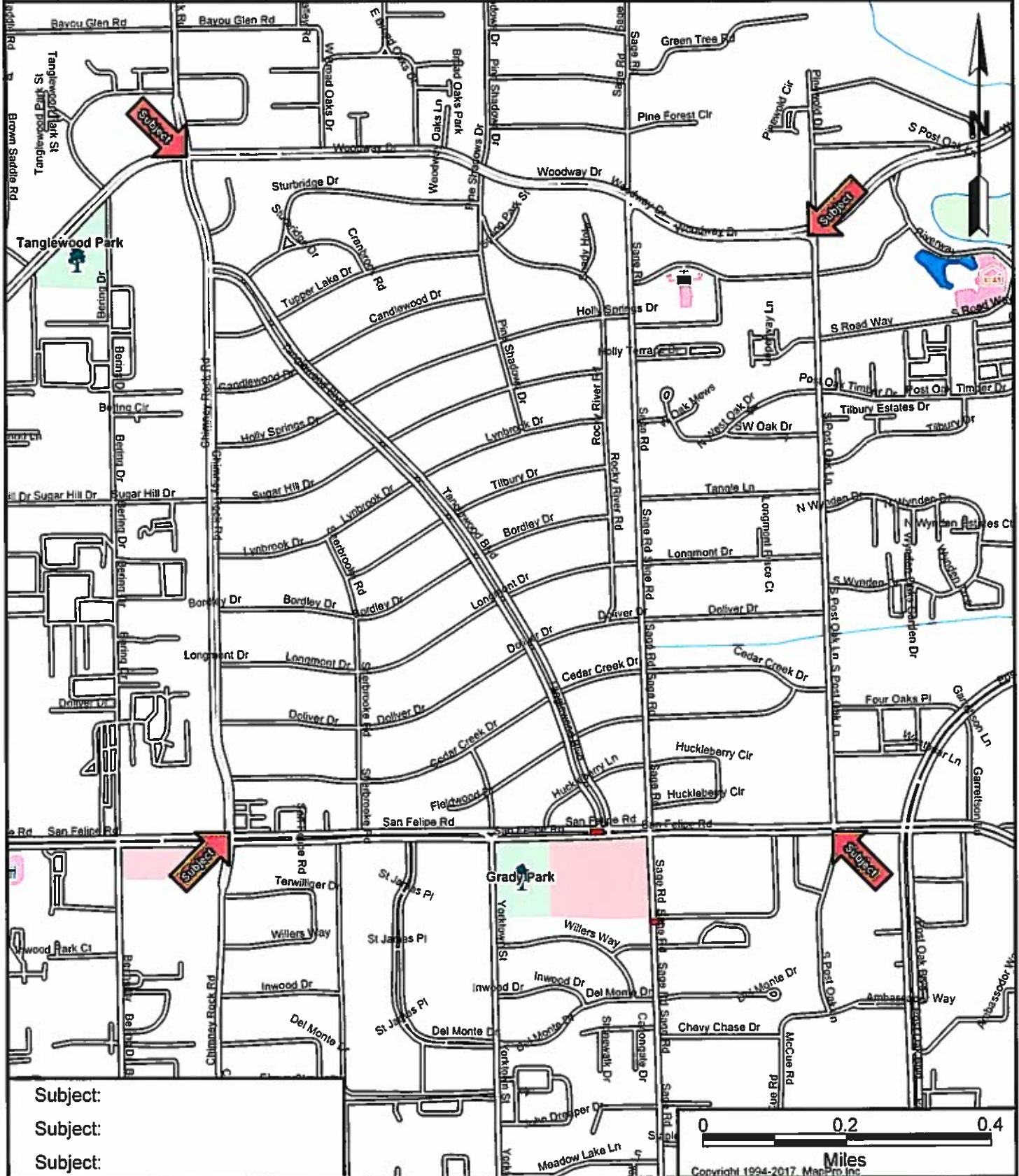
LOCATION MAP

Description: NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION (NSR) PROJECT 454 ACQUISITION

Council District G; Key Map 491K, 491L, 491P and 491Q; WBS# N-000386-0001-2-01

Subject Address: 713 Tanglewood Rd, Houston, TX 77056

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

Subject:

Subject:

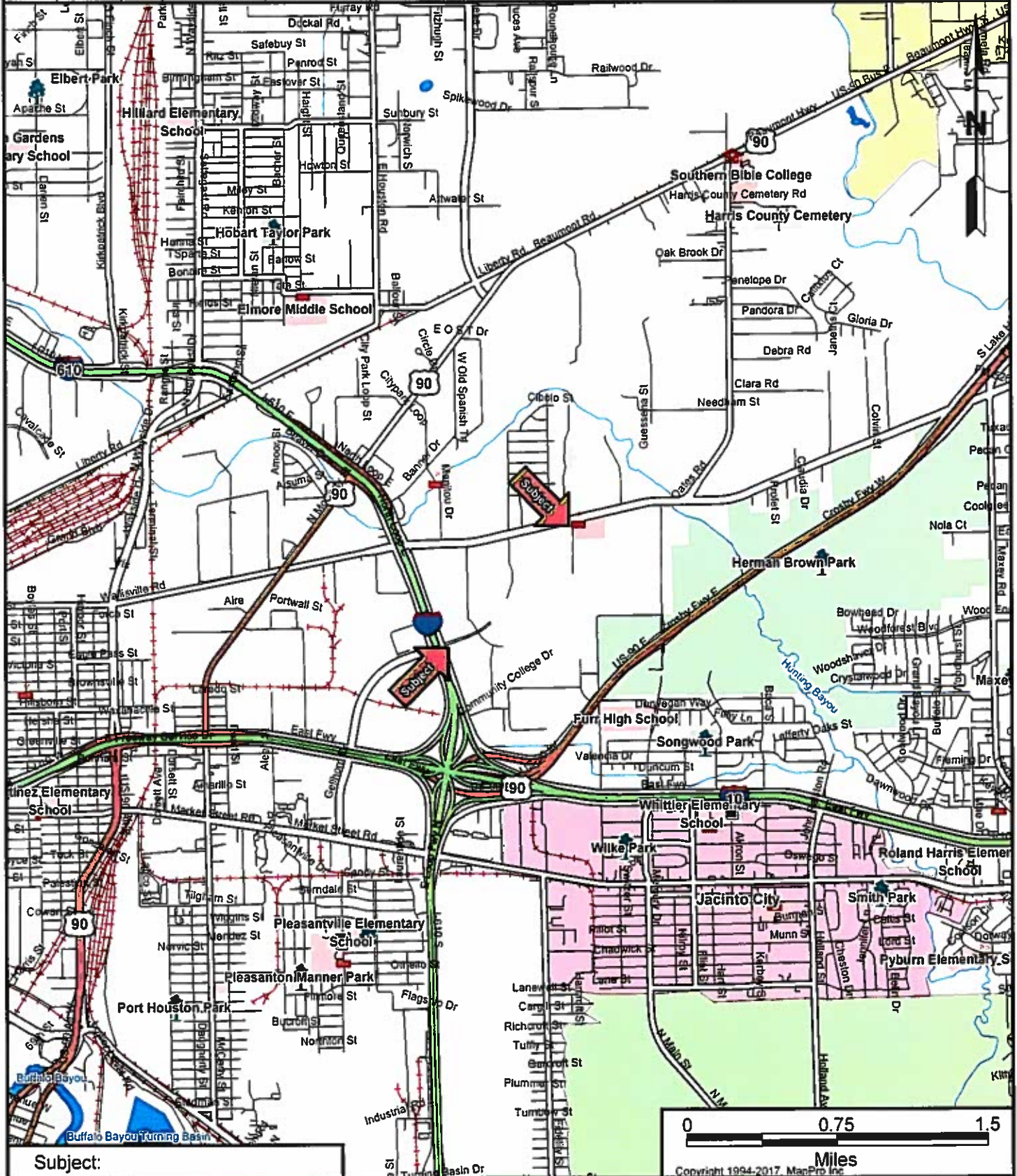
CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracies to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

LOCATION MAP**Description:** GELLHORN DRIVE RIGHT-OF-WAY PROJECT

Council District B and I; Key Map 495D; WBS# N-000623-0001-2-01

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77013**Prepared by:** City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

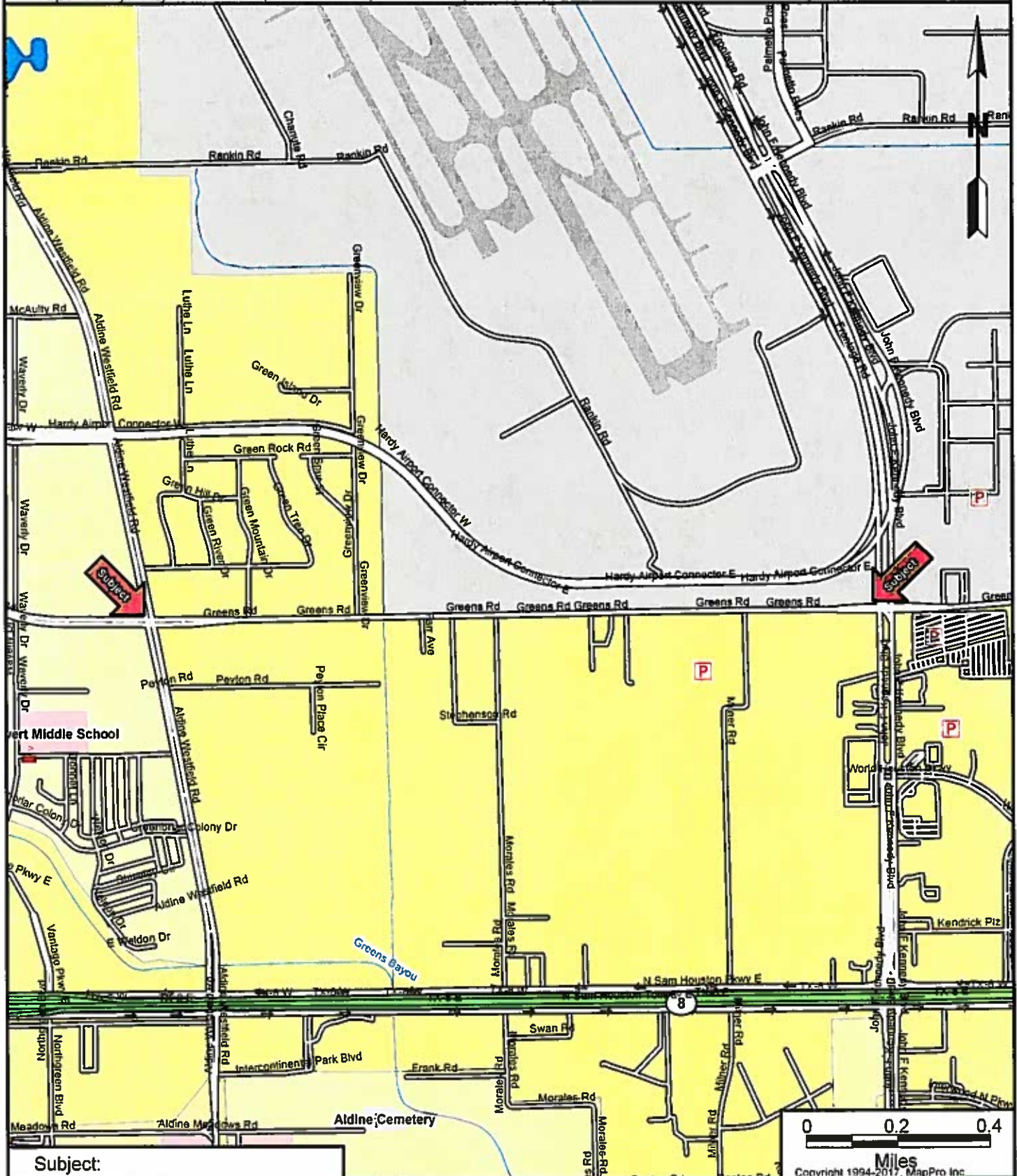
LOCATION MAP

Description: Greens Road Paving and Drainage Project (from Aldine Westfield to John F. Kennedy Boulevard)

Council District B; Key Map 373R, 374N and 374P; WBS# N-000686-0002-2-01

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77032

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

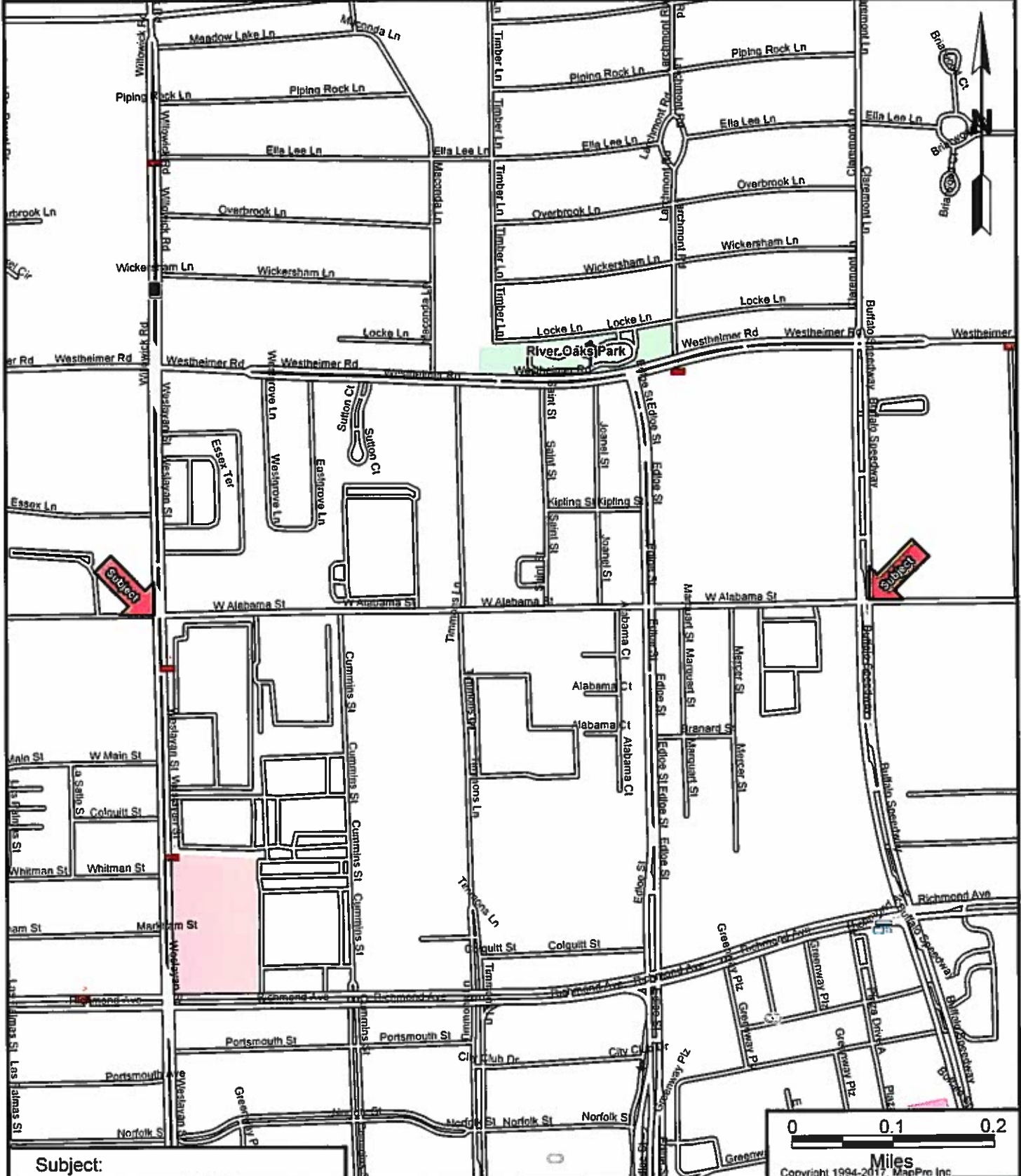
LOCATION MAP

Description: WEST ALABAMA STREET PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT (Weslayan St to Buffalo Speedway)

Council District C; Key Map 492S; WBS# N-000751-0001-2-01

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77027

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

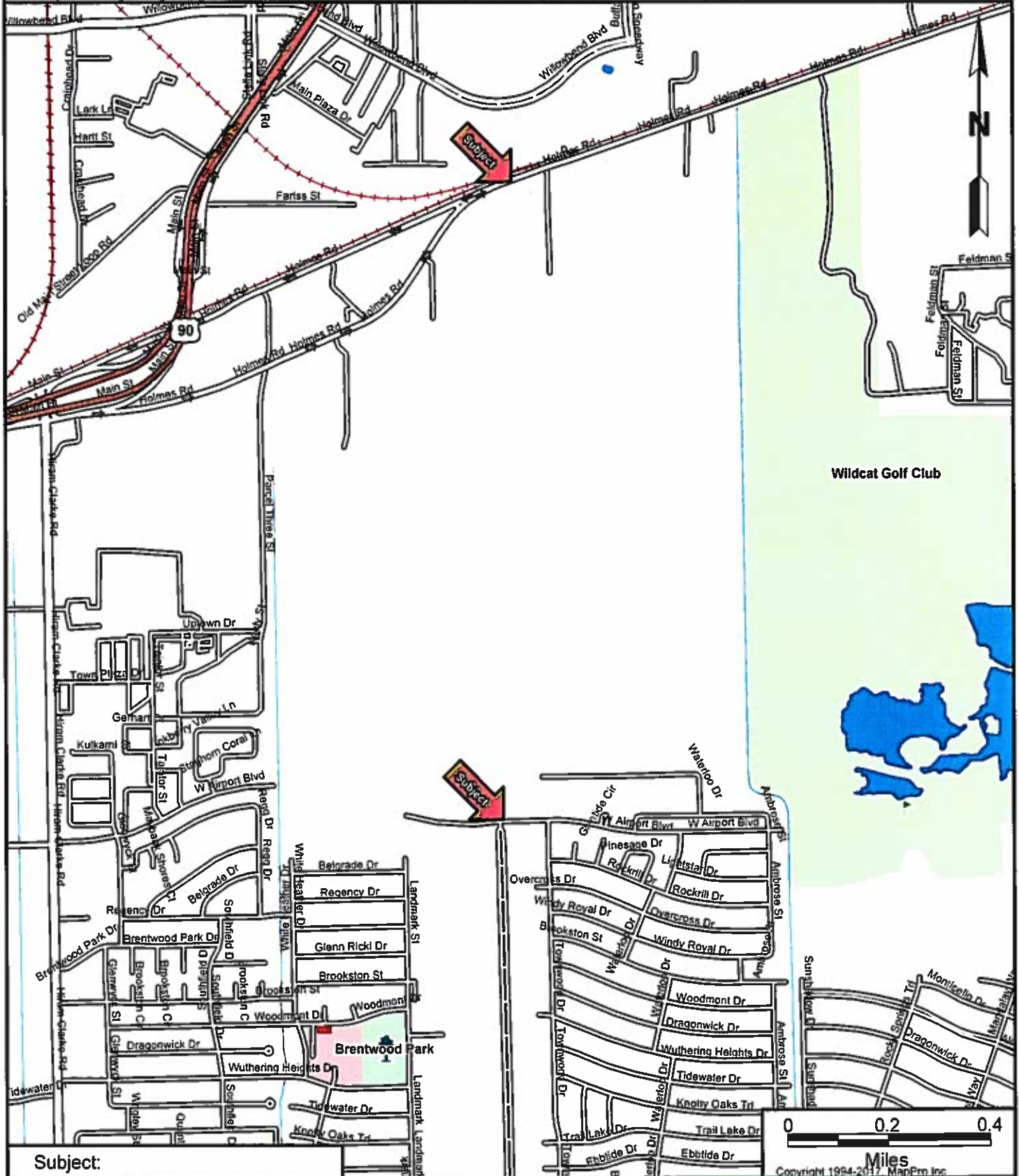
Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

LOCATION MAPDescription: **BUFFALO SPEEDWAY PAVING and DRAINAGE: Holmes Road to Buffalo Speedway**

Council District K; Key Maps 532X; WBS# N-000784-0002-2-01

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77045

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

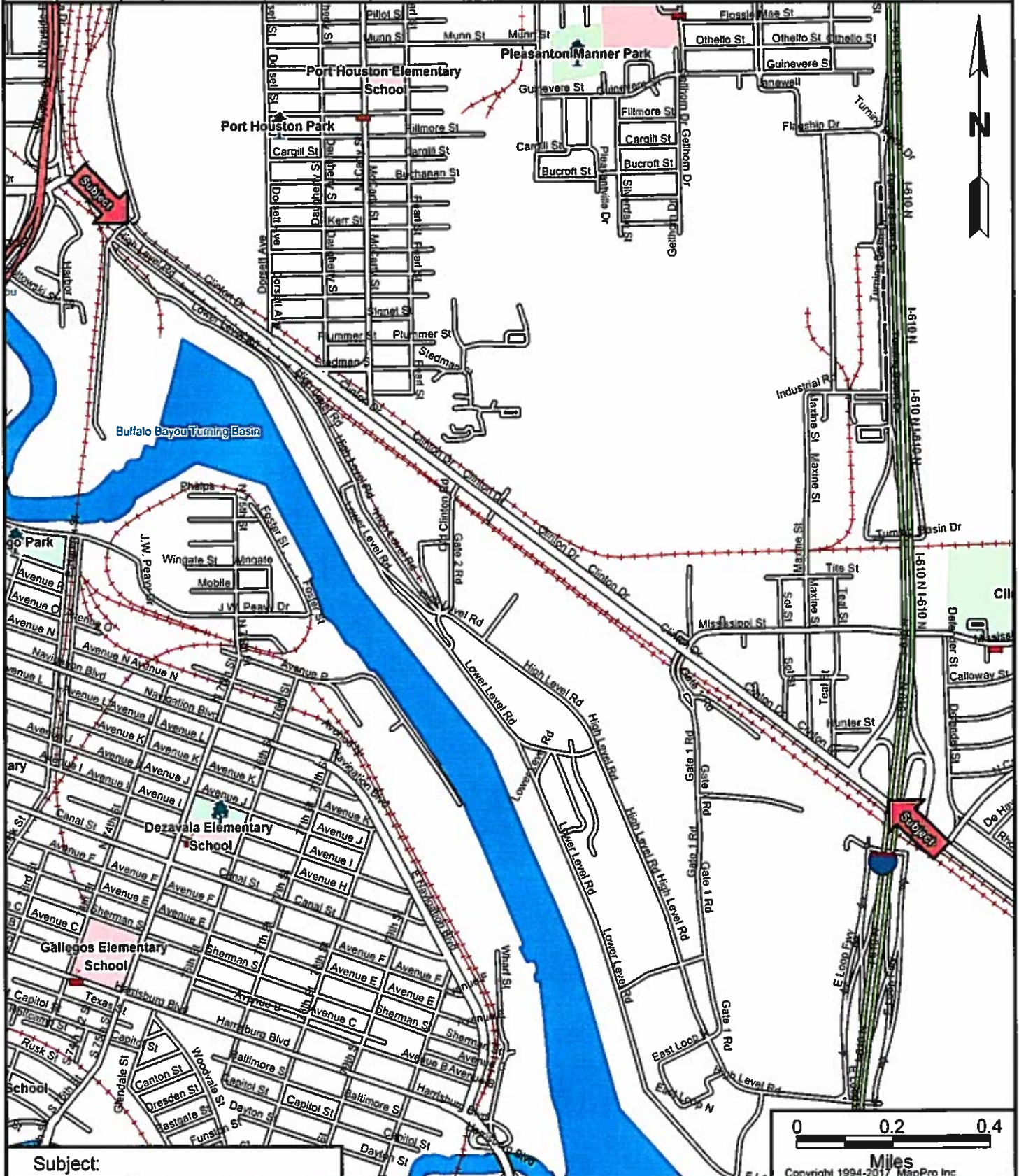
CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service, MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

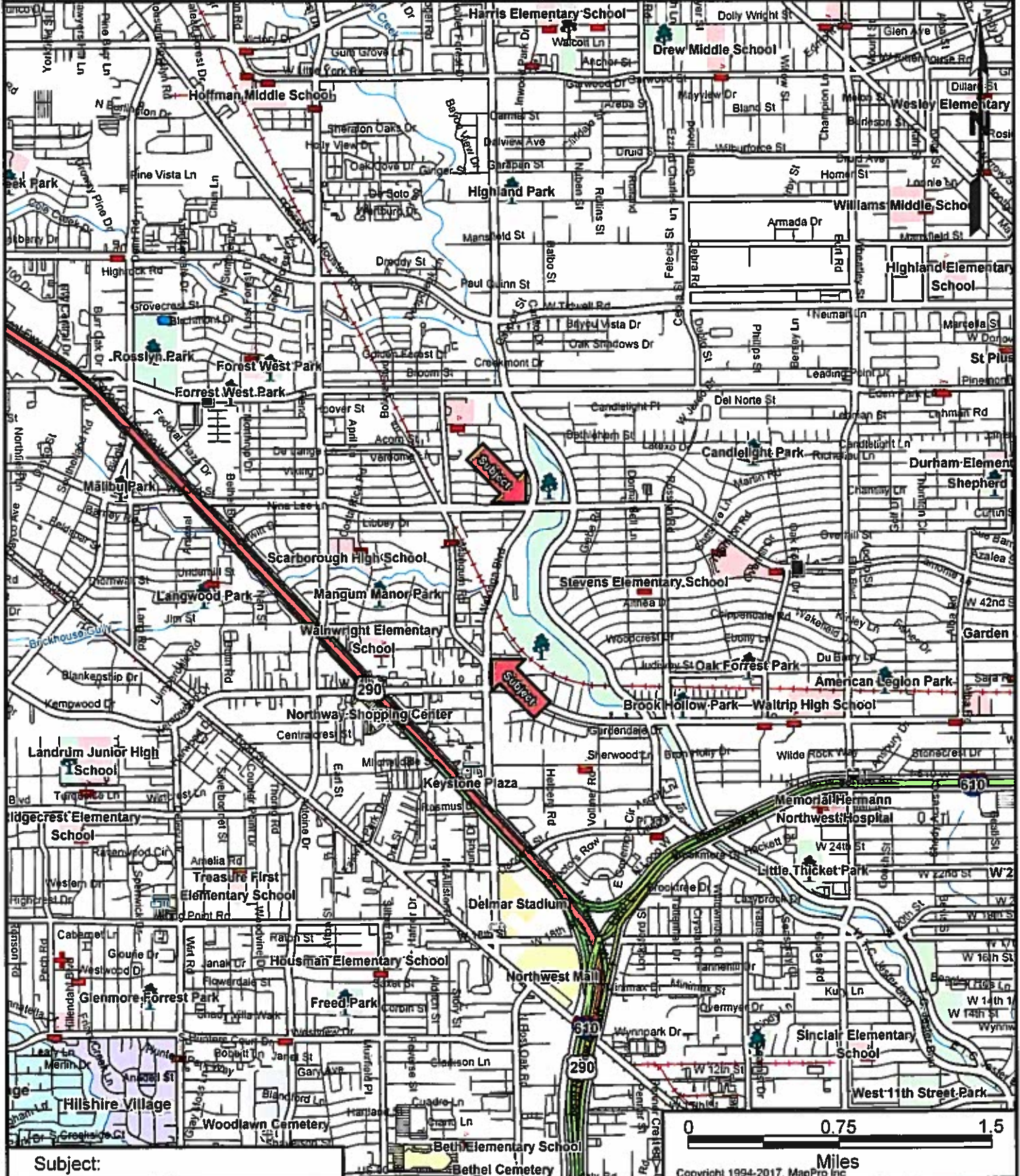
LOCATION MAP**Description: CLINTON DRIVE RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT**

Council Districts B and H; Key Maps 495N, 495P, 495T, and 495U; WBS# N-000787-0001-2-01

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77029**Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002****Subject:****CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

LOCATION MAP**Description: WATONGA PAVING and DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS****Council Districts A and C; Key Map 451R; WBS# N-000811-0001-2-01****Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77092****Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002****CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

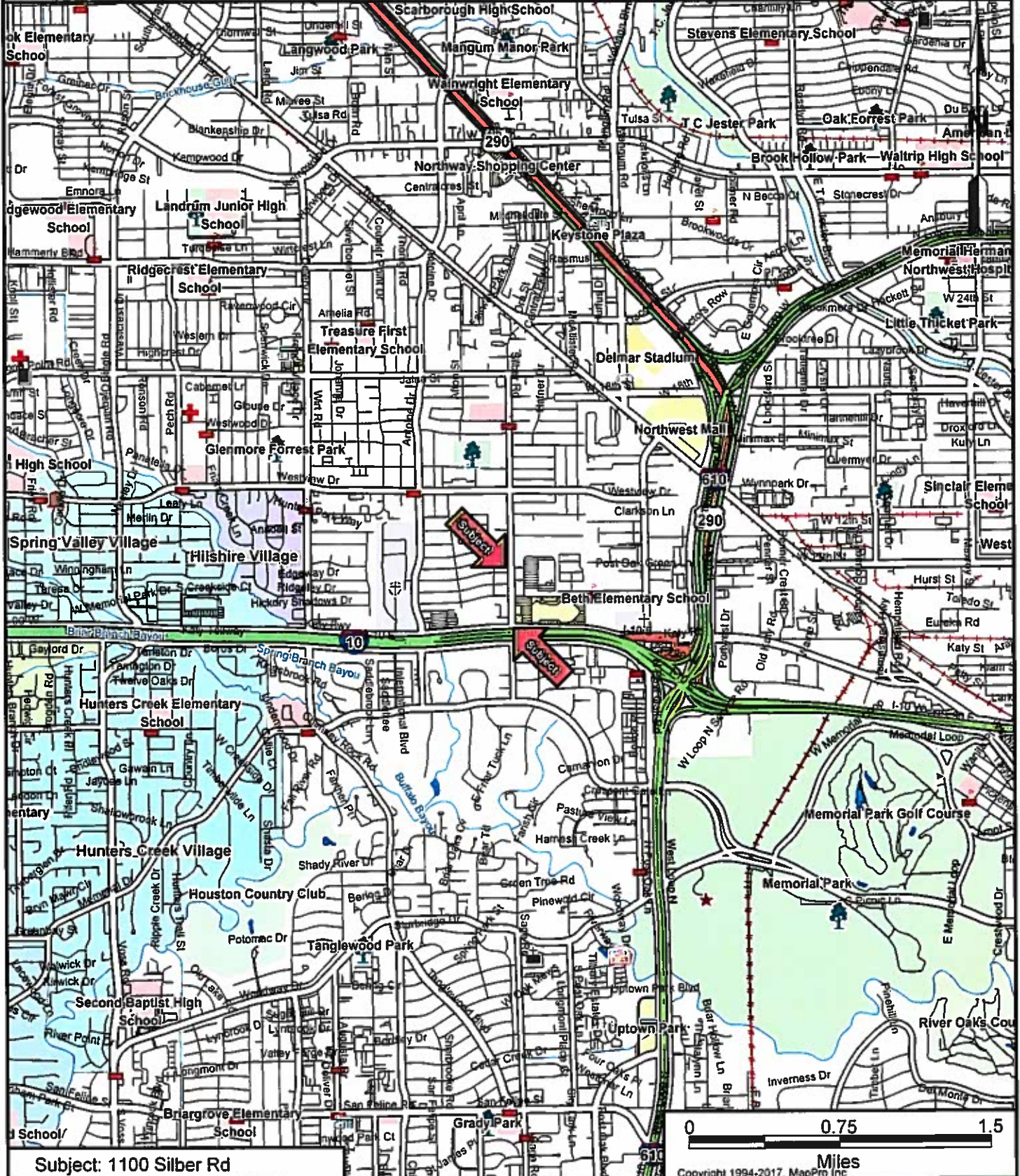
LOCATION MAP

Description: SILBER PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT: I-10 to Hartland

Council District A; Key Map 491C; WBS# N-000812-0001-2-01

Subject Address: 1000 Silber Rd, Houston, TX 77055

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject: 1100 Silber Rd

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

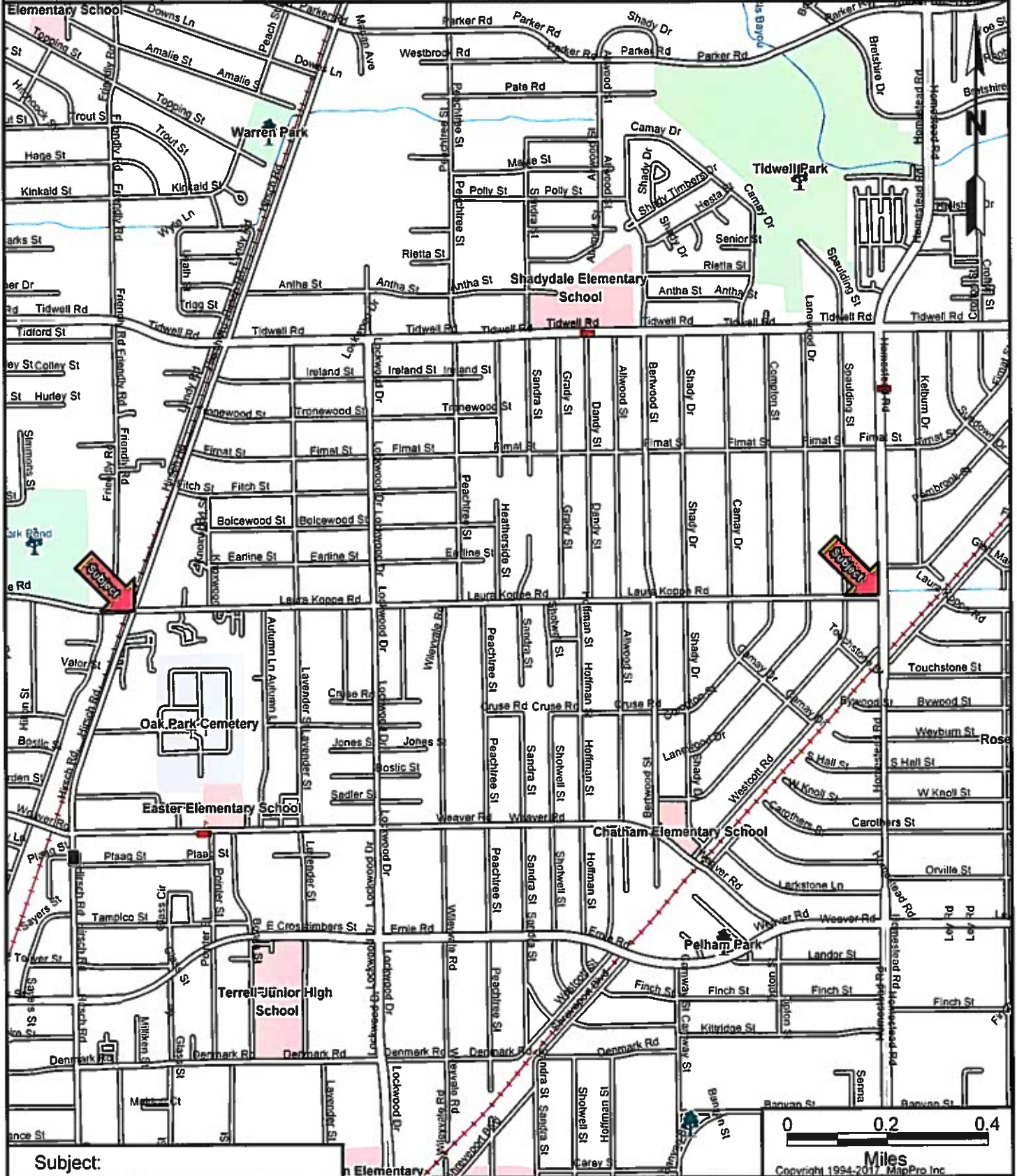
LOCATION MAP

Description: LAURA KOPPE PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT: Hirsch to Homestead

Council District B; Key Maps 454F, 454G and 454H; WBS# N-000813-0001-2-01

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77016

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service, MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

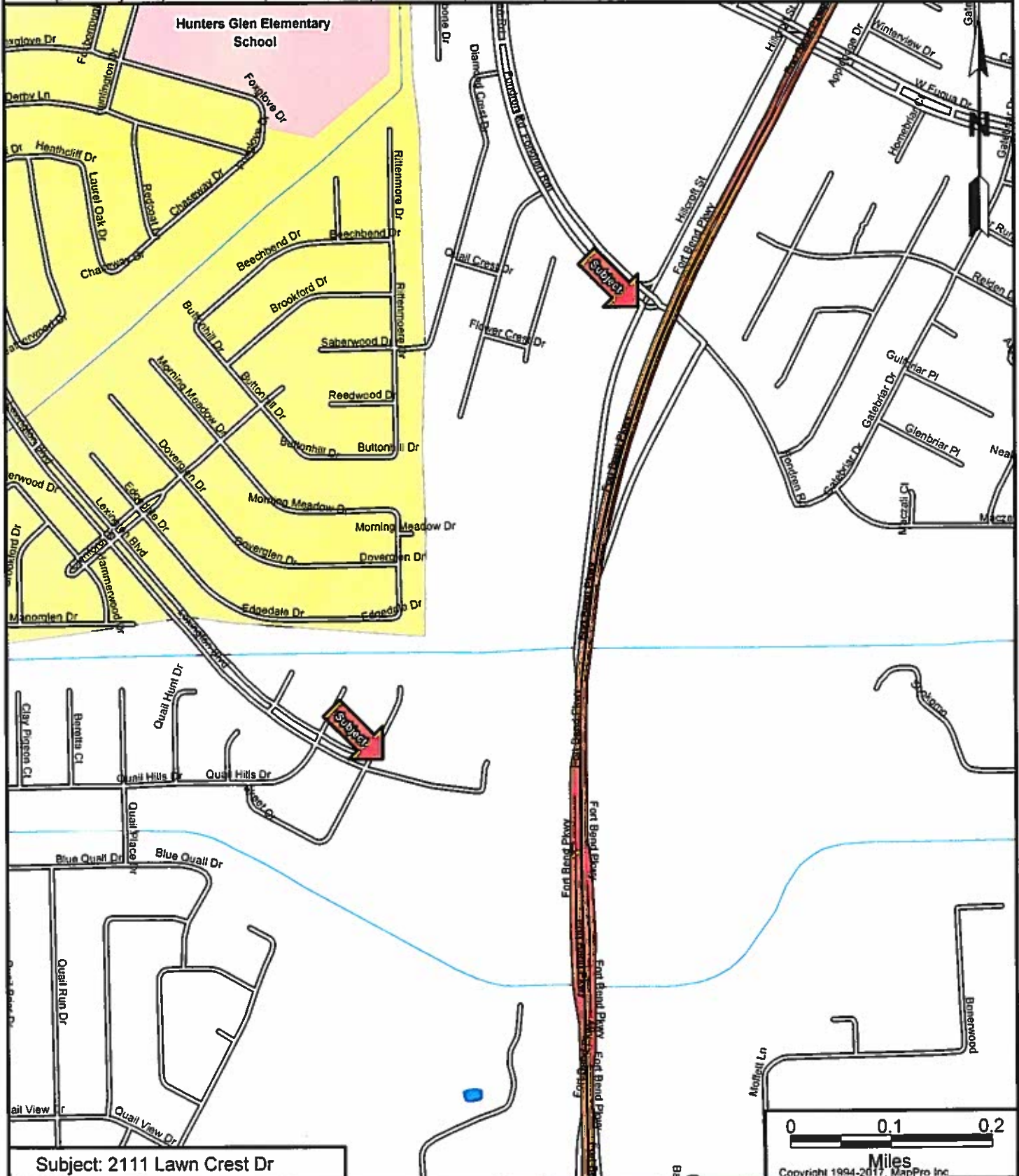
LOCATION MAP

Description: HILLCROFT AVENUE and COURT ROAD PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT

Council District K; Key Map 570z and 610C; WBS# N-000821-0002-2-01

Subject Address: 16327 Quailynn Dr, Houston, TX 77489

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject: 2111 Lawn Crest Dr

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

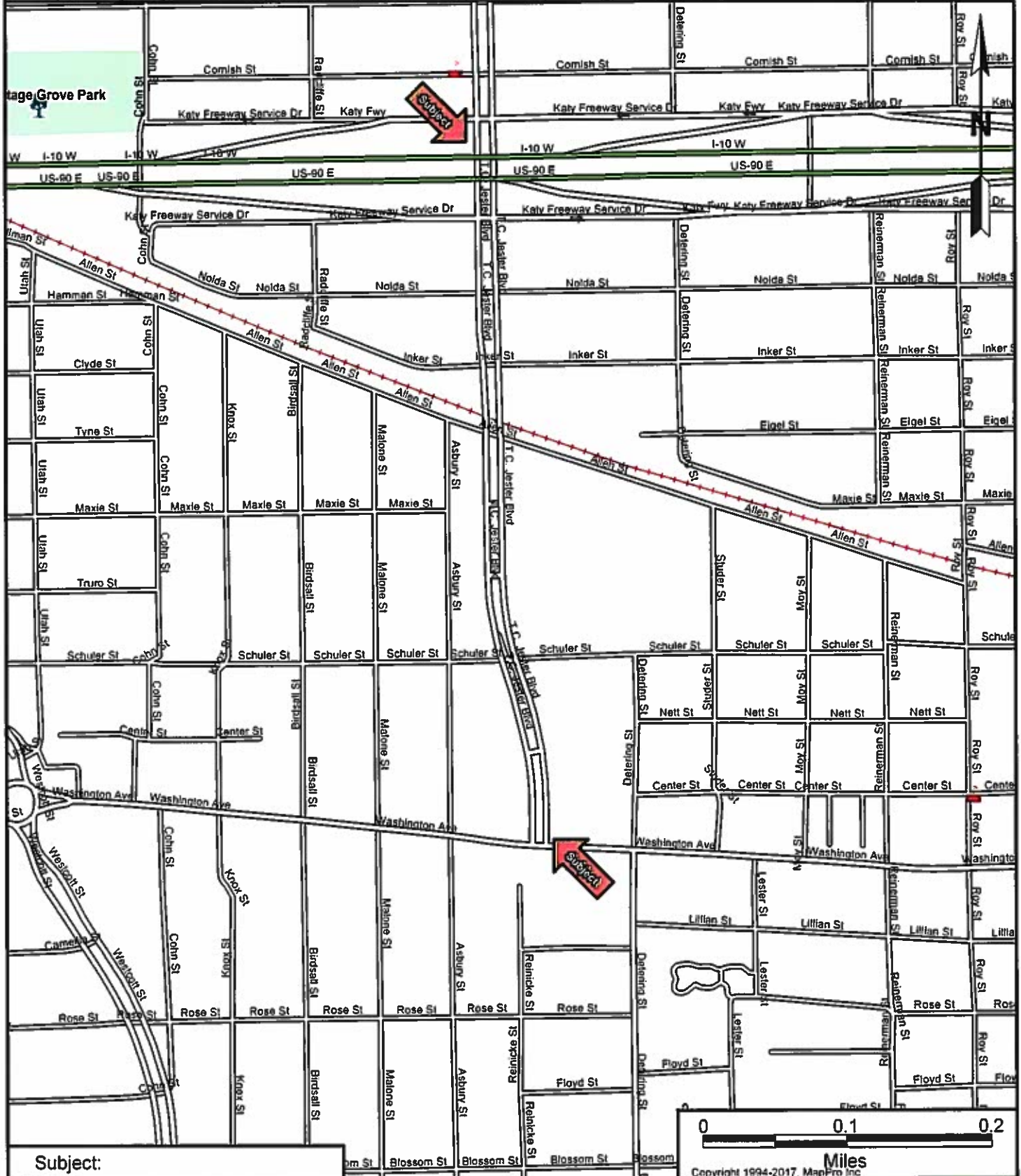
LOCATION MAP

Description: TC JESTER ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Washington to IH-10)

Council District C; Key Map 492G; WBS N-100002-0001-2-01

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77007

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracies to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

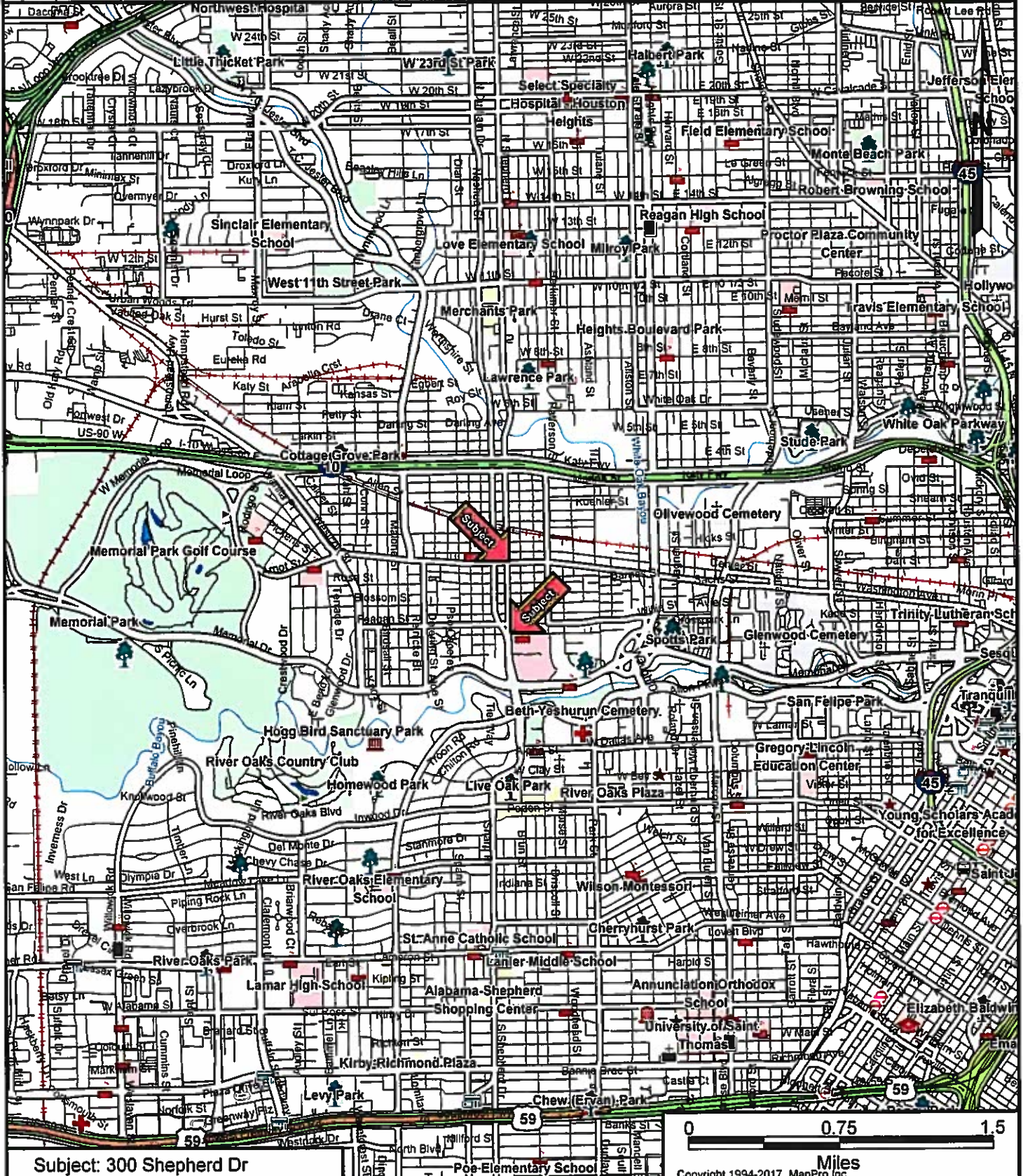
Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

LOCATION MAP

Description: SHEPHERD AND DURHAM PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT: Washington to Dickson
Council District C; Key Maps 492G, 492H, 492L and 492M; WBS # N-100004-0001-2-01

Subject Address: 1000 Shepherd Dr, Houston, TX 77007

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

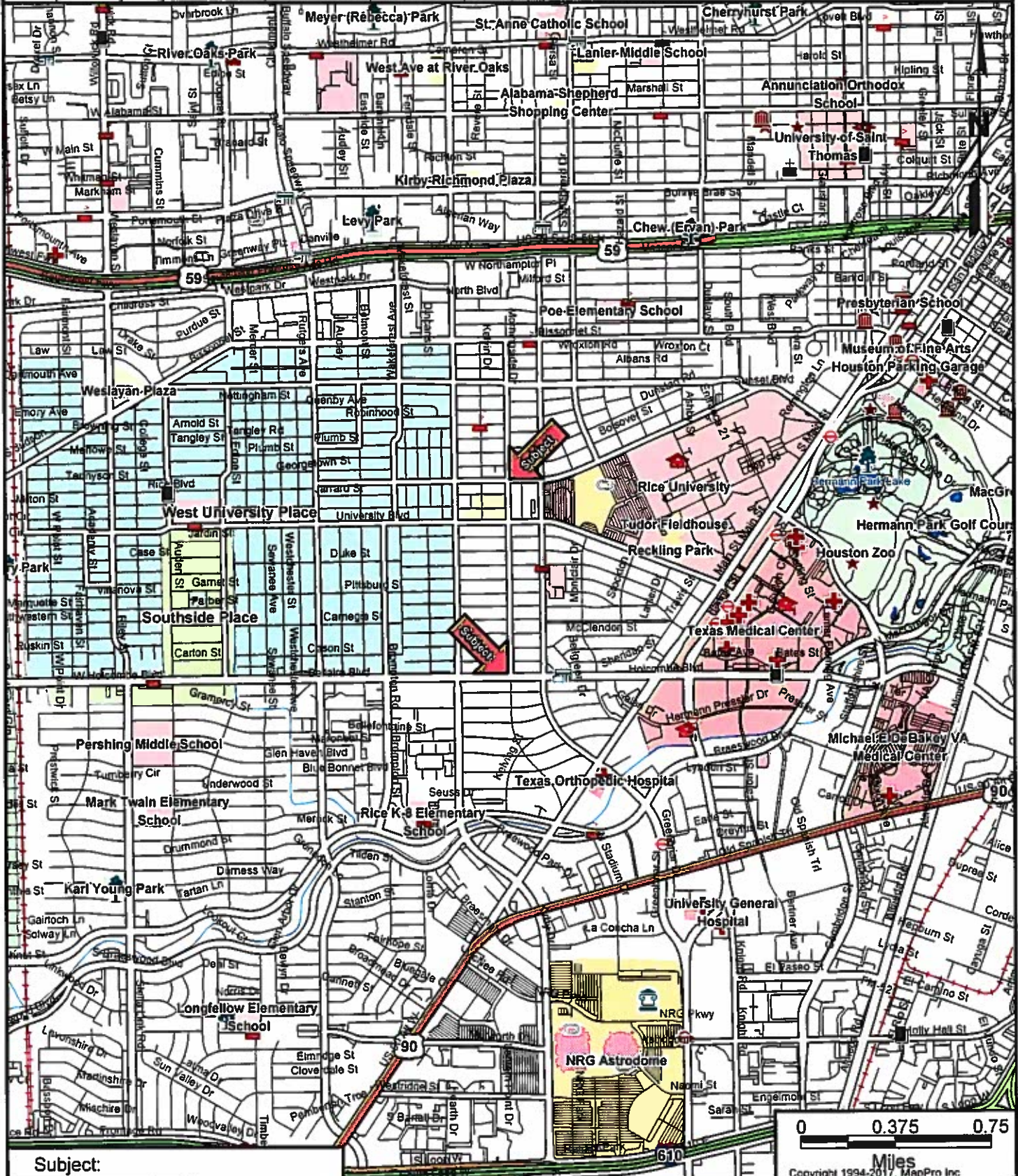
LOCATION MAP

Description: Greenbriar Paving and Drainage Project: Rice Blvd. to W. Holcombe Blvd

Council District C; Key Map 532C and 532G; WBS# N-10004-0001-2-01

Subject Address: 5500 Greenbriar, Houston, TX 77005

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

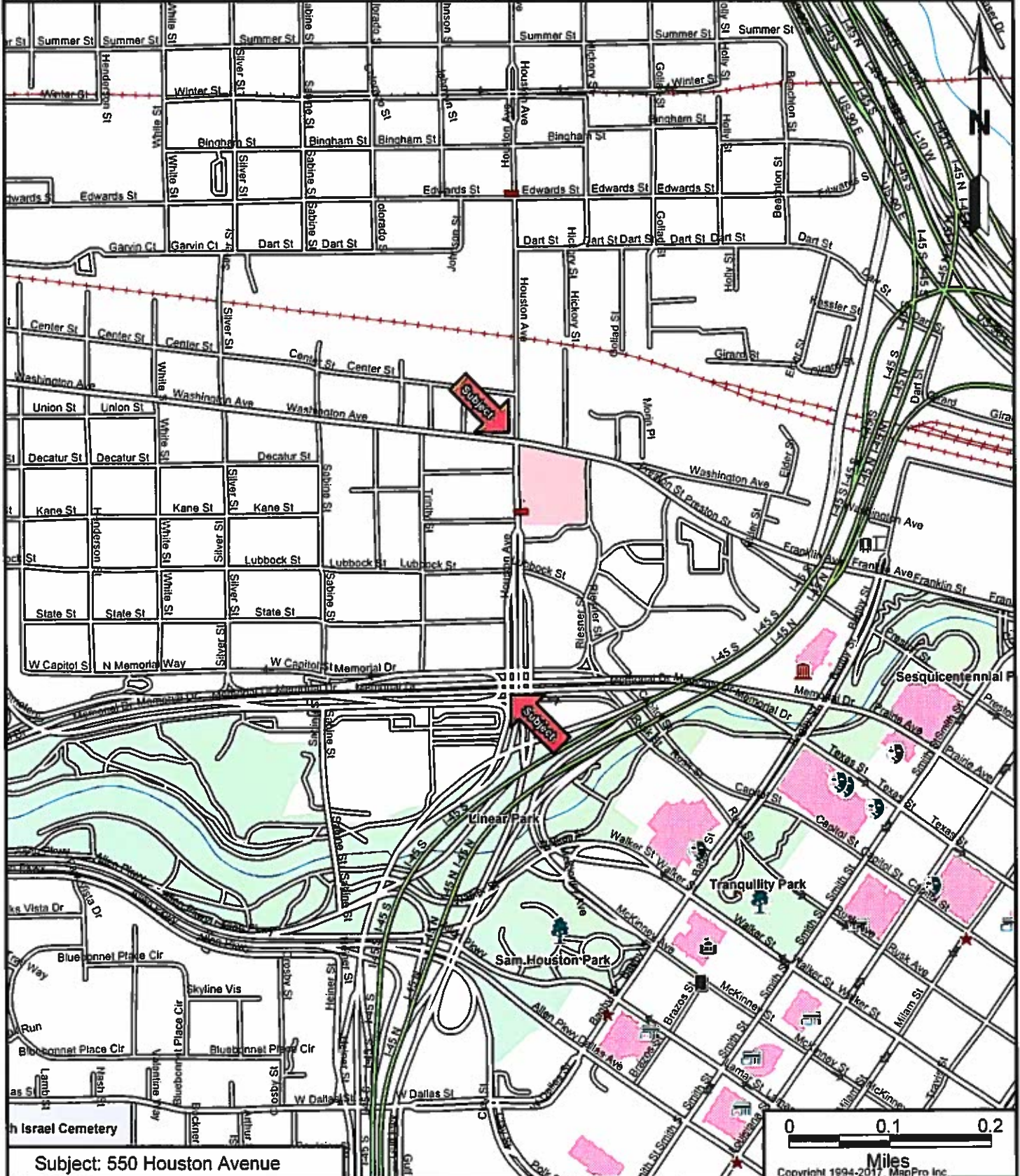
LOCATION MAP

Description: HOUSTON AVENUE PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT: Washington Ave to Memorial

Council District C and H; Key Map 493L; WBS# N-100005-0001-2-01

Subject Address: 1007 Houston Avenue, Houston, TX 77007

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject: 550 Houston Avenue

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

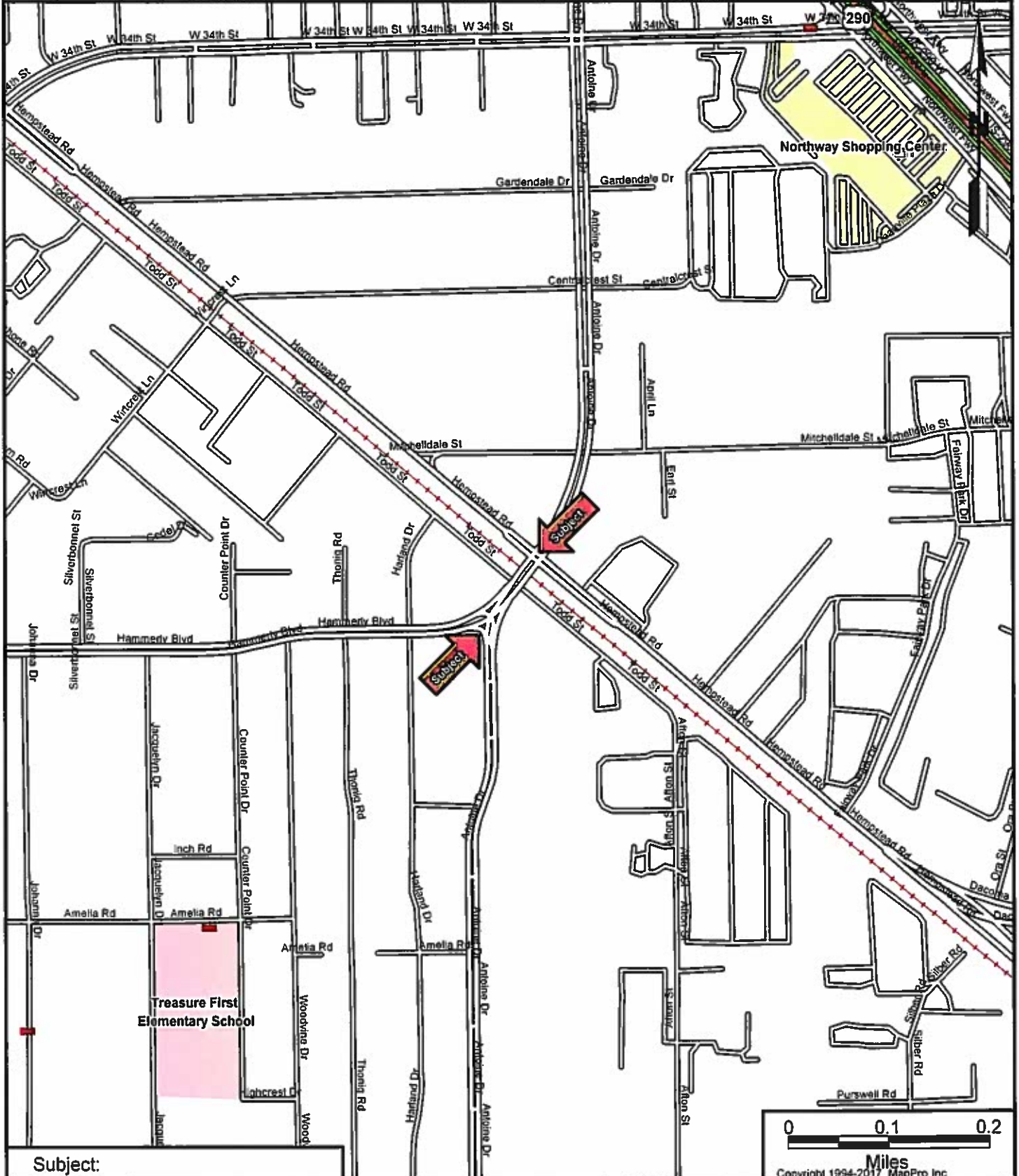
LOCATION MAP

Description: ANTOINE DRIVE PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT: Hammerly to Hempstead

Council District A; Key Map 451P and 451T; WBS# N-100009-0001-2-01

Subject Address: 713 Tanglewood Rd, Houston, TX 77092

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracies to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

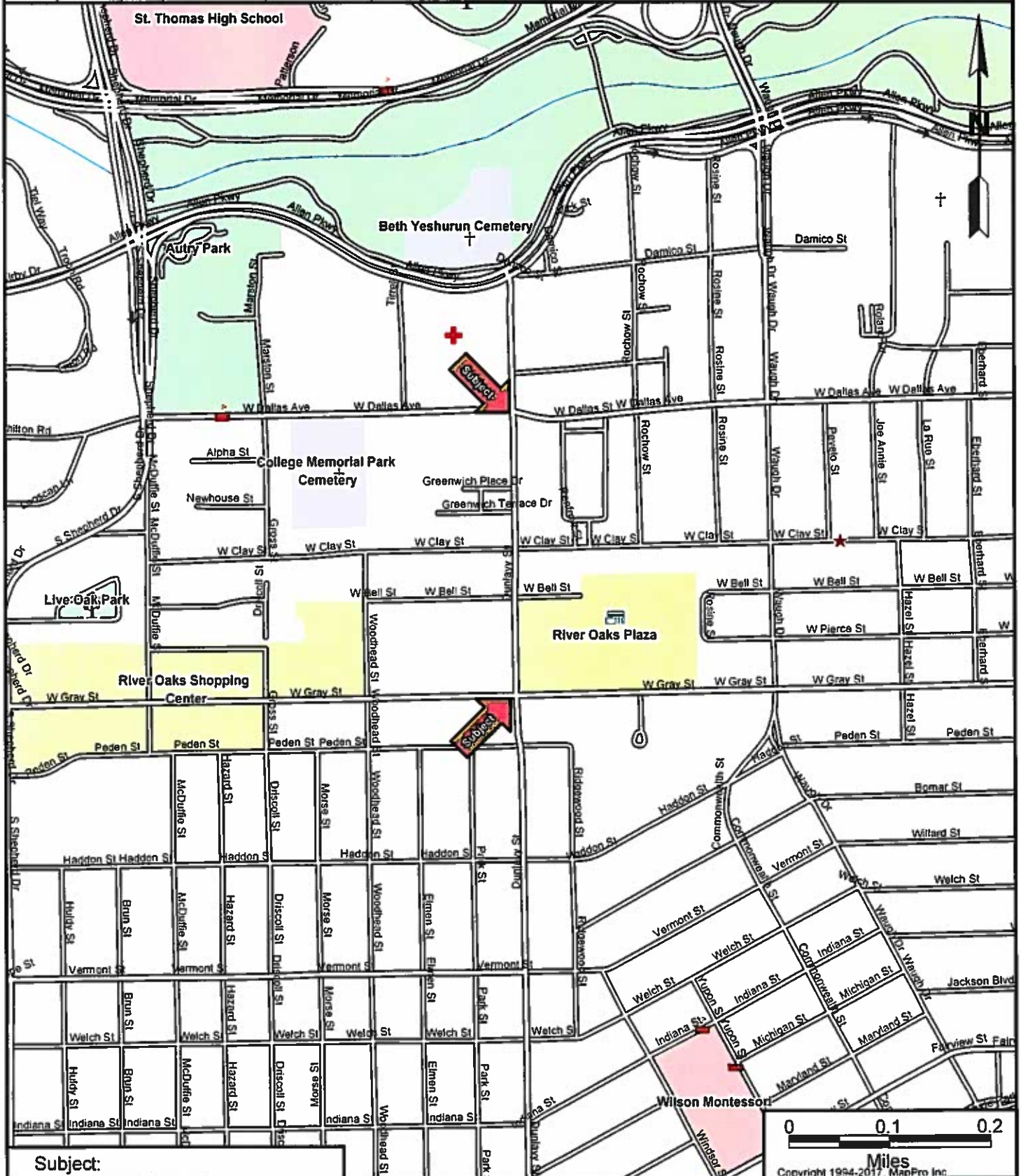
LOCATION MAP

Description: DUNLAVY PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT: West Gray to Dallas

Council District C; Key Map 492M and 492R; WBS# N-100010-0001-1-01

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77019

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracies to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

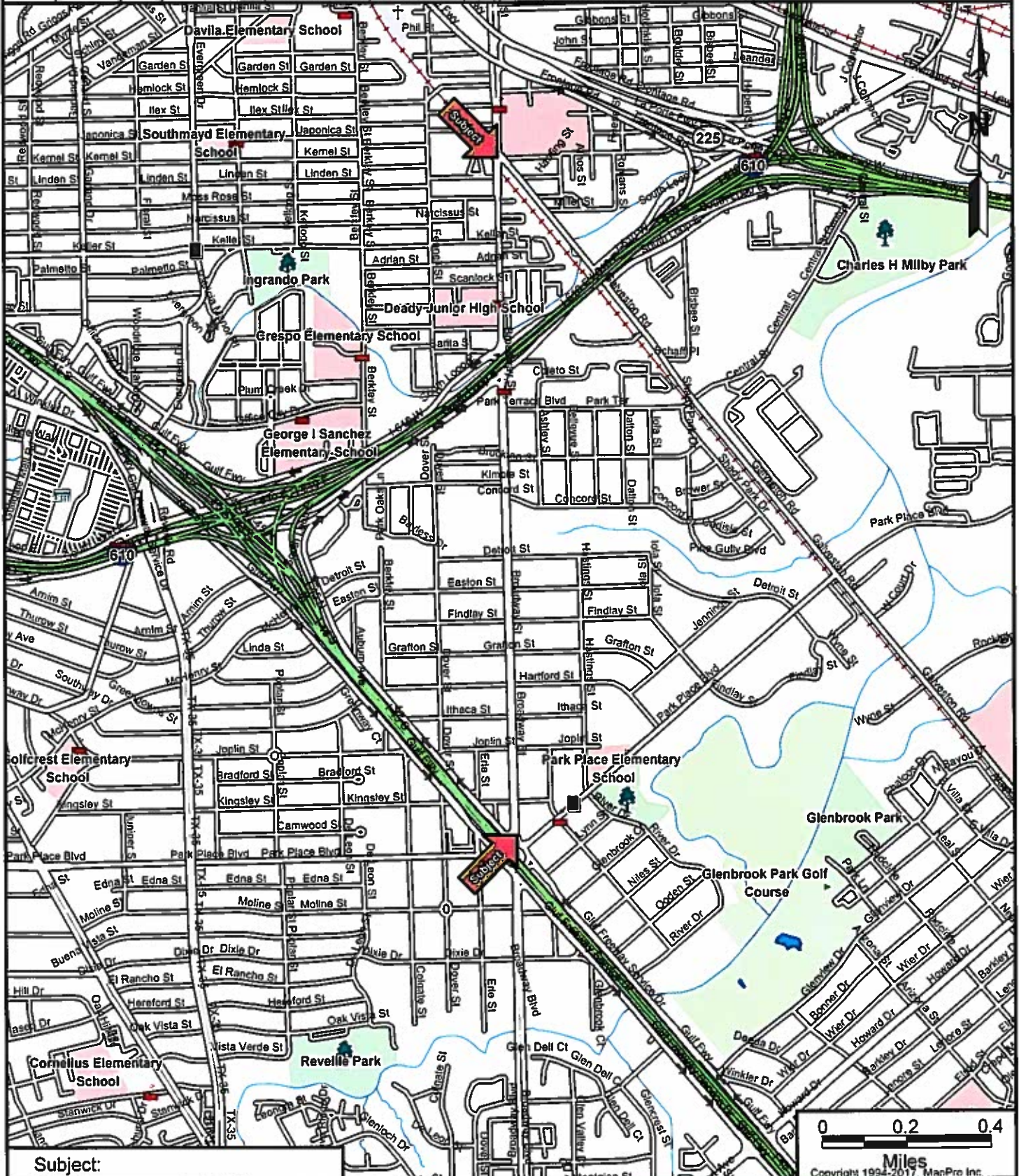
LOCATION MAP

Description: BROADWAY STREET PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT: I-45 to Old Galveston Road

Council District I; Key Maps 535K and 535P; WBS N-100013-0001-1-01

Subject Address: 8209 Gulf Fwy, Houston, TX 77012

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

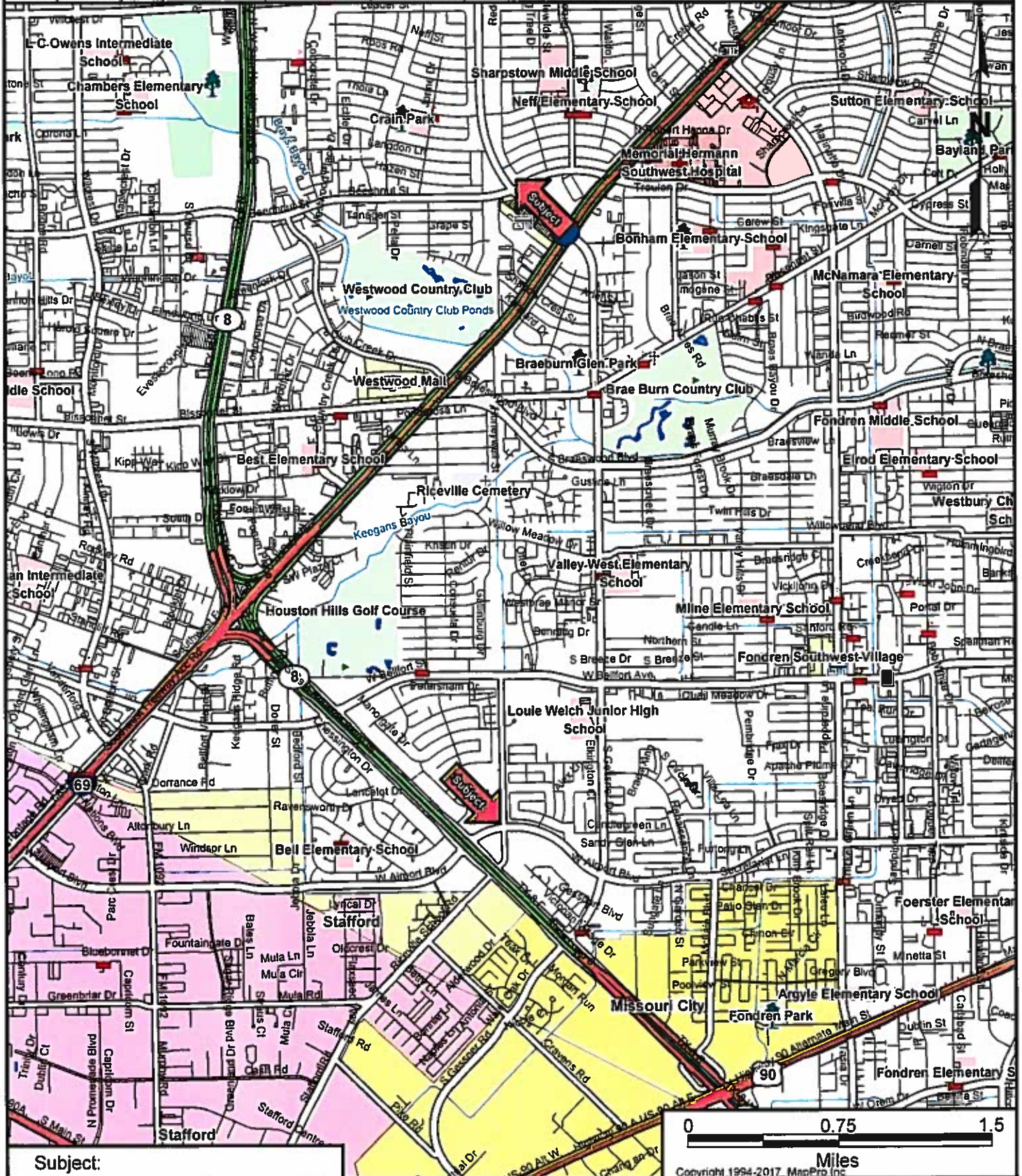
Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

LOCATION MAP

Description: GESSNER STREET PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT: Buffalo Bayou to Richmond
Council District A; Key Map 450S and 450W; WBS # N-100017-0001-1-01

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77036

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

CAUTION:

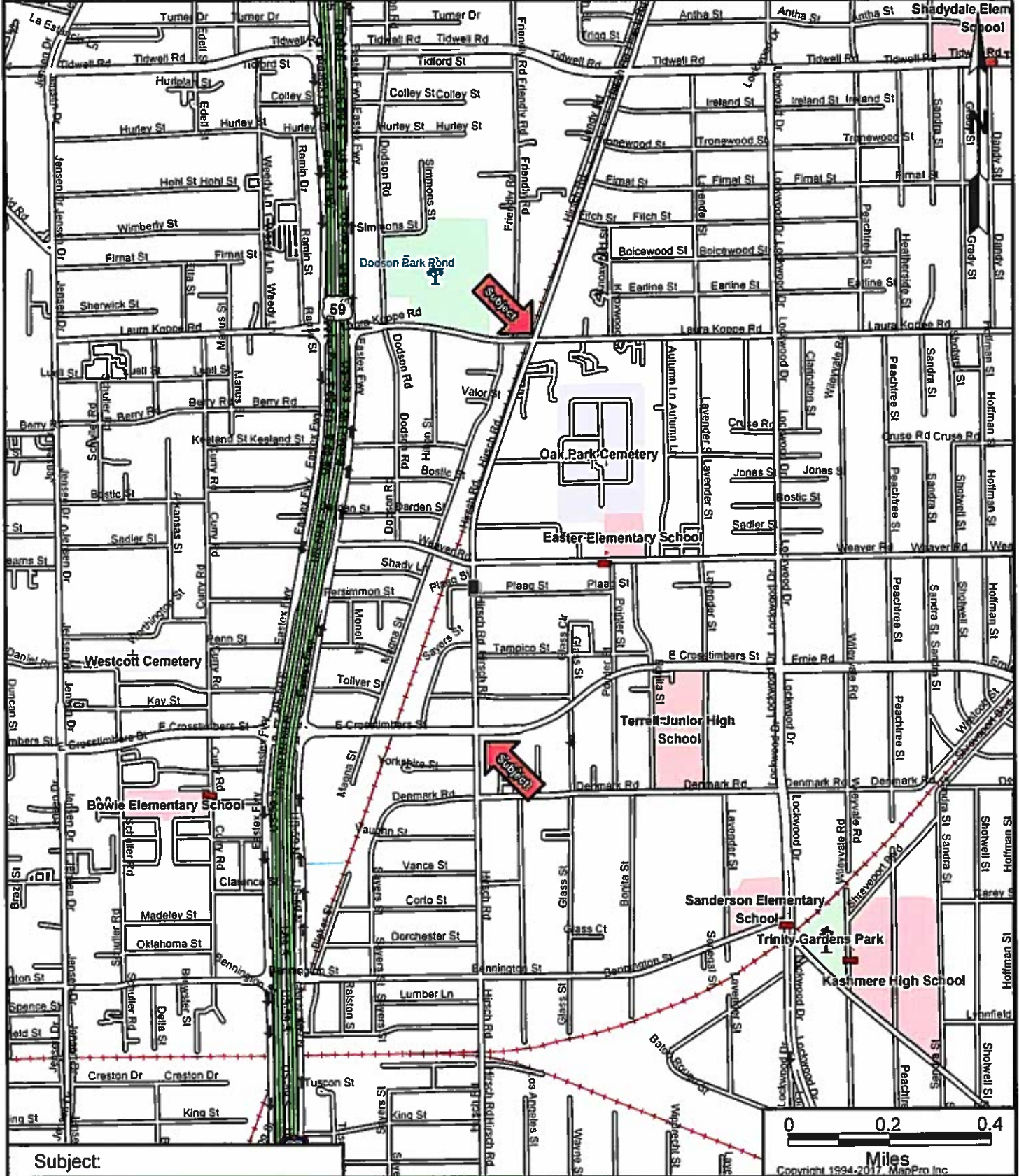
The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

LOCATION MAP

Description: HIRSCH ROAD PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT: Laura Koppe to Crosstimbers
Council District B and H; Key Map 454P and 454K; WBS# N-100024-0001-2-01

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77016

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

CAUTION:

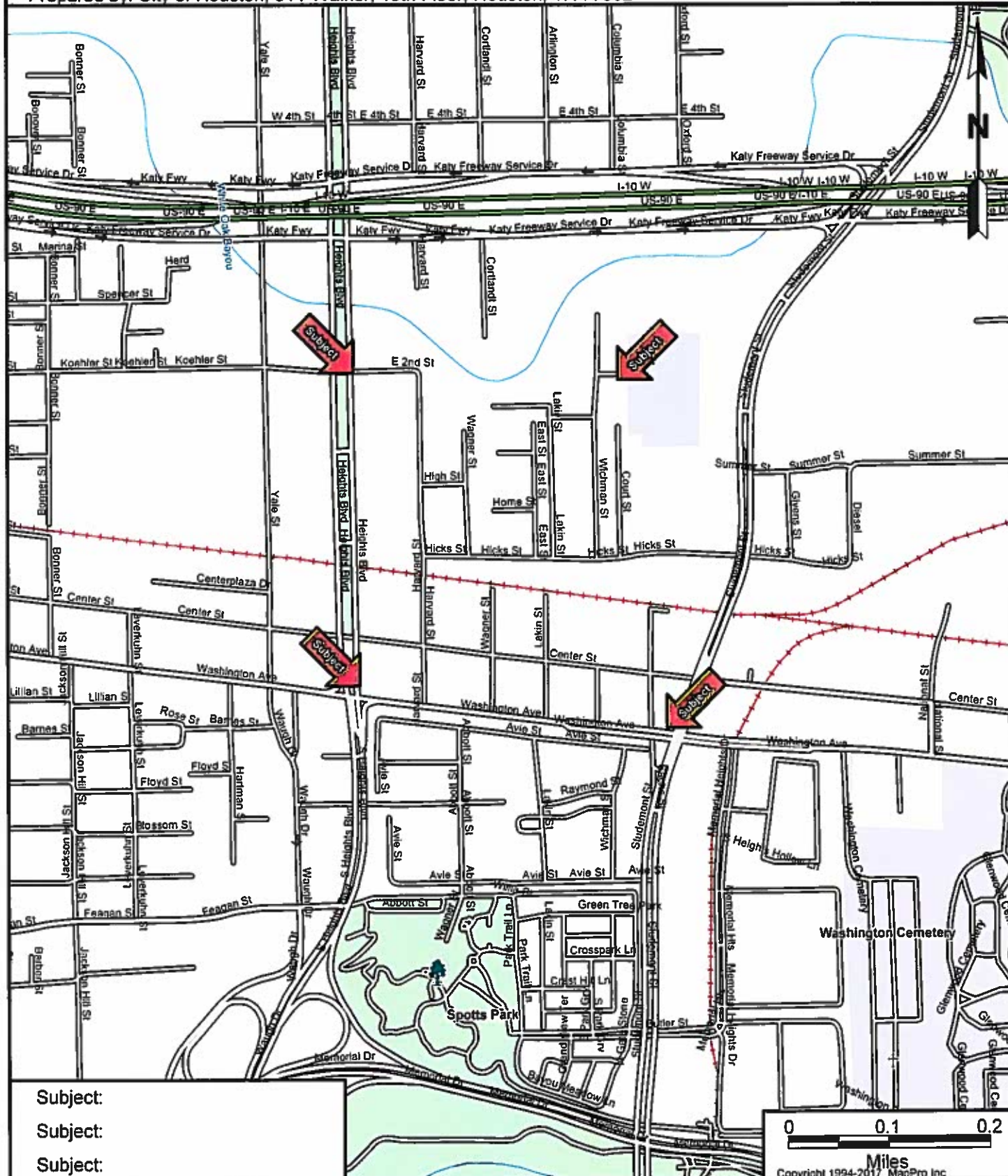
The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

LOCATION MAP

Description: HOUSTON HEIGHTS, JOHN BRASHEAR & MEMORIAL HEIGHTS PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT
Council District C and H; Key Maps 492H, 495M and 493E; WBS# N-210001-0001-2-01

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77007

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



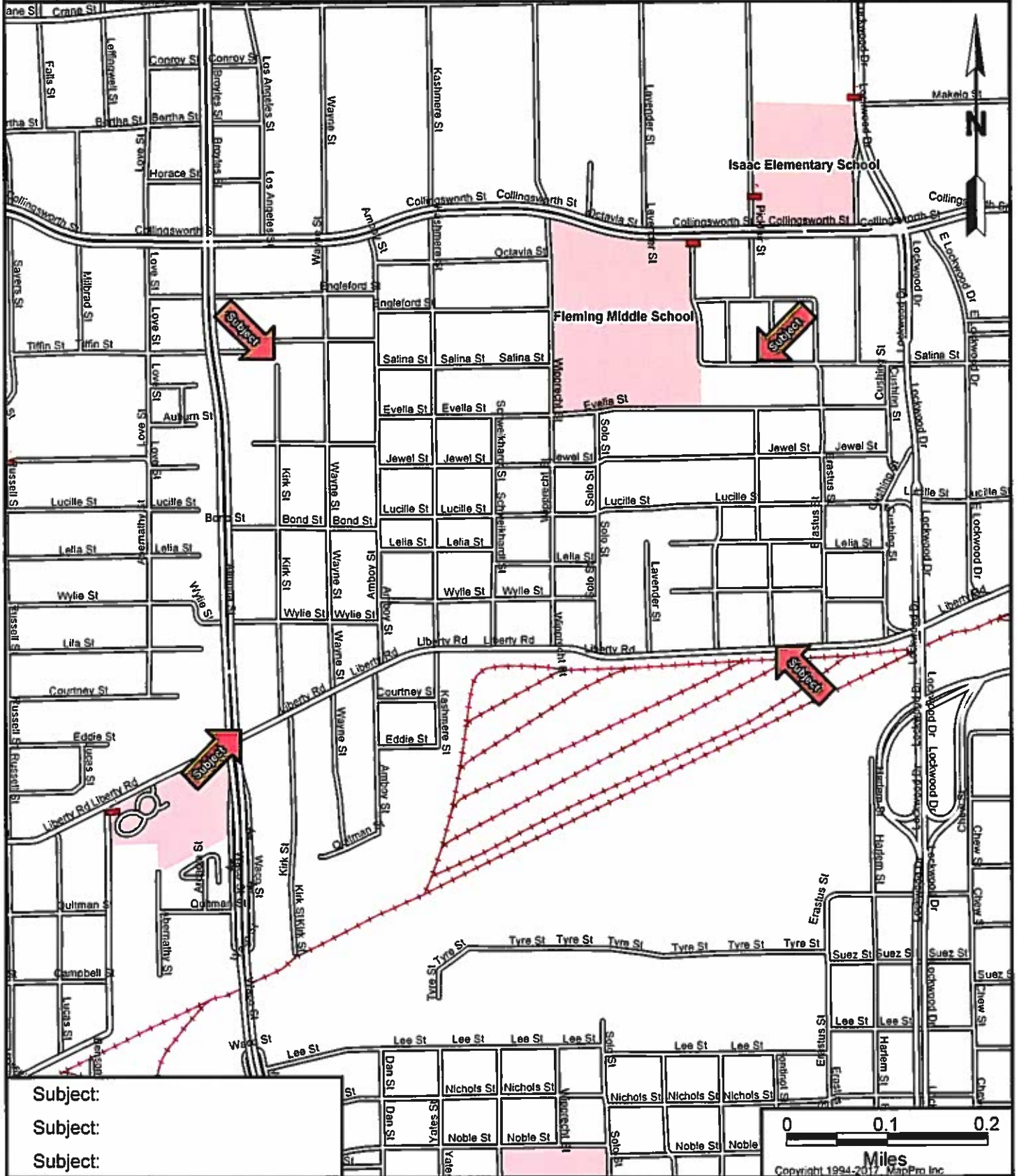
Subject:

Subject:

Subject:

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

LOCATION MAP**Description: AUGUSTA, GRANT PARK and BALLARD GARDENS PAVING and DRAINAGE PROJECT****Council District B; Key Map 454X and 454Y; WBS# N-210003-0001-1-01****Subject Address: 3407 Kirk St, Houston, TX 77026****Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002****CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc. PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO

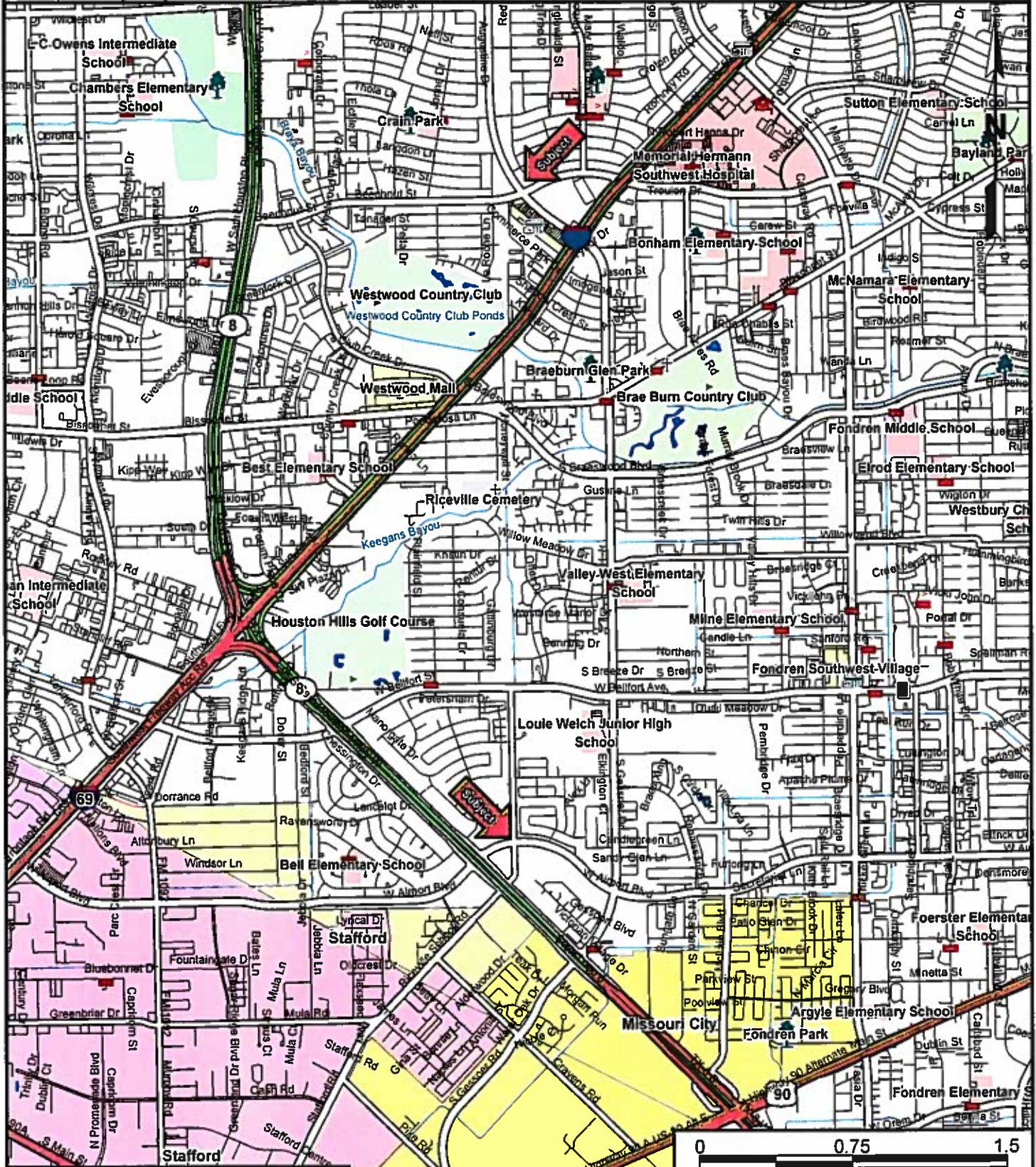
LOCATION MAP

Description: CORNER CLIPS INTERSECTION and SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT No 8

Council Districts J and K; Key Maps 530J and 570 E; WBS# N-310662-0047-2-01

Subject Address: 1340 Gessner Rd, Houston, TX 77036

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracies to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

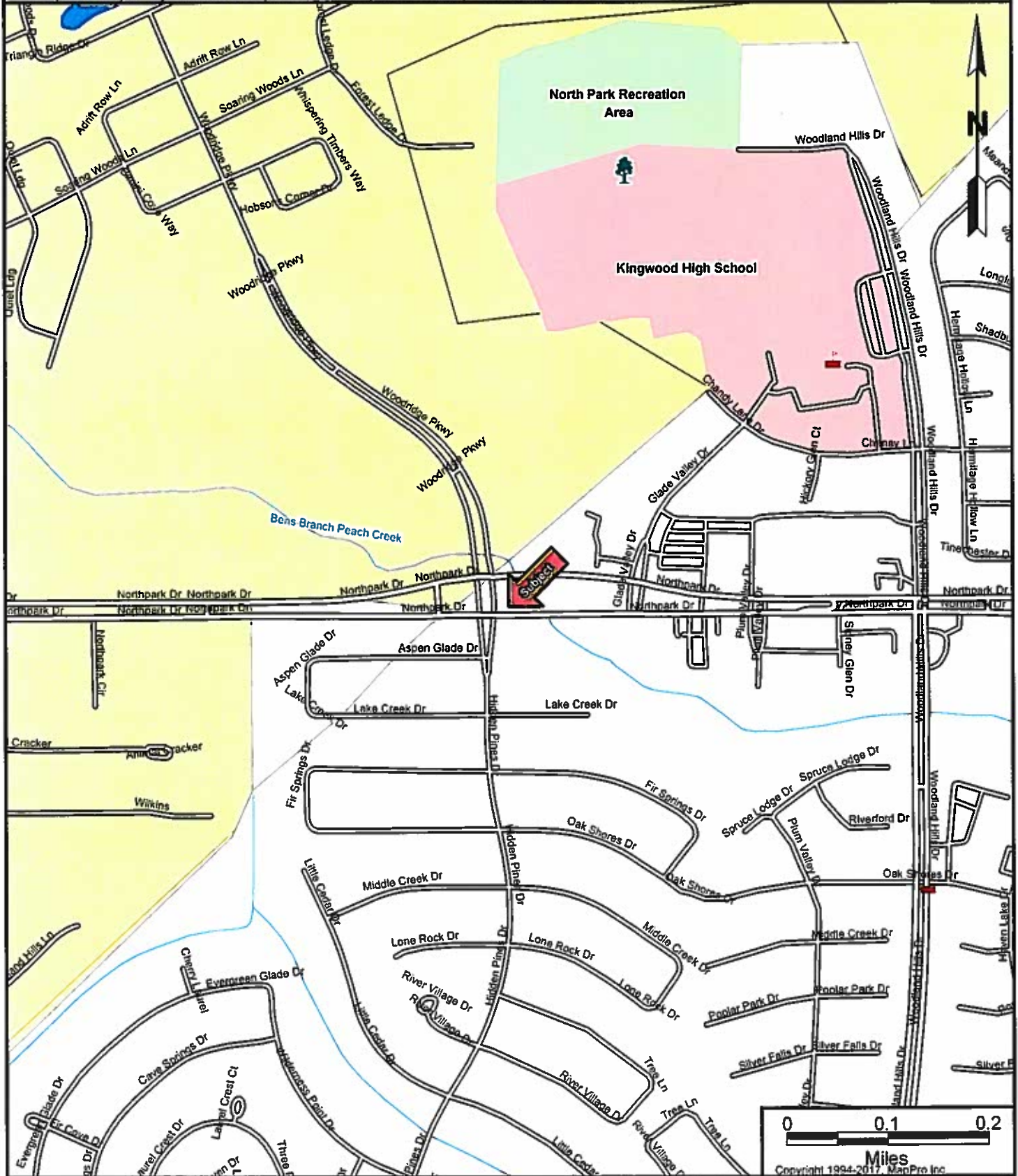
LOCATION MAP

Description: SAFE SIDEWALK PROJECT: North Park at Woodbridge

Council Districts E and ETJ; Key Map 296U; WBS# N-320610-0126-2-01

Subject Address: 1900 Northpark Dr, Kingwood, TX 77339

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/12/2017

20MT26 - Amendment HVJ Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional General Environmental, Asbestos and Lead related Consulting Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **HVJ ASSOCIATES, INC** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0435)

Background:

SUBJECT: Amendment to the Professional General Environmental, Asbestos and Lead related Consulting Services Agreement between the City and HVJ Associates, Inc., WBS Nos. M-000220-0010-3, N-000396-0020-3, R-000019-0061-3 & S-000019-0061-3

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an amendment to the Professional General Environmental, Asbestos and Lead related Consulting Services Agreement with HVJ Associates, Inc. for extension of time.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Agreement for HVJ Associates, Inc. on June 1, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0435 for a 4-year period with two one-year renewals. The Agreement will continue to provide general environmental, asbestos and lead related consulting services for environmental problems encountered on city property or in city rights-of-ways. Also, Federal and State regulations require the survey of multi-family, commercial and public buildings for asbestos-containing materials and lead material in paint prior to implementing renovation or demolition work. The City uses a consultant to conduct asbestos-containing materials and lead surveys to protect the health and welfare of its citizens.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The comprehensive professional environmental consulting services include project planning, site studies, pre-acquisition environmental site assessments, emergency responses to any environmental problems encountered during the construction phase of City projects, preparation of reports, environmental testing and review of analytical results, asbestos and/or lead surveys of buildings, and administration of any required remediation work. The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting an extension of two years in this Agreement which will expire on June 9, 2017.

LOCATION: This Agreement will cover city projects within public rights-of-ways, and department of public works and engineering facilities, including Public Utilities Division's water and wastewater treatment plant facilities, at sites located throughout the City.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Pay' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this Agreement was originally set at 24%. The original Agreement amount is \$200,000.00. HVJ Associates, Inc. has been paid \$92,012.07 (46.01%)

to date. Of this amount, \$12,045.00 (13.09%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultant to date. HVJ Associates, Inc. has committed to increase the original goal to 30% of their total Agreement amount. Since the prime consultant and sub-consultants are all certified M/WBE Firms, this Agreement is 100% utilization of M/WBE Firms. As additional services are requested to be performed under the original Agreement, HVJ Associates, Inc. will continue to meet the M/WBE goal for services to be used on as needed basis.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. M-000220-0010-3, N-000396-0020-3, R-000019-0061-3 & S-000019-0061-3

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2011-0435, dated 06/01/2011

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriations of \$100,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500, \$50,000.00 from Drainage Improvement C Paper Series F Fund No. 4030, and \$50,000.00 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Phone: (832) 395-2262
Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed RCA

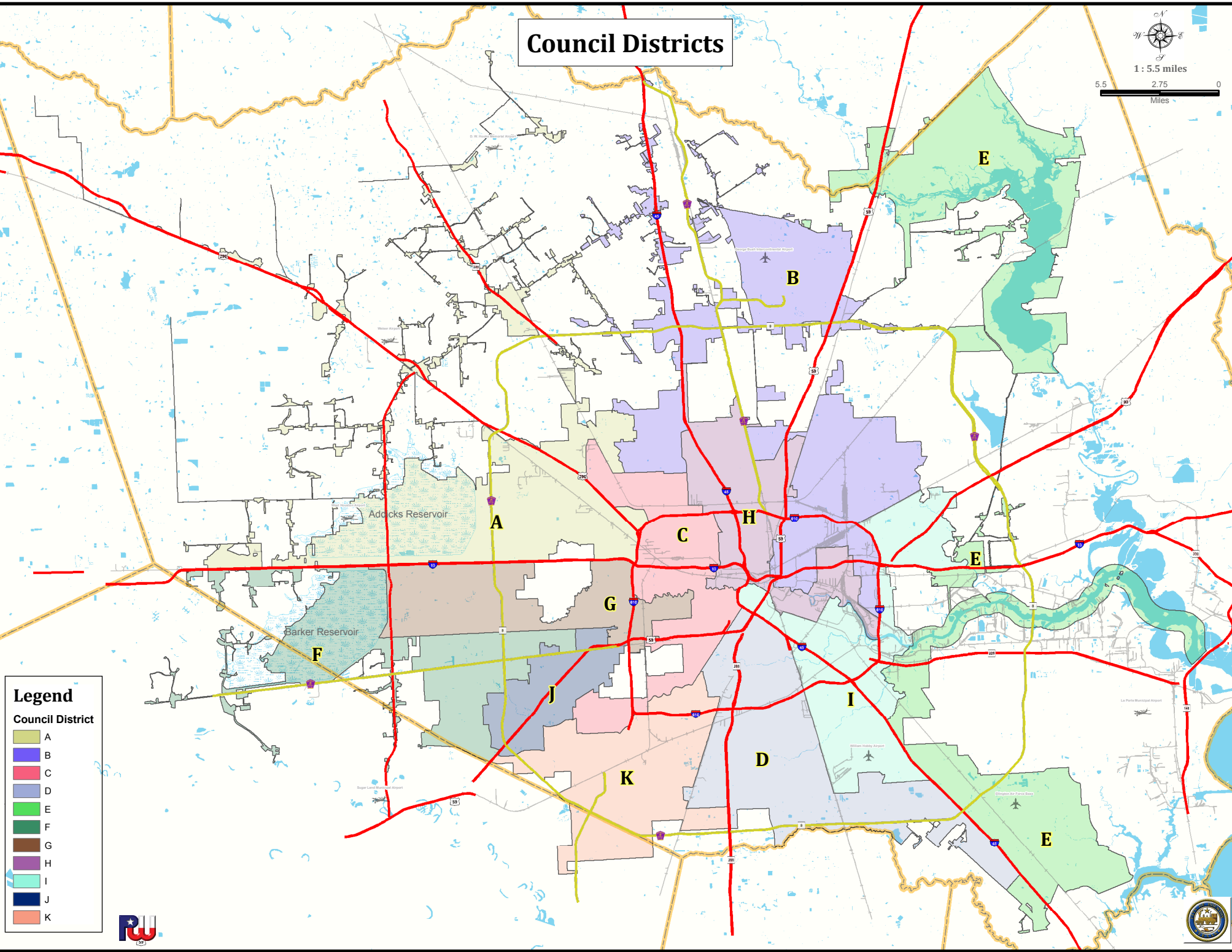
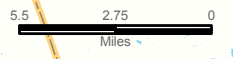
Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

Council Districts



1 : 5.5 miles



Legend

Council District

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/12/2017

20MT26 - Amendment HVJ Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Amendment to the Professional General Environmental, Asbestos and Lead related Consulting Services Agreement between the City and HVJ Associates, Inc., WBS Nos. M-000220-0010-3, N-000396-0020-3, R-000019-0061-3 & S-000019-0061-3

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an amendment to the Professional General Environmental, Asbestos and Lead related Consulting Services Agreement with HVJ Associates, Inc. for extension of time.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Agreement for HVJ Associates, Inc. on June 1, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0435 for a 4-year period with two one-year renewals. The Agreement will continue to provide general environmental, asbestos and lead related consulting services for environmental problems encountered on city property or in city rights-of-ways. Also, Federal and State regulations require the survey of multi-family, commercial and public buildings for asbestos-containing materials and lead material in paint prior to implementing renovation or demolition work. The City uses a consultant to conduct asbestos-containing materials and lead surveys to protect the health and welfare of its citizens.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The comprehensive professional environmental consulting services include project planning, site studies, pre-acquisition environmental site assessments, emergency responses to any environmental problems encountered during the construction phase of City projects, preparation of reports, environmental testing and review of analytical results, asbestos and/or lead surveys of buildings, and administration of any required remediation work.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting an extension of two years in this Agreement which will expire on June 9, 2017.

LOCATION: This Agreement will cover city projects within public rights-of-ways, and department of public works and engineering facilities, including Public Utilities Division's water and wastewater treatment plant facilities, at sites located throughout the City.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Pay' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this Agreement was originally set at 24%. The original Agreement amount is \$200,000.00. HVJ Associates, Inc. has been paid \$92,012.07 (46.01%) to date. Of this amount, \$12,045.00 (13.09%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultant to date. HVJ Associates, Inc. has committed to increase the original goal to 30% of their total Agreement amount. Since the prime consultant and sub-consultants are all certified M/WBE Firms, this Agreement is 100% utilization of M/WBE Firms. As additional services are requested to be performed under the original Agreement, HVJ Associates, Inc. will continue to meet the M/WBE goal for services to be used on as needed basis.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE

Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. M-000220-0010-3, N-000396-0020-3, R-000019-0061-3 & S-000019-0061-3

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2011-0435, dated 06/01/2011

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriations of \$100,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500, \$50,000.00 from Drainage Improvement C Paper Series F Fund No. 4030, and \$50,000.00 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.

Phone: (832) 395-2262

Managing Engineer, Geo-Environmental Branch

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

Maps

Backup Material

OBO (Vendor Info Sheet, Letters of Intent & MWBE Participation Schedule)

Backup Material

Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.

Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 0455)

Backup Material

Tax Report

Backup Material

Pay or Play (POP 1-3)

Backup Material

Form 1295

Backup Material

Prior Council Action - prior RCA & Ordinance

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District A, District B, District E, District F, District G, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 3/31/2017

20TY31 Second Amendment / IDS Engineering Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,150,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **IDS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** for Engineering Services associated with the Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks at various locations (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0721, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; J - LASTER and K - GREEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Second Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group, Inc. (formerly Pate Engineers, Inc.) for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks at Various Locations. WBS No. S-000600-0039-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with IDS Engineering Group, Inc. (formerly Pate Engineers, Inc.) and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's water storage tank rehabilitation and replacement program. It is required to meet the area's water demand and also ensures compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the cleaning of 12 water storage tanks, the inspection of 12 water storage tanks, the rehabilitation of 11 additional water storage tanks, and the final design and Phase III services of 11 tanks previously included in the first amendment.

LOCATION: This project is located as follows:

Facility	Facility Address	Key Map	Council District	Scope
Katy Addicks GST-1	11500 Old Katy Rd.	489B	A	Final Design & Ph III
District 266 GST-1	4950 Aeropark Dr.	374U	B	Final Design & Ph III
District 58 GST-1	22605 TX-494 Loop	296S	E	Final Design & Ph III
District 58 Hydro Tank-1	22605 TX-494 Loop	296S	E	Final Design & Ph III
District 58 Hydro Tank-2	22605 TX-494 Loop	296S	F	Final Design & Ph

District or Hydro Tank #	Address	Capacity	Phase	Notes
East Water Purification Plant BW-1	12555 Clinton Dr.	496Y	E	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
East Water Purification Plant BW-2	12555 Clinton Dr.	496Y	E	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Southeast Water Purification Plant BW-1	2600 Genoa Red Bluff Rd.	577M	E	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Southeast Water Purification Plant GST-1	2600 Genoa Red Bluff Rd.	577M	E	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Southeast Water Purification Plant GST-2	2600 Genoa Red Bluff Rd.	577M	E	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Southeast Water Purification Plant GST-3	2600 Genoa Red Bluff Rd.	577M	E	Clean & Inspect
Bellaire Braes GST-1	12423 Bellaire Blvd	528H	F	Final Design & Ph III
Bellaire Braes GST-3	12423 Bellaire Blvd	528H	F	Final Design & Ph III
Braes UD EST	3710 Eldridge Parkway	528B	F	Final Design & Ph III
D-90 (Kirkwood - 2) GST	11607 Herald Square Dr.	529P	F	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Rosewood-1 GST	12844 Westheimer Rd.	488U	G	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Sharpstown-2 (D-24) EST	8619 Bellaire Blvd.	530E	J	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Chasewood EST	16335 Hillcroft St.	610C	K	Final Design & Ph III
District 49-1 GST-1	10902 Moonlight Dr.	531X	K	Final Design & Ph III
District 49-2 EST	10602 ½ Braewick Dr.	530Z	K	Final Design & Ph III
Sims Bayou GST-1	13840 Croquet Ln.	571K	K	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Sims Bayou GST-3	13840 Croquet Ln.	571K	K	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Sims Bayou GST-4	13840 Croquet Ln.	571K	K	Clean & Inspect, Rehab

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The City Council approved the original contract by Ordinance Number 2011-0721, August 17, 2011. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of professional engineering services associated with phase I – preliminary design, phase II – final design, phase III – construction phase services and additional services for the rehabilitation of fifteen (15) water storage tanks, cleaning and inspection of twenty-eight (28) water storage tanks and fourteen (14) hydro tanks. In addition to the original scope the engineering services were authorized to rehabilitate the three (3) 12.5MG ground storage tanks at the East Water Purification Plant.

The City Council approved the first amendment to the original contract by Ordinance Number 2013-0348, April 24, 2013. The scope of services under the first amendment consisted of professional engineering services associated with phase I – preliminary design, phase II – final design, phase III – construction and additional services for the rehabilitation of thirty (30) additional water storage tanks, cleaning and inspection of an additional twenty-six (26) ground storage tanks, ten (10) elevated storage tanks, and four (4) hydro-pneumatic tanks.

Phase I - preliminary design for the original scope and the first amendment was completed. The Phase II design project was divided into eleven (11) packages. The design for seven (7) packages has been completed with two (2) packages currently under design. Additionally, Phase III – construction phase services have been completed for four (4) packages and three (3) packages are currently in construction.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the second amendment, the engineer will accomplish the basic services phase I – preliminary design, phase II – final design, phase III – construction and additional services for the additional water storage tanks. After completion of Phase I, preliminary engineering reports will be prepared to analyze the prioritization of water storage tanks to be rehabilitated and the extent of rehabilitation. The scope of phase II – final design and phase III – construction phase services will be based on the recommendation of these reports. The basic services fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and material with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The basic services fee for phase II and phase III are negotiated on a lump sum basis after completion of phase I. The total basic services appropriation is \$722,400.00. Of this amount, approximately \$250,000.00 will be used for final design and Phase III construction phase services of 11 tanks previously included in First Amendment.

The contract also includes certain additional services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The additional services include surveying, geotechnical investigations, tank cleaning and inspection, debris testing and hauling and emergency tank repair. The total additional services appropriation is \$277,600.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,150,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,000,000.00 for contract services and \$150,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals \$3,918,850.00. The consultant has been paid \$3,389,441.39 (86.49%) to date. Of this amount, \$984,224.57 (29.04%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$4,918,850.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

	Name of M/WBE Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
	Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$984,224.57	20.01%
	Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$56,305.18	1.15%
1	Escalante Construction, Inc.	Tank Preparation and Cleaning Services	\$275,000.00	5.59%
2	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$10,000.00	0.20%
		TOTAL	\$1,325,529.75	26.95%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000600-0039-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 2011-0721, 08-17-2011
Ordinance Number 2013-0348, 04-24-2013

Amount of Funding:

\$1,150,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Original (previous) appropriation of \$2,137,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction and subsequent additional appropriation of \$2,370,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, District G, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 3/31/2017

20TY31 Second Amendment / IDS Engineering Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Second Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group, Inc. (formerly Pate Engineers, Inc.) for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks at Various Locations. WBS No. S-000600-0039-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with IDS Engineering Group, Inc. (formerly Pate Engineers, Inc.) and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's water storage tank rehabilitation and replacement program. It is required to meet the area's water demand and also ensures compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the cleaning of 12 water storage tanks, the inspection of 12 water storage tanks, the rehabilitation of 11 additional water storage tanks, and the final design and Phase III services of 11 tanks previously included in the first amendment.

LOCATION: This project is located as follows:

Facility	Facility Address	Key Map	Council District	Scope
Katy Addicks GST-1	11500 Old Katy Rd.	489B	A	Final Design & Ph III
District 266 GST-1	4950 Aeropark Dr.	374U	B	Final Design & Ph III
District 58 GST-1	22605 TX-494 Loop	296S	E	Final Design & Ph III
District 58 Hydro Tank-1	22605 TX-494 Loop	296S	E	Final Design & Ph III
District 58 Hydro Tank-2	22605 TX-494 Loop	296S	E	Final Design & Ph III
East Water Purification Plant BW-1	12555 Clinton Dr.	496Y	E	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
East Water Purification Plant BW-2	12555 Clinton Dr.	496Y	E	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Southeast Water Purification Plant BW-1	2600 Genoa Red Bluff Rd.	577M	E	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Southeast Water Purification Plant GST-1	2600 Genoa Red Bluff Rd.	577M	E	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Southeast Water Purification Plant GST-2	2600 Genoa Red Bluff Rd.	577M	E	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Southeast Water Purification Plant GST-3	2600 Genoa Red Bluff Rd.	577M	E	Clean & Inspect
Bellaire Braes GST-1	12423 Bellaire Blvd	528H	F	Final Design & Ph III
Bellaire Braes GST-3	12423 Bellaire Blvd	528H	F	Final Design & Ph III
Braes UD EST	3710 Eldridge Parkway	528B	F	Final Design & Ph III
D-90 (Kirkwood - 2) GST	11607 Herald Square Dr.	529P	F	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Rosewood-1 GST	12844 Westheimer Rd.	488U	G	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Sharpstown-2 (D-24) EST	8619 Bellaire Blvd.	530E	J	Clean & Inspect, Rehab

Chasewood EST	16335 Hillcroft St.	610C	K	Final Design & Ph III
District 49-1 GST-1	10902 Moonlight Dr.	531X	K	Final Design & Ph III
District 49-2 EST	10602 ½ Braewick Dr.	530Z	K	Final Design & Ph III
Sims Bayou GST-1	13840 Croquet Ln.	571K	K	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Sims Bayou GST-3	13840 Croquet Ln.	571K	K	Clean & Inspect, Rehab
Sims Bayou GST-4	13840 Croquet Ln.	571K	K	Clean & Inspect, Rehab

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The City Council approved the original contract by Ordinance Number 2011-0721, August 17, 2011. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of professional engineering services associated with phase I – preliminary design, phase II – final design, phase III – construction phase services and additional services for the rehabilitation of fifteen (15) water storage tanks, cleaning and inspection of twenty-eight (28) water storage tanks and fourteen (14) hydro tanks. In addition to the original scope the engineering services were authorized to rehabilitate the three (3) 12.5MG ground storage tanks at the East Water Purification Plant.

The City Council approved the first amendment to the original contract by Ordinance Number 2013-0348, April 24, 2013. The scope of services under the first amendment consisted of professional engineering services associated with phase I – preliminary design, phase II – final design, phase III – construction and additional services for the rehabilitation of thirty (30) additional water storage tanks, cleaning and inspection of an additional twenty-six (26) ground storage tanks, ten (10) elevated storage tanks, and four (4) hydro-pneumatic tanks.

Phase I - preliminary design for the original scope and the first amendment was completed. The Phase II design project was divided into eleven (11) packages. The design for seven (7) packages has been completed with two (2) packages currently under design. Additionally, Phase III – construction phase services have been completed for four (4) packages and three (3) packages are currently in construction.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the second amendment, the engineer will accomplish the basic services phase I – preliminary design, phase II – final design, phase III – construction and additional services for the additional water storage tanks. After completion of Phase I, preliminary engineering reports will be prepared to analyze the prioritization of water storage tanks to be rehabilitated and the extent of rehabilitation. The scope of phase II – final design and phase III – construction phase services will be based on the recommendation of these reports. The basic services fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and material with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The basic services fee for phase II and phase III are negotiated on a lump sum basis after completion of phase I. The total basic services appropriation is \$722,400.00. Of this amount, approximately \$250,000.00 will be used for final design and Phase III construction phase services of 11 tanks previously included in First Amendment.

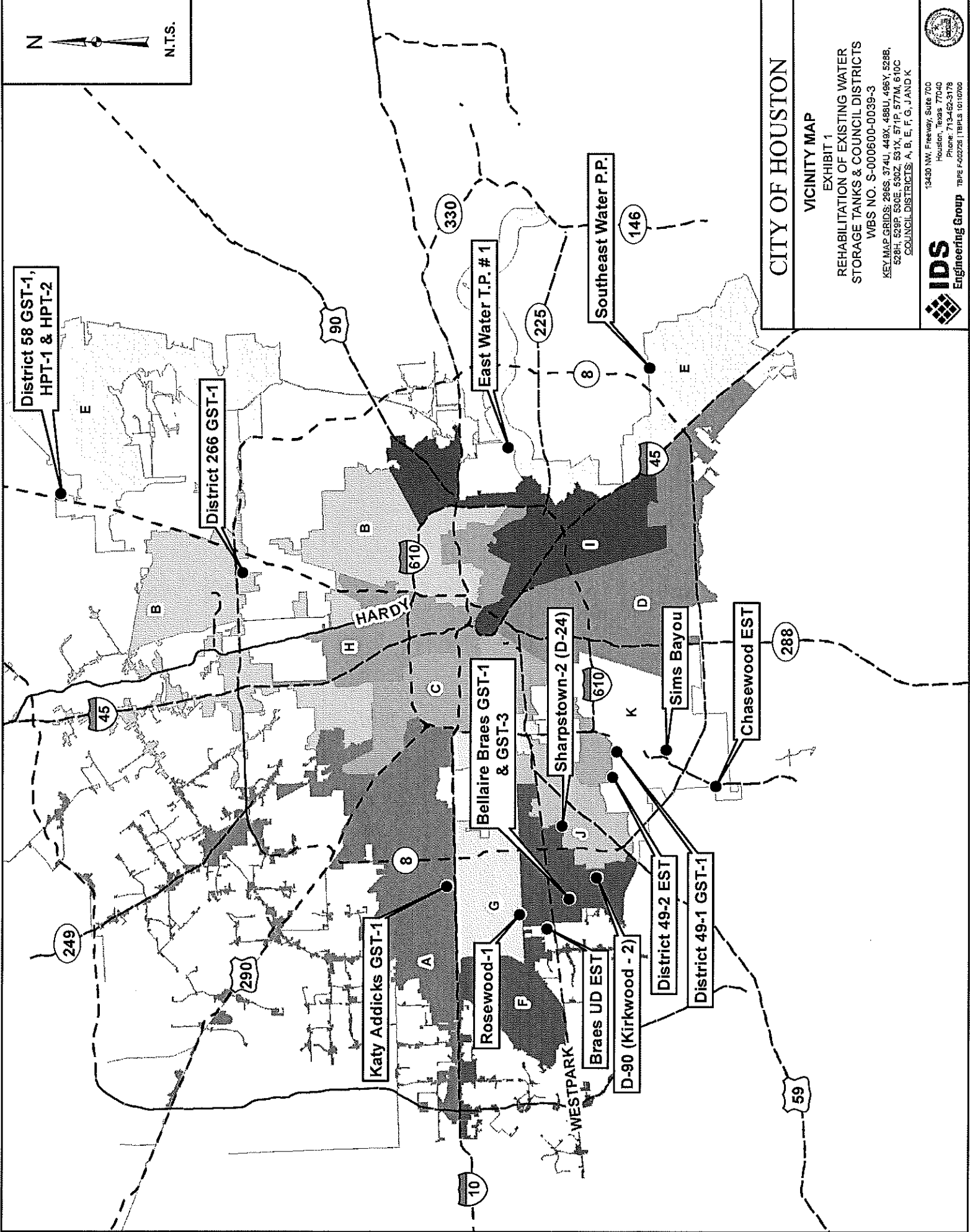
The contract also includes certain additional services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The additional services include surveying, geotechnical investigations, tank cleaning and inspection, debris testing and hauling and emergency tank repair. The total additional services appropriation is \$277,600.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,150,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,000,000.00 for contract services and \$150,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals \$3,918,850.00. The consultant has been paid \$3,389,441.39 (86.49%) to date. Of this amount, \$984,224.57 (29.04%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$4,918,850.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

	Name of M/WBE Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
	Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$984,224.57	20.01%
	Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$56,305.18	1.15%
1	Escalante Construction, Inc.	Tank Preparation and Cleaning Services	\$275,000.00	5.59%
2	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$10,000.00	0.20%



CITY OF HOUSTON

VICINITY MAP

EXHIBIT 1

REHABILITATION OF EXISTING WATER
STORAGE TANKS & COUNCIL DISTRICTS
WBS NO. S-000600-0039-3

KEY MAP GRIDS: 296S, 374U, 449X, 488U, 486Y, 528B,
528H, 529P, 530E, 530Z, 531X, 571P, 577M, 610C
COUNCIL DISTRICTS: A, B, E, F, G, J AND K

IDS
Engineering Group

13430 NW Freeway, Suite 700
Houston, Texas 77040
Phone: 713-462-3178
TBPB F-00226 | TBPLS 1010700



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District F

Item Creation Date: 4/5/2017

20KW03 Addtn'l Approp / Landtech, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$783,970.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LANDTECH CONSULTANTS, INC** for Briarmeadow Area Drainage and Paving Improvements (as approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0315); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT F - LE**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Landtech, Inc. for Briarmeadow Area Drainage and Paving Improvements (Sub-Project 1) WBS No. M-410009-0001-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Landtech, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project is generally bound by Fondren Road on the west, Hillcroft Street on the east, Westheimer Road on the north, and Richmond on the south. The project is located in Key Map grids 490V and 490Z.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on April 8, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0315. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase 1 – Preliminary Design Services for the Briarmeadow (Sub-Project 1) Project. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed the Phase 1 – Preliminary Design Services.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II - Final Design Services and Phase III -

appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II – Final Design Services, and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. \$474,050.00 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include phase II environmental services, traffic control plans, tree protection plans, street light plans, and public engagement, which comprise the bulk of the funds. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$201,720.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$783,970.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$675,770.00 for contract services and \$108,200.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$1,006,773.00. The Consultant has been paid \$798,734.61 (79.34%) to date. Of this amount, \$144,644.40 (18.11%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,682,543.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$144,644.40	8.60%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$113,581.85	6.75%
1. AGC Group, Inc.	Engineering Support	\$ 88,702.50	5.27%
2. Entech Civil Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Support	<u>\$ 71,000.00</u>	<u>4.22%</u>
TOTAL		\$417,928.75	24.84%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
 Director
 Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-410009-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0315, dated 04-08-2015

Amount of Funding:

Amount of Funding:

\$783,970.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,168,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

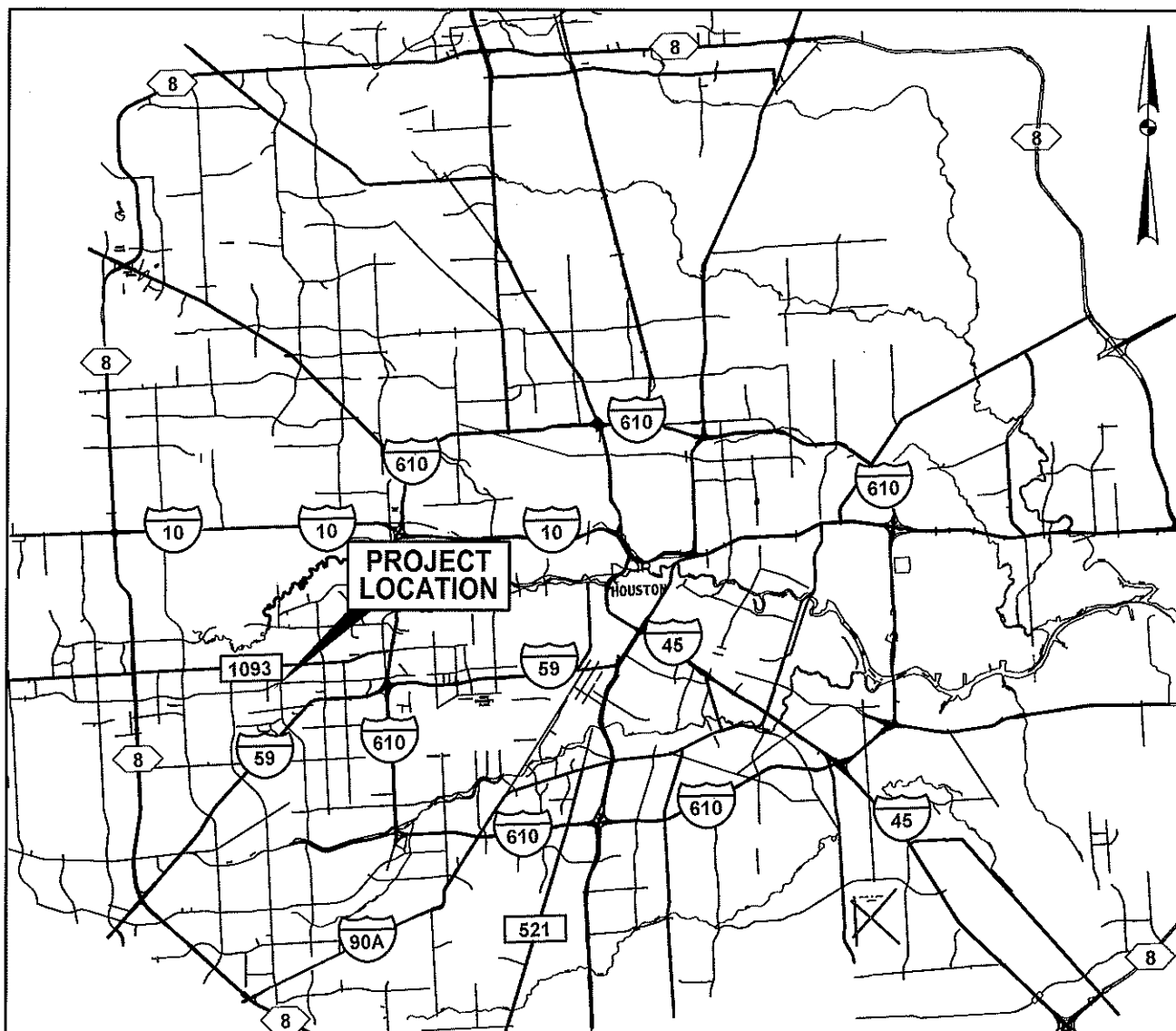
Maps

Signed RCA

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



RECONSTRUCTION OF BRIARMEADOW NEIGHBORHOOD

WBS No. M-410009-0001-3

VICINITY MAP

GIMS MAP No. 5056D

KEY MAP No. 490 U,V,Y,Z

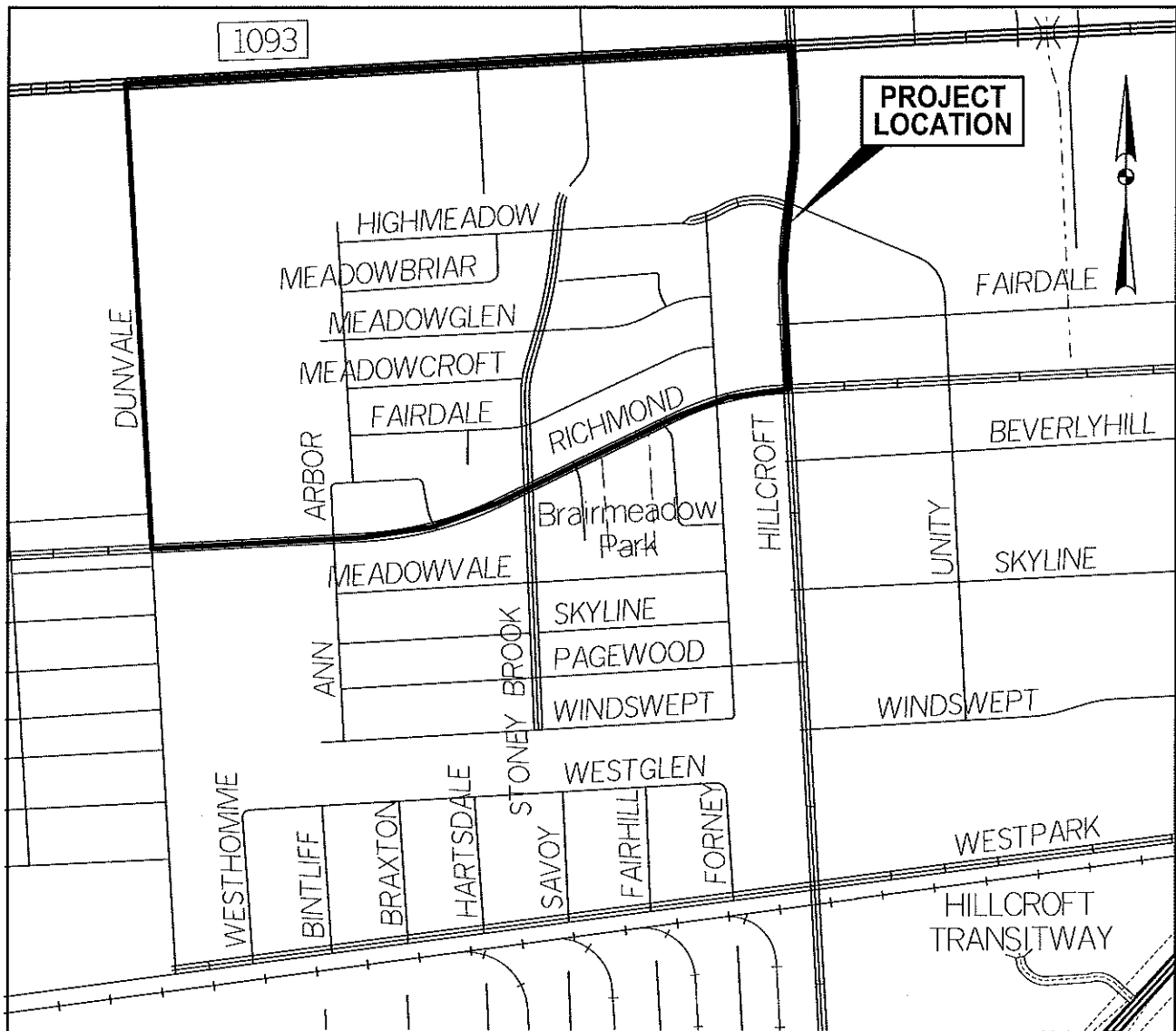
Houston City Council District F

LANDTECH
engineering • surveying

2525 North Loop West, Suite 300
Houston, Texas 77008
T: 713-861-7068 F: 713-861-4131
TSPS Registration No. F-1364
TSPS Registration No. 10019300

MARCH 2017

JOB NO. 4600013143



RECONSTRUCTION OF BRIARMEADOW NEIGHBORHOOD

WBS No. M-410009-0001-3

LOCATION MAP

GIMS MAP No. 5056D

KEY MAP No.490 U,V,Y,Z

Houston City Council District F

LANDTECH
engineering • surveying

2525 North Loop West, Suite 300
Houston, Texas 77008
T: 713-861-7068 F: 713-861-4131
TBPES Registration No. F-1364
TBPES Registration No. 10019100

MARCH 2017

JOB NO. 4600013143



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date: 4/5/2017

20KW03 Addn'l Approp / Landtech, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Landtech, Inc. for Briarmeadow Area Drainage and Paving Improvements (Sub-Project 1) WBS No. M-410009-0001-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Landtech, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project is generally bound by Fondren Road on the west, Hillcroft Street on the east, Westheimer Road on the north, and Richmond on the south. The project is located in Key Map grids 490V and 490Z.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on April 8, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0315. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase 1 – Preliminary Design Services for the Briarmeadow (Sub-Project 1) Project. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed the Phase 1 – Preliminary Design Services.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II - Final Design Services, and Phase III - Construction Phase Services. \$474,050.00 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include phase II environmental services, traffic control plans, tree protection plans, street light plans, and public engagement, which comprise the bulk of the funds. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$201,720.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$783,970.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$675,770.00 for contract services and \$108,200.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$1,006,773.00. The Consultant has been paid \$798,734.61 (79.34%) to date. Of this amount, \$144,644.40 (18.11%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,682,543.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$144,644.40	8.60%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$113,581.85	6.75%
1. AGC Group, Inc.	Engineering Support	\$ 88,702.50	5.27%
2. Entech Civil Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Support	<u>\$ 71,000.00</u>	<u>4.22%</u>
	TOTAL	\$417,928.75	24.84%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-410009-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0315, dated 04-08-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$783,970.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,168,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps

OBO Docs

Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)

Tax Report

Pay or Play (POP 1-3)

Form 1295

Prior Council Action - prior RCA & Ordinance

SAP (Form A & Funding docs)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 4/5/2017

20BZ118 Contract Award / Lem Construction Co., Inc.

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$8,827,450.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **LEM CONSTRUCTION CO., INC** for Northeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Northeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, WBS Number R-000265-0122-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's on-going program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of upgrades and improvements to the Northeast Wastewater Treatment Plant, including aeration basins, blowers, electrical and non potable water system. The Contract duration for this project is 650 calendar days. This project was designed by Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located at 655 Maxey Road. The project is located in Key Map Grid 496G.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on January 13, 2017. Bids were received on February 09, 2017. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	LEM Construction Co. Inc.	\$7,747,680.00
2.	Industrial TX Corp.	\$7,754,080.00
3.	CSA Construction, Inc.	\$7,940,484.00
4.	Pepper Lawson Waterworks, LLC	\$9,202,000.00
5.	SER Construction partners, LLC.	\$9,992,057.00
6.	Peltier Brothers Construction, Ltd.	\$9,999,636.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to LEM Construction Co.

Inc. with a low bid of \$7,747,680.00 and Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$8,827,450.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$7,747,680.00
· Contingencies	\$387,384.00
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$150,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$542,386.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case LEM Construction Co. Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Elec- Net Supply	Electrical Supplies and Services	\$524,518.00	6.77%
2.	C & B Waterworks, Inc.	Mechanical Services	\$579,000.00	7.47%
3.	NY Trucking Company, Inc.	Hauling Services	<u>\$ 61,000.00</u>	<u>0.78%</u>
	TOTAL		\$1,164,518.00	15.02%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Piping	<u>\$510,000.00</u>	<u>6.58%</u>
	TOTAL		\$510,000.00	6.58%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	\$107,100.00	1.38%
2.	Aggregate Technologies, Inc.	Concrete Sawing	<u>\$26,490.00</u>	<u>0.34%</u>
	TOTAL		\$133,590.00	1.72%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000265-0122-4.

Amount of Funding:

\$8,827,450.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Signed RCA

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

District A - Brenda Stardig
 District B - Jerry Davis
 District C - Ellen Cohen
 District D - Dwight Boykins
 District E - Dave Martin
 District F - Steve Le
 District G - Greg Travis
 District H - Karla Cisneros
 District I - Robert Gallegos
 District J - Mike Laster
 District K - Larry Green
 At-Large 1 - Mike Knox
 At-Large 2 - David Robinson
 At-Large 3 - Michael Kubosh
 At-Large 4 - Amanda Edwards
 At-Large 5 - Jack Christie



PARSONS

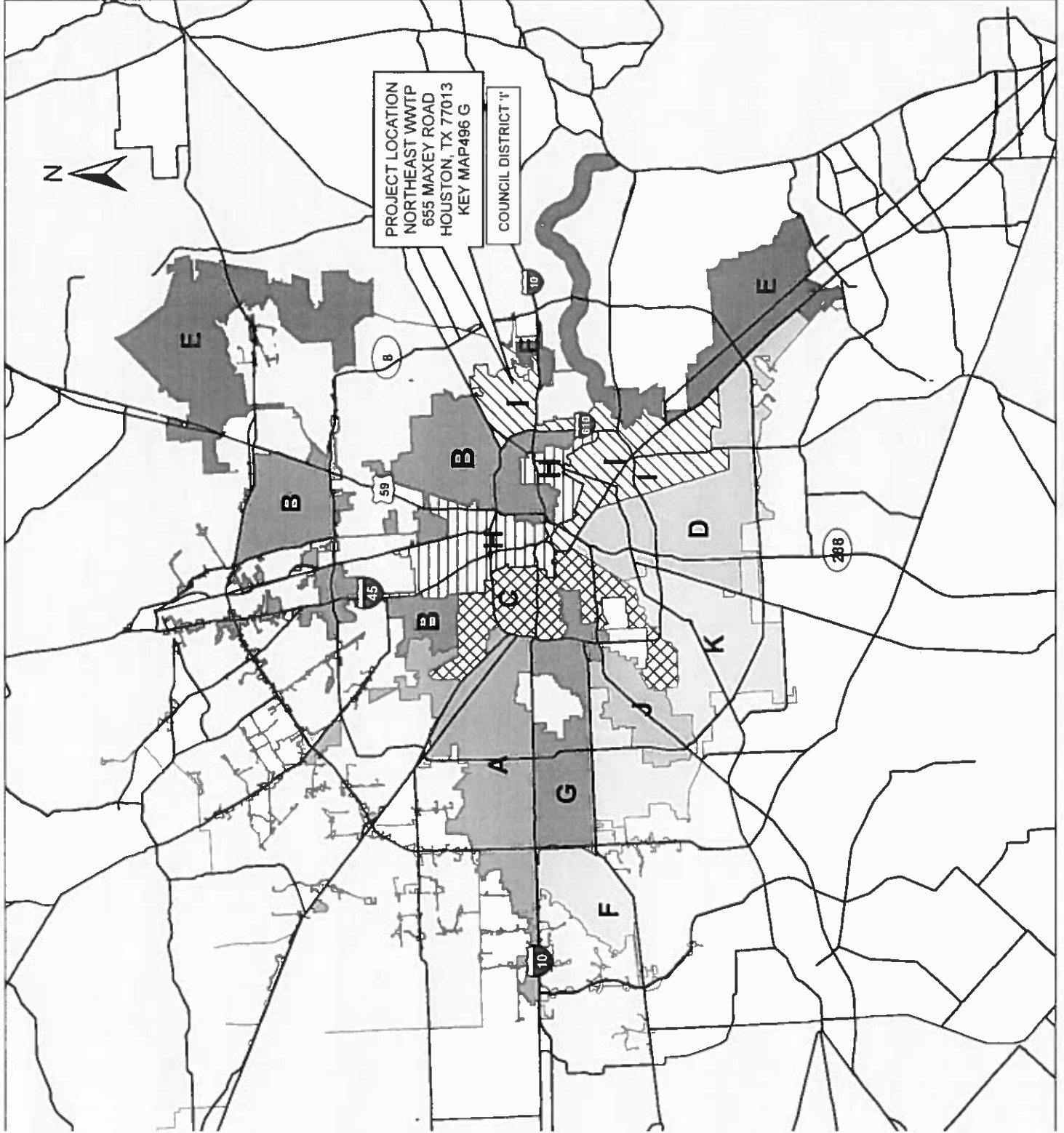
CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WBS # R-000265-0122-4
 NORTHEAST WWTP
 IMPROVEMENTS

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
 HOUSTON, TEXAS

DATE	SCALE
2/23/2017	NO SCALE





0 0.25 0.5 Miles

PARSONS

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WBS # R-000265-0122-4

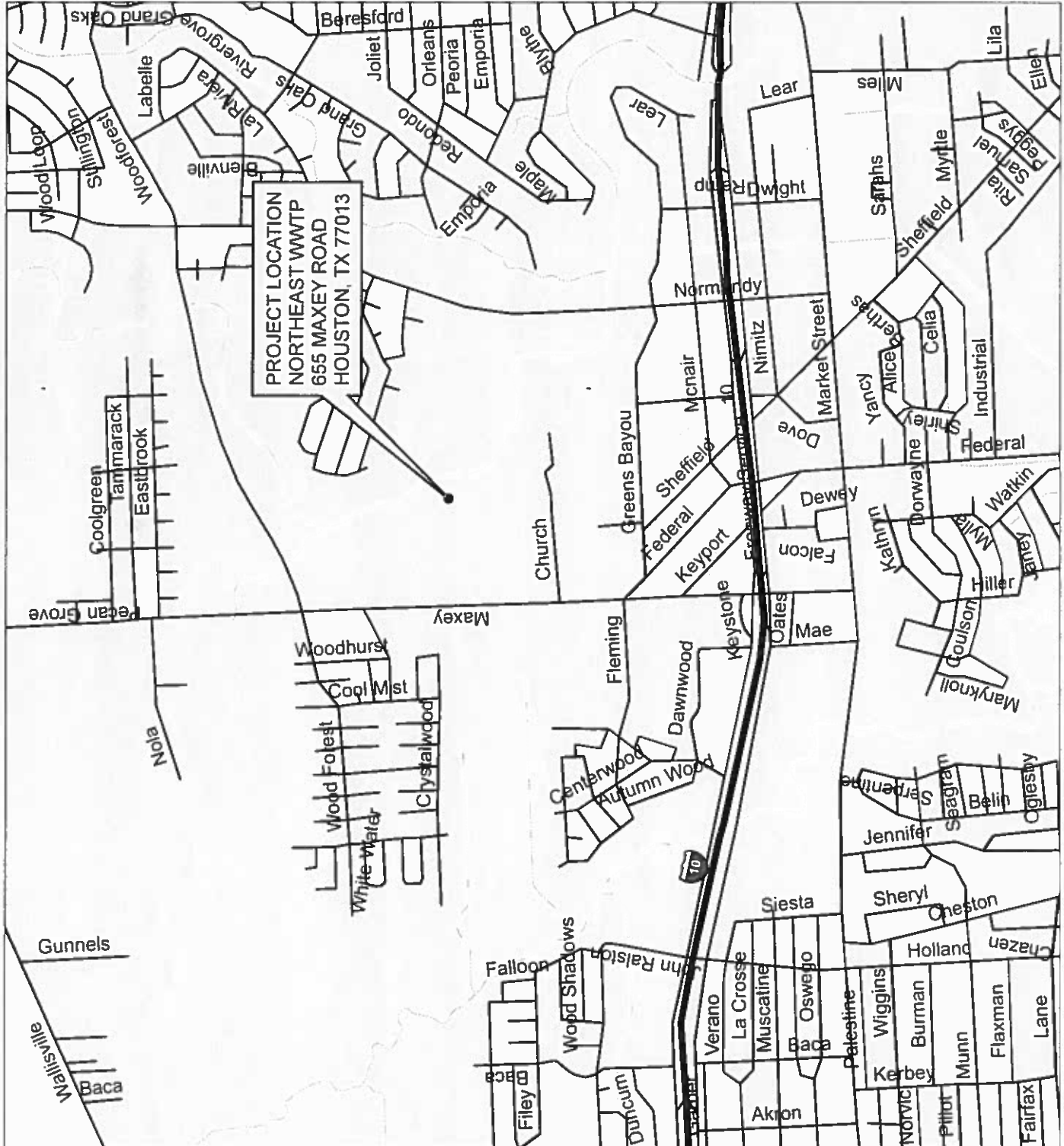
NORTHEAST WWTP
IMPROVEMENTS

LOCATION MAP
HOUSTON, TEXAS

DATE 2/23/2017

SCALE

NO SCALE





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 4/5/2017

20BZ118 Contract Award / Lem Construction Co., Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

An ordinance appropriating the sum of \$8,827,450.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to LEM Construction Co., Inc. for Northeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP cost recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Northeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, WBS Number R-000265-0122-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's on-going program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of upgrades and improvements to the Northeast Wastewater Treatment Plant, including aeration basins, blowers, electrical and non potable water system. The Contract duration for this project is 650 calendar days. This project was designed by Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located at 655 Maxey Road. The project is located in Key Map Grid 496G.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on January 13, 2017. Bids were received on February 09, 2017. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. LEM Construction Co. Inc.	\$7,747,680.00
2. Industrial TX Corp.	\$7,754,080.00
3. CSA Construction, Inc.	\$7,940,484.00
4. Pepper Lawson Waterworks, LLC	\$9,202,000.00
5. SER Construction partners, LLC.	\$9,992,057.00
6. Peltier Brothers Construction, Ltd.	\$9,999,636.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to LEM Construction Co. Inc. with a low bid of \$7,747,680.00 and Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$8,827,450.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$7,747,680.00
· Contingencies	\$387,384.00
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$150,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$542,386.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case LEM Construction Co. Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE

goal for this project.

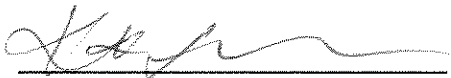
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Elec- Net Supply	Electrical Supplies and Services	\$524,518.00	6.77%
2. C & B Waterworks, Inc.	Mechanical Services	\$579,000.00	7.47%
3. NY Trucking Company, Inc.	Hauling Services	<u>\$ 61,000.00</u>	<u>0.78%</u>
TOTAL		\$1,164,518.00	15.02%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bevco Company, Inc.	Piping	<u>\$510,000.00</u>	<u>6.58%</u>
TOTAL		\$510,000.00	6.58%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	\$107,100.00	1.38%
2. Aggregate Technologies, Inc.	Concrete Sawing	<u>\$26,490.00</u>	<u>0.34%</u>
TOTAL		\$133,590.00	1.72%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE, Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000265-0122-4.

Amount of Funding:

\$8,827,450.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyalodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of ownership	Backup Material
TAX REPORT	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
FORM 1295	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District A

Item Creation Date: 2/27/2017

20GK87R/Contract Award /Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,229,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Westway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Westway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, WBS Number R-000265-0132-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's on-going program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of upgrades and improvements to the Westway Wastewater Treatment Plant, including the construction of a new clarifier and the required improvements to the existing clarifier. The Contract duration for this project is 485 calendar days. This project was designed by LJA Engineering, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located at 10273 Genard Road. The project is located in Key Map Grids 450 A.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 21, 2016. Bids were received on December 15, 2016. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Industrial TX Corp.	\$2,829,304.00
2. ALLCO	\$3,094,157.00
3. R&B Group, Inc.	\$3,225,304.00
4. LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$3,261,657.00
5. Peltier Brothers Construction, Ltd.	\$4,211,129.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$2,829,304.00 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2, 3, and 4 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,229,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,829,304.00
· Contingencies	\$141,465.20
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$60,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$198,230.80

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Escalante Construction, Inc.	General Construction	\$90,000.00	3.18%
2. Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	\$89,972.00	3.18%
3. C & B Rebar Construction, Inc.	Rebar Installation	\$65,073.00	2.30%
4. NY Trucking Company, Inc.	Trucking, Top Soil	<u>\$18,108.00</u>	<u>0.64%</u>
TOTAL		\$263,153.00	9.30%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. BL Technology, Inc.	Automation Controls	\$115,900.00	4.10%
2. Bevco Company, Inc.	Plumbing & Heating Equipment	<u>\$89,972.00</u>	<u>3.18%</u>
TOTAL		\$205,872.00	7.28%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	\$35,932.00	1.27%
2. Aggregate Technologies, Inc.	Concrete Sawing	\$10,752.00	0.38%
3. Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Miscellaneous Metals	<u>\$5,093.00</u>	<u>0.18%</u>
TOTAL		\$51,777.00	1.83%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Karun Sreeraman, MBA, PhD, PE Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000265-0132-4

Amount of Funding:

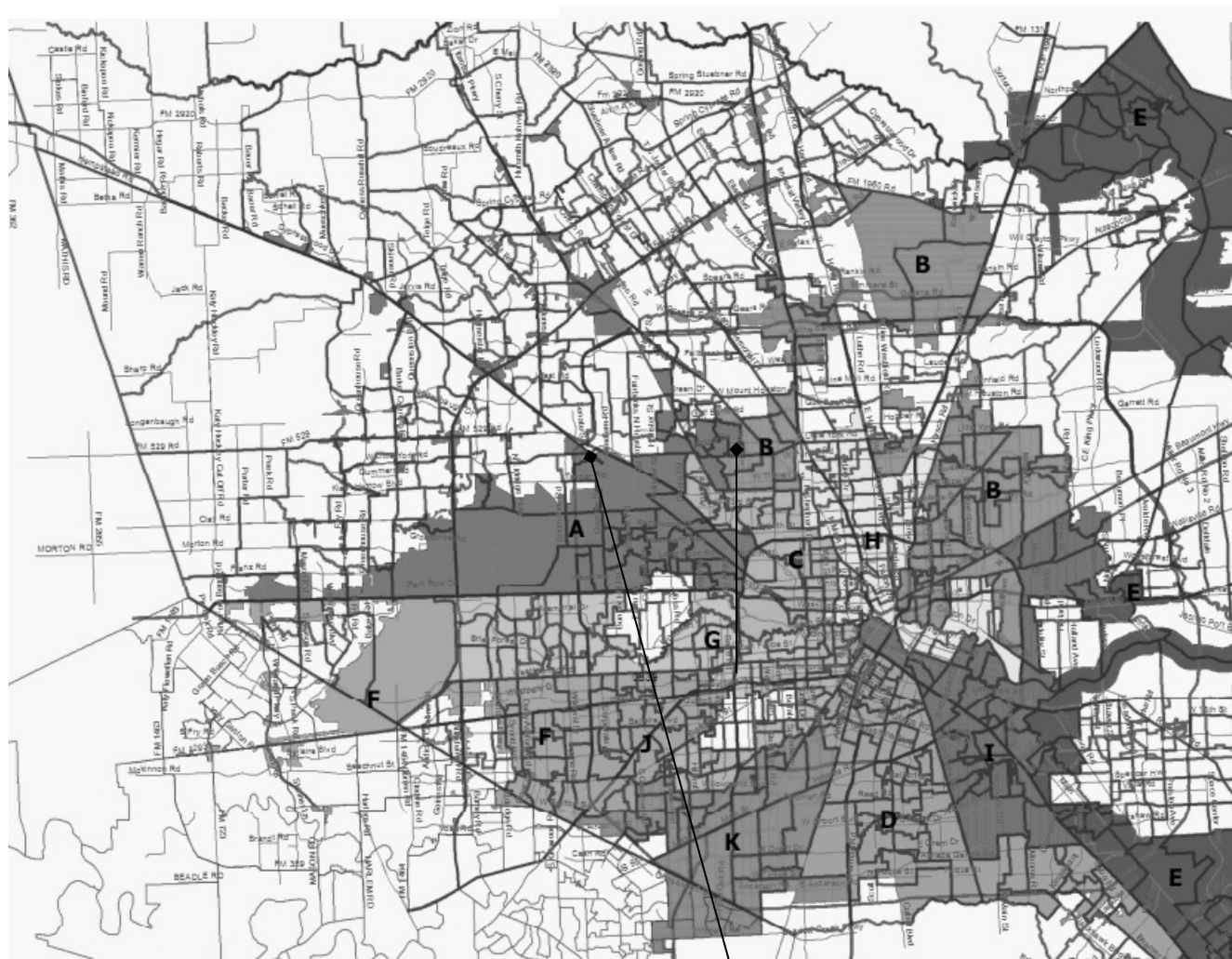
\$3,229,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MAPS	Backup Material
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet



COUNCIL DISTRICT "A"
Brenda Stardig

PROJECT LOCATION
WESTWAY WWTP
10273 Genard Rd
Houston TX 77041

COUNCIL DISTRICTS

District A: Brenda Stardig
District B: Jerry Davis
District C: Ellen R. Cohen
District D: Dwight A. Boykins
District E: Dave Martin
District F: Steve Le
District G: Greg Travis
District H: Karla Cisneros
District I: Robert Gallegos
District J: Mike Laster
District K: Larry V. Green

At Large 1: Mike Knox
At Large 2: David W. Robinson
At Large 3: Michael Kubosh
At Large 4: Amanda Edwards
At Large 5: Jack Christie

PROJECT LOCATION MAP WESTWAY WWTP

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
IMPROVEMENTS



CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

LJA Engineering
& Surveying, Inc.

WBS NO. R-000265-0132-4

Scale: N.T.S.

DATE: January 2017



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 2/27/2017

20GK87/Contract Award /Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$3,229,000.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to Industrial TX Corp. for Westway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP cost recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Westway Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, WBS Number R-000265-0132-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's on-going program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of upgrades and improvements to the Westway Wastewater Treatment Plant, including the construction of a new clarifier and the required improvements to the existing clarifier. The Contract duration for this project is 485 calendar days. This project was designed by LJA Engineering, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located at 10273 Genard Road. The project is located in Key Map Grids 450 A.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 21, 2016. Bids were received on December 15, 2016. The five (5) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Industrial TX Corp.	\$2,829,304.00
2.	ALLCO	\$3,094,157.00
3.	R&B Group, Inc.	\$3,225,304.00
4.	LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$3,261,657.00
5.	Peltier Brothers Construction, Ltd.	\$4,211,129.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$2,829,304.00 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2, 3, and 4 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,229,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,829,304.00
· Contingencies	\$141,465.20
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$60,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$198,230.80

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

-

-
-
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

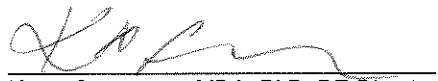
	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Escalante Construction, Inc.	General Construction	\$90,000.00	3.18%
2.	Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	\$89,972.00	3.18%
3.	C & B Rebar Construction, Inc.	Rebar Installation	\$65,073.00	2.30%
4.	NY Trucking Company, Inc.	Trucking, Top Soil	<u>\$18,108.00</u>	<u>0.64%</u>
		TOTAL	\$263,153.00	9.30%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	BL Technology, Inc.	Automation Controls	\$115,900.00	4.10%
2.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Plumbing & Heating Equipment	<u>\$89,972.00</u>	<u>3.18%</u>
		TOTAL	\$205,872.00	7.28%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	\$35,932.00	1.27%
2.	Aggregate Technologies, Inc.	Concrete Sawing	\$10,752.00	0.38%
3.	Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Miscellaneous Metals	<u>\$5,093.00</u>	<u>0.18%</u>
		TOTAL	\$51,777.00	1.83%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Karun Sreeraman, MBA, PhD, PE Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000265-0132-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,229,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MAPS	Backup Material
Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A - Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)	Backup Material
FORM B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play(POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District C, District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 3/14/2017

20RCM53 Contract Award/Posey's Construction and
Development Inc.

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$635,300.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **POSEY'S CONSTRUCTION & DEVELOPMENT INC** for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support - Sunset, Pease; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support – Sunset, Pease.

WBS No. R-002015-023A-4

=

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Back Lot Substitute Service program and is required to provide relocation of sanitary sewer service lines from back lots to front lots.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of relocation of sanitary sewer lines for 121 properties. The relocations include the abandonment of sanitary sewer lines to the back lot sewer mains and the connection of new sanitary sewer lines to sewer mains within the right-of-way. The Contract duration for this project is 300 calendar days. This project was designed by Nedu Engineering Services, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located in four areas. The first area is generally bound by Nottingham Street on the south, Sunset Boulevard on the north, Kirby Drive on the west, and Morningside Drive on the east. The second area is generally bound by Dryden Road on the south, Shakespeare Street on the north, Kirby Drive on the west, and Morningside Drive on the east. The third area is generally bound by Osborn Street on the south, Southlea Street on the north, Crestville Street on the west, and Mykawa Road on the east. The fourth area is generally bound by

Pease Street on the south, Leeland Street on the north, Sidney Street on the west, and Ernestine Street on the east. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494S, 494X, 494W, 532C, and 534P.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 6, 2016. Bids were received on January 5, 2017. The six (7) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Posey's Construction & Development, Inc.	\$516,947.00
2.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	\$562,525.00
3.	D.G. Medina Construction, LLC	\$641,745.00
4.	T Construction, LLC	\$646,228.00
5.	Nerie Construction, LLC.	\$763,174.00
6.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$827,675.00
7.	Resicom, Inc.	\$992,360.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Posey's Construction and Development, Inc. with a low bid of \$516,947.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$635,300.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$516,947.00
· Contingencies	\$25,847.35
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$15,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$77,505.65

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Posey Construction and Development, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-002015-023A-4

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$635,300.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
MAPS

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C, District D, District I
Item Creation Date: 3/14/2017

20RCM53 Contract Award/Posey's Construction and Development Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

An ordinance appropriating the sum of \$635,300.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to Posey's Construction & Development Inc. for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support – Sunset, Pease; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP cost recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support – Sunset, Pease.
WBS No. R-002015-023A-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Back Lot Substitute Service program and is required to provide relocation of sanitary sewer service lines from back lots to front lots.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of relocation of sanitary sewer lines for 121 properties. The relocations include the abandonment of sanitary sewer lines to the back lot sewer mains and the connection of new sanitary sewer lines to sewer mains within the right-of-way. The Contract duration for this project is 300 calendar days. This project was designed by Nedu Engineering Services, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located in four areas. The first area is generally bound by Nottingham Street on the south, Sunset Boulevard on the north, Kirby Drive on the west, and Morningside Drive on the east. The second area is generally bound by Dryden Road on the south, Shakespeare Street on the north, Kirby Drive on the west, and Morningside Drive on the east. The third area is generally bound by Osborn Street on the south, Southlea Street on the north, Crestville Street on the west, and Mykawa Road on the east. The fourth area is generally bound by Pease Street on the south, Leeland Street on the north, Sidney Street on the west, and Ernestine Street on the east. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494S, 494X, 494W, 532C, and 534P.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 6, 2016. Bids were received on January 5, 2017. The six (7) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Posey's Construction & Development, Inc.	\$516,947.00
2.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	\$562,525.00
3.	D.G. Medina Construction, LLC	\$641,745.00
4.	T Construction, LLC	\$646,228.00
5.	Nerie Construction, LLC.	\$763,174.00
6.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$827,675.00
7.	Resicom, Inc.	\$992,360.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Posey's Construction and Development, Inc. with a low bid of \$516,947.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$635,300.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$516,947.00
· Contingencies	\$25,847.35
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$15,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$77,505.65

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Posey Construction and Development, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.



Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-002015-023A-4

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

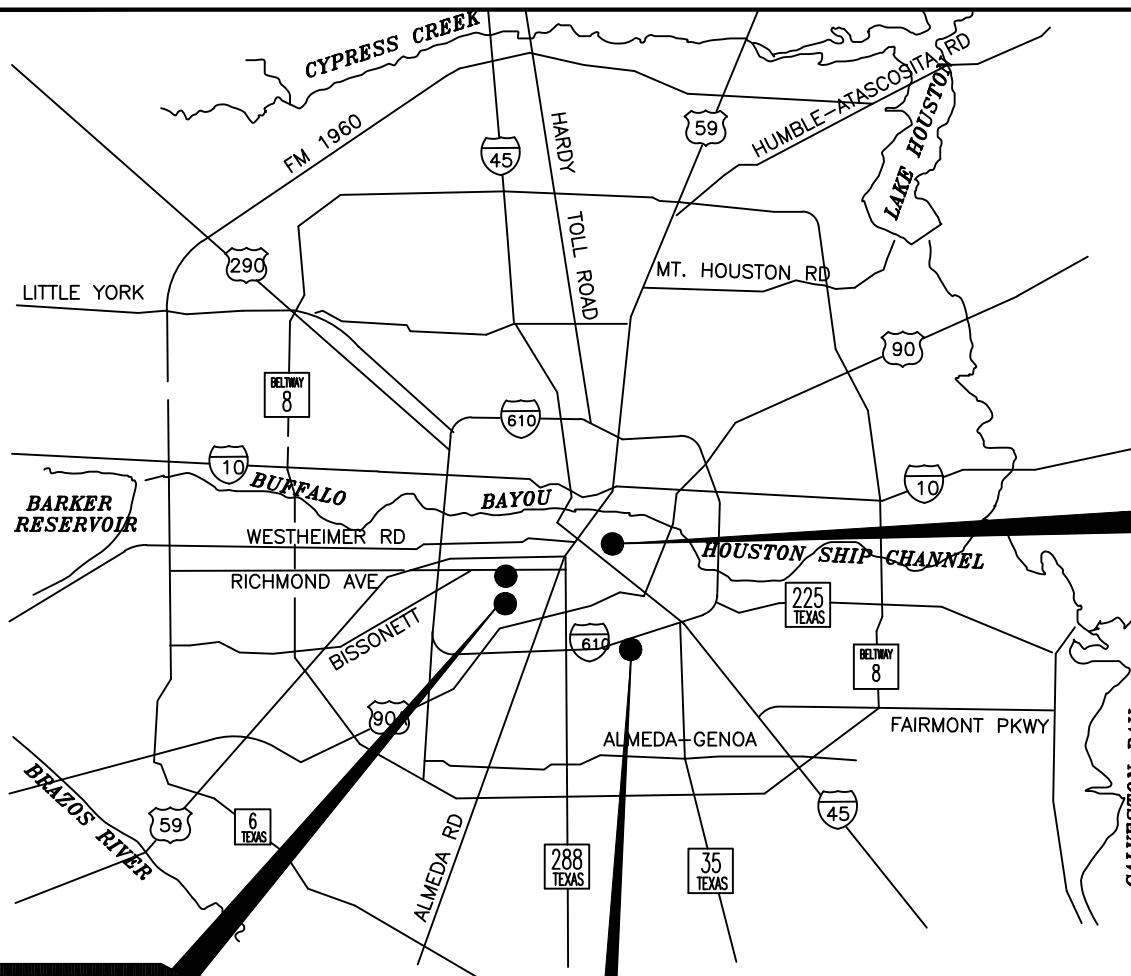
\$635,300.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MAPS	Backup Material
OBO Docs (HHF)	Backup Material
Form A (doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or PPlay(POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Ordinance	Backup Material



NTS

PROJECT LOCATION
COUNCIL DISTRICT: C
KEY MAP: 532C

PROJECT LOCATION
COUNCIL DISTRICT: D
KEY MAP: 534P

PROJECT LOCATION
COUNCIL DISTRICT: I
KEY MAP: 494 S,W,X

WASTEWATER SYSTEM / SUBSTITUTE SERVICE SUPPORT
SUNSET / PEASE

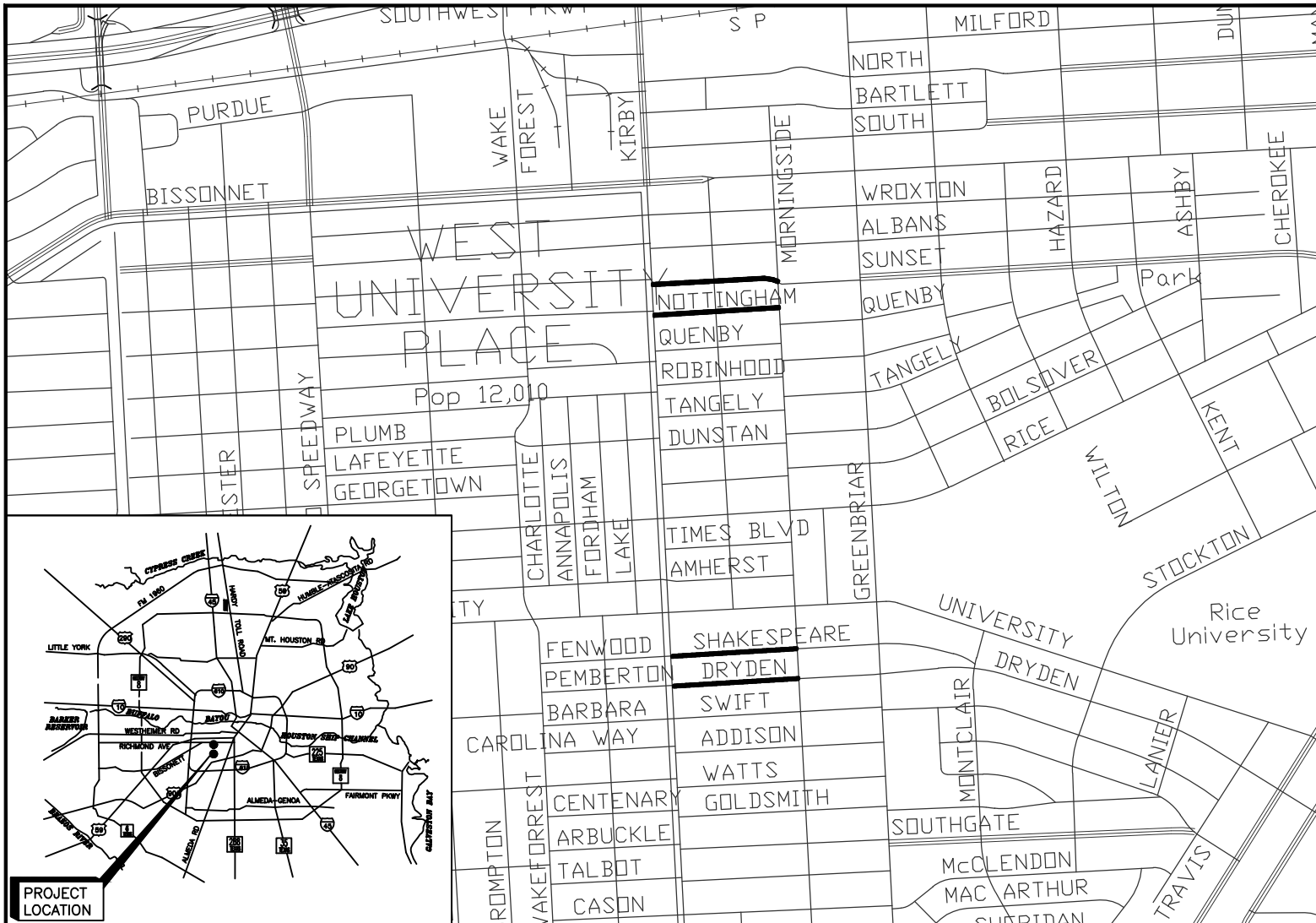
WBS No. R-002015-023A-4

COUNCIL DISTRICTS / LOCATION MAP



NEDU ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC
ENGINEERS, PROJECT MANAGERS, ESTIMATORS, INSPECTORS
6776 SOUTHWEST Fwy., SUITE 320
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074
PHONE: (713) 268-1665
FAX: (713) 268-1669
TBPE NO. F-8029



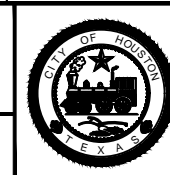


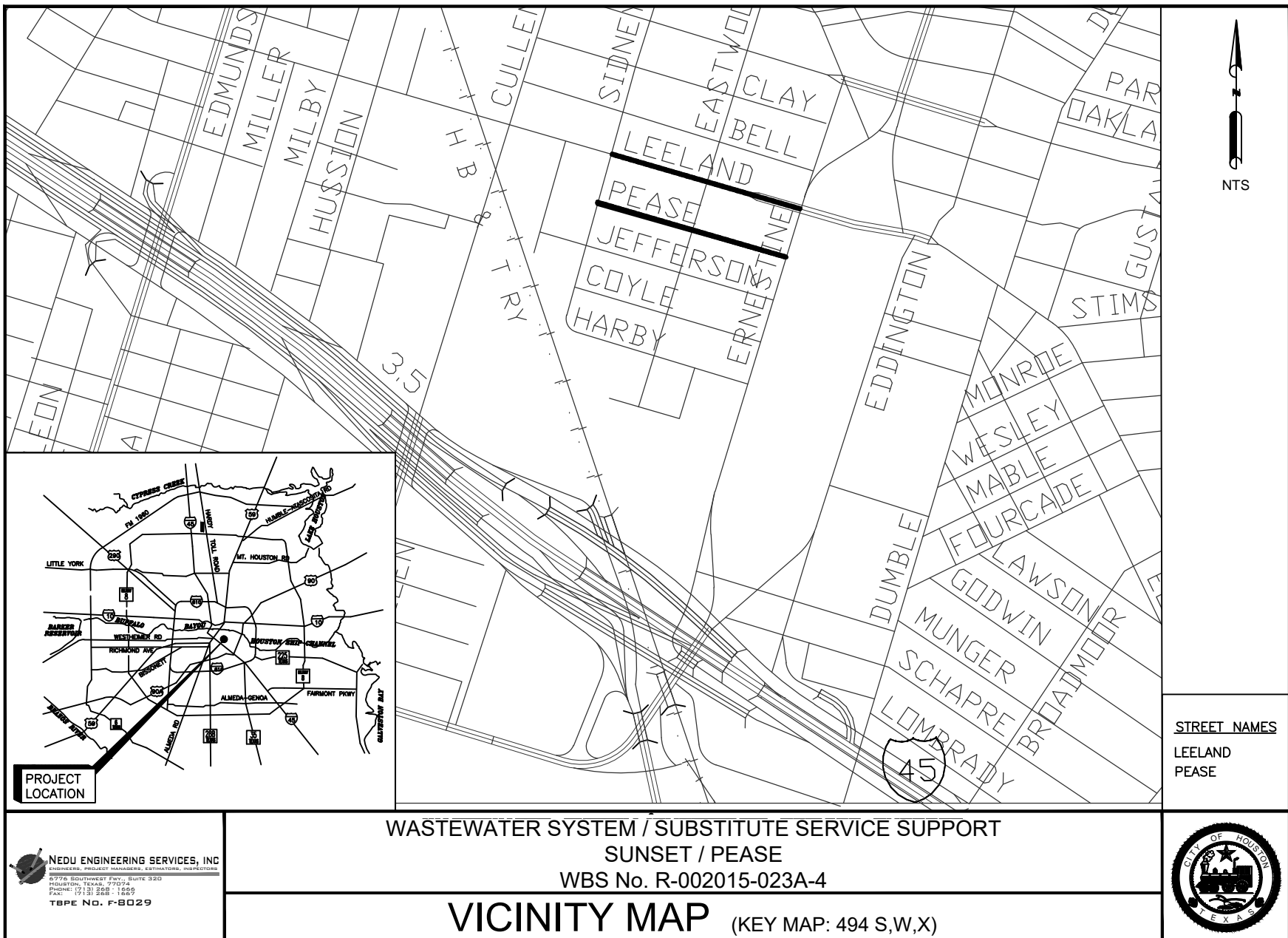
NTS

NEDU ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.
ENGINEERS, PROJECT MANAGERS, ARCHITECTS, PLANNERS
 8776 Southwest Fwy., Suite 320
 Houston, Texas, 77074
 Phone: (713) 868-1889
 Fax: (713) 868-1889
 TBPE NO. F-8029

WASTEWATER SYSTEM / SUBSTITUTE SERVICE SUPPORT
SUNSET / PEASE
 WBS No. R-002015-023A-4

VICINITY MAP (KEY MAP: 532C)







CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District G

Item Creation Date: 3/20/2017

20SS02 / Contract Award / Resicom, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,115,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **RESICOM, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Tall Timbers Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Tall Timbers Area. WBS No. S-000035-0183-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Reject low bid, return bid bond, award Construction Contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of approximately 32,315 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch diameter water lines, and 619 linear feet of 8-inch and 10-inch diameter sanitary sewer lines, valves, service lines, and appurtenances. The Contract duration for this project is 350 calendar days. This project was designed by Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Buffalo Bayou on the north, San Felipe Street on the south, Larchmont Road on the east and West Lane/Inverness Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492 J, N & P.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 30, 2016. Bids were received on January 26, 2017. The eight (8) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. R Construction Civil, LLC dba R Construction Company	\$2,693,128.00(Non-Responsive)

2.	Resicom, Inc.	\$2,714,627.60
3.	Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	\$2,748,877.00
4.	Grava LLC	\$2,815,164.04
5.	Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$3,032,825.00
6.	D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$3,334,960.00
7.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$3,354,622.96
8.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$3,383,577.00

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, R Construction Civil, LLC dba R Construction Company, was considered non-responsive as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance 2013-428 (Section 15-178) for not being designated as a Hire Houston First (HHF) local business. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder Resicom, Inc., with a bid of \$2,714,627.60.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,115,400.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,714,627.60
· Contingencies	\$135,732.00
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$75,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$190,040.40

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Earth Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Resicom, Inc. is HHF designated and was awarded the contract based on their designation.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	AJM Construction Company, Incorporated	Water Line Installation	\$325,760.00	12.00%
		TOTAL	\$325,760.00	12.00%
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	TLC Trucking &	Trucking and	\$108,590.00	4.00%

Contracting, Inc.	Hauling	TOTAL	\$108,590.00	4.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>	
1. Wilson Flagging Control	Flagging & Traffic Control	\$108,590.00	4.00%	
	TOTAL	\$108,590.00	4.00%	

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
 Director
 Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000035-0183-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,115,400.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
 Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
 Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 3/20/2017

20SS02 / Contract Award / Resicom, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

An ordinance appropriating the sum of \$3,115,400.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to Resicom, Inc. for Water Line Replacement in Tall Timbers Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP cost recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Tall Timbers Area. WBS No. S-000035-0183-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Reject low bid, return bid bond, award Construction Contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of approximately 32,315 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch diameter water lines, and 619 linear feet of 8-inch and 10-inch diameter sanitary sewer lines, valves, service lines, and appurtenances. The Contract duration for this project is 350 calendar days. This project was designed by Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Buffalo Bayou on the north, San Felipe Street on the south, Larchmont Road on the east and West Lane/Inverness Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 492 J, N & P.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 30, 2016. Bids were received on January 26, 2017. The eight (8) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	R Construction Civil, LLC dba R Construction Company	\$2,693,128.00(Non-Responsive)
2.	Resicom, Inc.	\$2,714,627.60
3.	Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	\$2,748,877.00
4.	Grava LLC	\$2,815,164.04
5.	Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$3,032,825.00
6.	D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$3,334,960.00
7.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$3,354,622.96
8.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$3,383,577.00

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, R Construction Civil, LLC dba R Construction Company, was considered non-responsive as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance 2013-428 (Section 15-178) for not being designated as a Hire Houston First (HHF) local business. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder Resicom, Inc., with a bid of \$2,714,627.60.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,115,400.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,714,627.60
· Contingencies	\$135,732.00
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$75,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$190,040.40

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Earth Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Resicom, Inc. is HHF designated and was awarded the contract based on their designation.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

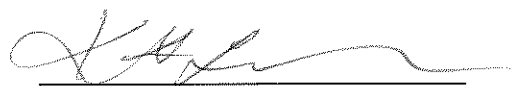
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. AJM Construction Company, Incorporated	Water Line Installation	\$325,760.00	12.00%
TOTAL		\$325,760.00	12.00%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. TLC Trucking & Contracting, Inc.	Trucking and Hauling	\$108,590.00	4.00%
TOTAL		\$108,590.00	4.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Wilson Flagging Control	Flagging & Traffic Control	\$108,590.00	4.00%
TOTAL		\$108,590.00	4.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.



Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000035-0183-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,115,400.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 0455	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information



WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
TALL TIMBERS AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0183-4
COUNCIL DISTRICT G

SCALE: NTS DATE: JULY 2015

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

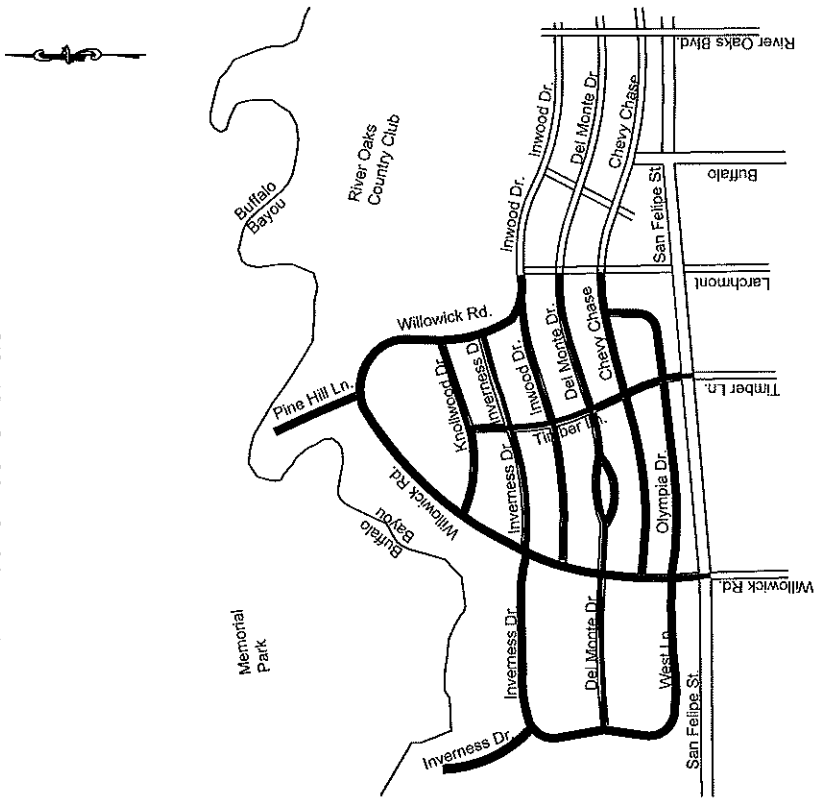
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
IN
TALL TIMBERS AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0183-4



CobbFendley
13400 Northwest Freeway, Suite 1100
Houston, Texas 77040
713.464.0000
www.cobbhendley.com

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC
WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN TALL TIMBERS AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0183-4
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



KEY MAP: 492 J,N,P
COUNCIL DISTRICT G

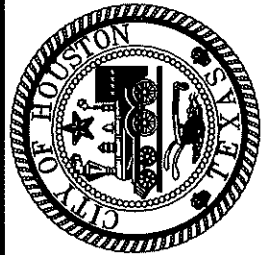
TALL TIMBERS

Main Replacement Water Lines

STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET
Knollwood	3600-3799	Willowick (East)	Willowick (West)	8	8	1690
Inverness	3600-3999	Del Monte	Willowick	8	8	4455
Inverness Cul-de-Sac	4000-4099	END (North)	Inverness	8	8	610
Inwood	3600-3999	Willowick	Larchmont	6	8	2725
Del Monte	3600-3999	West	Larchmont	6	8	4255
Del Monte Cir	3735-3827	Del Monte	Del Monte	4	8	705
Chevy Chase	3600-3899	Willowick	Larchmont	6	8	2060
West Ln	3600-3999	West/Willowick	Willowick	8	8	2895
Olympia	3600-3999	END (North)	Chevy Chase	6	8	905
Pinehill	3610-4099	San Felipe	Willowick	8	8	6195
Willowick		Knollwood	Inwood	8	8	2350
Timber Ln			San Felipe	8	8	31648
				TOTAL		

Main Replacement Sanitary Sewer Lines

STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET
Pinehill	1-2	END (North)	Willowick	10	10	67
	2-15	END (North)	Willowick	8	8	552
				TOTAL		619
				GRAND TOTAL		32267



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
IN
TALL TIMBERS AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0183-4

BID READY VICINITY MAP

SCALE: NTS DATE: MAY 2016

CobbFendley
TXPE Firm Registration No. 274
TXPLS Firm Registration No. 100467
13430 Northwest Freeway, Suite 1100
Houston, Texas 77040
713.462.3242 | fax 713.462.3262
www.cobbhendley.com



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 3/9/2017

20TY35A Contract Award / Blastco Texas, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,664,600.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **BLASTCO TEXAS, INC** for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks - Package 8; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 8, WBS No. S-000600-0048-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's water storage tank rehabilitation and replacement program. It is required to meet the area's water demand and also ensures compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the rehabilitation of four ground storage tanks at the East Water Purification Plant. The Contract duration for this project is 510 calendar days. This project was designed by IDS Engineering Group.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 12555 Clinton Drive. The project is located in Key Map Grid 496Y.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on November 4, 2016. Bids were received on December 1, 2016. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Blastco Texas, Inc.	\$6,738,000.00
2.	Utility Service Co., Inc.	\$6,872,250.00
3.	NG Painting, L.P.	\$6,997,500.00
4.	Pepper Lawson Waterworks, LLC	\$8,198,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Blastco Texas, Inc. with a low bid of \$6,738,000.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$7,664,600.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$6,738,000.00
· Contingencies	\$ 336,900.00
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 118,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 471,700.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Blastco Texas, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 9% and a WBE Goal of 6%. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Texas Fluid Power Products Inc.	Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies	\$ 505,350.00	7.50%
		TOTAL	\$ 505,350.00	7.50%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Arc Light Electric, Inc.	Electrical Contractors	\$ 101,070.00	1.50%
		TOTAL	\$ 101,070.00	1.50%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Gustavo's Welding & Mfg.	Welding, On-site, Contractors	\$ 269,520.00	4.00%
		TOTAL	\$ 269,520.00	4.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000600-0048-4

Amount of Funding:

\$7,664,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 3/9/2017

20TY35 / Contract Award / Blastco Texas, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,664,600.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **BLASTCO TEXAS, INC** for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks - Package 8; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks – Package 8, WBS No. S-000600-0048-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's water storage tank rehabilitation and replacement program. It is required to meet the area's water demand and also ensures compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the rehabilitation of four ground storage tanks at the East Water Purification Plant. The Contract duration for this project is 510 calendar days. This project was designed by IDS Engineering Group.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 12555 Clinton Drive. The project is located in Key Map Grid 496Y.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on November 4, 2016. Bids were received on December 1, 2016. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Blastco Texas, Inc.	\$6,738,000.00
2.	Utility Service Co., Inc.	\$6,872,250.00
3.	NG Painting, L.P.	\$6,997,500.00
4.	Pepper Lawson Waterworks, LLC	\$8,198,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Blastco Texas, Inc. with a low bid of \$6,738,000.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$7,664,600.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$6,738,000.00
· Contingencies	\$ 336,900.00
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 118,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 471,700.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Blastco Texas, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 9% and a WBE Goal of 6%. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>		<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Texas Fluid Power Products Inc.	Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies	\$ 505,350.00	7.50%
		TOTAL	\$ 505,350.00	7.50%
-				
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>		<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Arc Light Electric, Inc.	Electrical Contractors	\$ 101,070.00	1.50%
		TOTAL	\$ 101,070.00	1.50%
-				
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>		<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Gustavo's Welding & Mfg.	Welding, On-site, Contractors	\$ 269,520.00	4.00%
		TOTAL	\$ 269,520.00	4.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.



Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000600-0048-4

Amount of Funding:

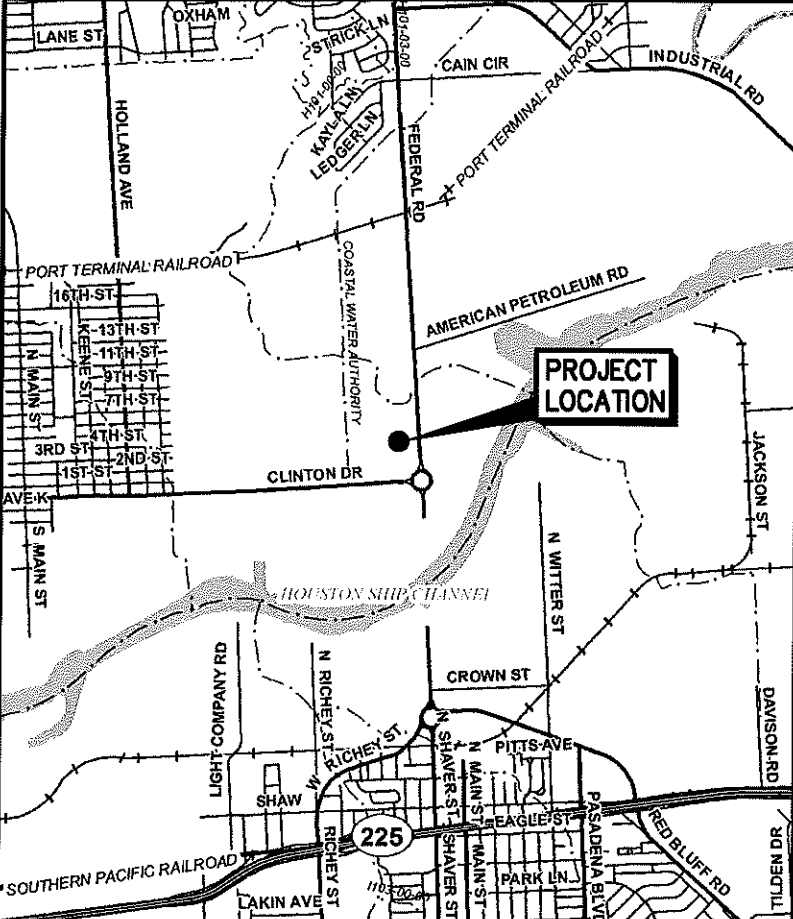
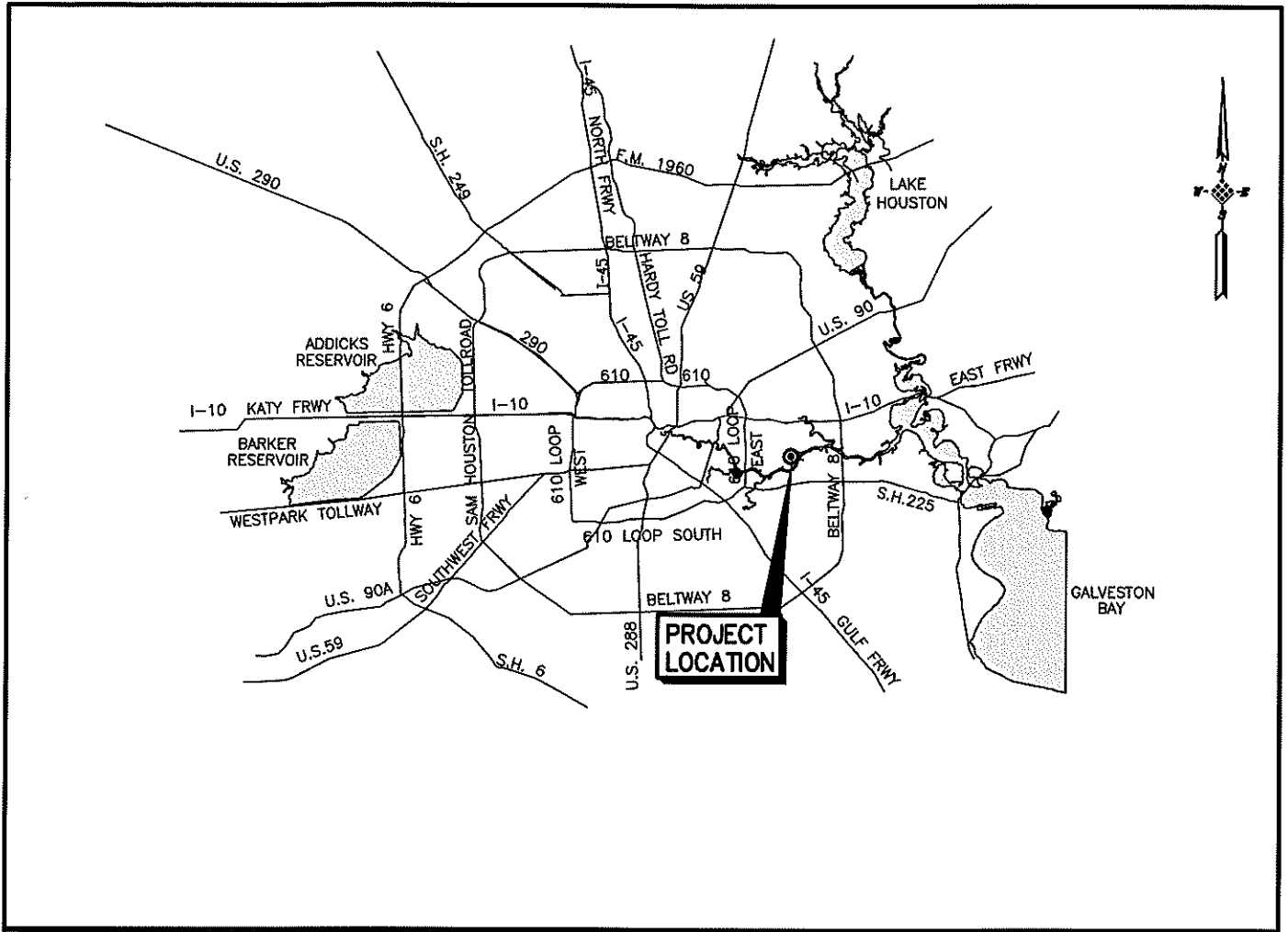
\$7,664,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO (GFE)	Backup Material
OBO Docs (HHF, Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent	Backup Material
Form A (Campaign Finance Ordinance)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



Council District E
12555 CLINTON DR.
KEY MAP: 496 Y

CITY OF HOUSTON

EAST WATER TREATMENT PLANT #1
GROUND STORAGE TANKS
NO. 3, 4, 7 & 8

VICINITY AND LOCATION MAPS
WBS No. S-000600-0048-4



13333 NW, Freeway,
Suite 300
Houston, TX. 77040
713.462.3178
TAFE F-002726
TDFLS 10110700

DATE:
February 2016

EXHIBIT NO.: 1



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District A

Item Creation Date: 3/21/2017

20BAM9634/Abandonment and Sale of New Bridge Street/SY16-029

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of New Bridge Street, from Bingle Road west 575 feet; vacating and abandoning said street to **F. L. TUCKER, LTD. and GLAD TIDINGS ASSEMBLY OF GOD HOUSTON, INC.**, the abutting owners, in consideration of owners' payment of \$163,122.00 to the City and conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac, located in the Rosslyn Addition, Joseph Bays Survey, A-127, Harris County, Texas, and other consideration - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of New Bridge Street, from Bingle Road west ±575 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac, all located within the Rosslyn Addition, out of the Joseph Bays Survey, A-127. **Parcels SY16-029, SY16-047, and AY16-039**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of New Bridge Street, from Bingle Road west ±575 feet, in exchange for a consideration of \$163,122.00 plus conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac, all located within the Rosslyn Addition, out of the Joseph Bays Survey, A-127. **Parcels SY16-029, SY16-047, and AY16-039**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

David Brewer, BrewerEscalante, 13430 Northwest Freeway, Suite 350, Houston, Texas 77040, on behalf of F. L. Tucker, Ltd. (Kurt M. Hanson, Vice President), requested the abandonment and sale of New Bridge Street, from Bingle Road west ±575 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac, all located within the Rosslyn Addition, out of the Joseph Bays Survey, A-127. F. L. Tucker, Ltd. and Glad Tidings Assembly of God Houston, Inc., the abutting property owners, plan to utilize the subject street for expansion of Mustang Cat headquarters. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

F. L. Tucker, Ltd. and Glad Tidings Assembly of God Houston, Inc., have complied with the transaction requirements, have accepted the City's offer, and have rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to F. L. Tucker, Ltd.:

Parcel SY16-029

17,120 square-foot right-of-way easement:
Valued at \$5.60 PSF

\$ 95,872.00

The City will sell to Glad Tidings Assembly of God Houston, Inc.:

Parcel SY16-047

17,744 square-foot right-of-way easement: Valued at \$5.60 PSF	\$ 99,366.00 (R)
---	------------------

TOTAL ABANDONMENT	<u>\$195,238.00</u>
--------------------------	----------------------------

In exchange, F. L. Tucker, Ltd. and Glad Tidings Assembly of God Houston, Inc. paid:

Cash	\$163,122.00
------	--------------

Plus F. L. Tucker, Ltd. will convey to the City:

Parcel AY16-039

5,735 square-foot right-of-way easement: Valued at \$5.60 PSF	\$ 32,116.00
--	--------------

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES	<u>\$195,238.00</u>
-----------------------------------	----------------------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of New Bridge Street, from Bingle Road west ± 575 feet, in exchange for a consideration of \$163,122.00 plus conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac, all located within the Rosslyn Addition, out of the Joseph Bays Survey, A-127.

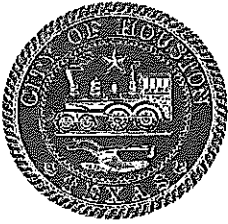
Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

Karun Sreerama, MBA, Phd, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Parcel Map	Backup Material
Aerial Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 3/21/2017

20BAM9634/Abandonment and Sale of New Bridge Street/SY16-029

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of New Bridge Street, from Bingle Road west ± 575 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac, all located within the Rosslyn Addition, out of the Joseph Bays Survey, A-127. **Parcels SY16-029, SY16-047, and AY16-039**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of New Bridge Street, from Bingle Road west ± 575 feet, in exchange for a consideration of \$163,122.00 plus conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac, all located within the Rosslyn Addition, out of the Joseph Bays Survey, A-127. **Parcels SY16-029, SY16-047, and AY16-039**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

David Brewer, BrewerEscalante, 13430 Northwest Freeway, Suite 350, Houston, Texas 77040, on behalf of F. L. Tucker, Ltd. (Kurt M. Hanson, Vice President), requested the abandonment and sale of New Bridge Street, from Bingle Road west ± 575 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac, all located within the Rosslyn Addition, out of the Joseph Bays Survey, A-127. F. L. Tucker, Ltd. and Glad Tidings Assembly of God Houston, Inc., the abutting property owners, plan to utilize the subject street for expansion of Mustang Cat headquarters. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

F. L. Tucker, Ltd. and Glad Tidings Assembly of God Houston, Inc., have complied with the transaction requirements, have accepted the City's offer, and have rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to F. L. Tucker, Ltd.:

Parcel SY16-029

17,120 square-foot right-of-way easement:	
Valued at \$5.60 PSF	\$ 95,872.00

The City will sell to Glad Tidings Assembly of God Houston, Inc.:

Parcel SY16-047

17,744 square-foot right-of-way easement:	
Valued at \$5.60 PSF	\$ 99,366.00 (R)

TOTAL ABANDONMENT	<u>\$195,238.00</u>
--------------------------	----------------------------

In exchange, F. L. Tucker, Ltd. and Glad Tidings Assembly of God Houston, Inc. paid:

Cash	\$163,122.00
------	--------------

Plus F. L. Tucker, Ltd. will convey to the City:

Parcel AY16-039

5,735 square-foot right-of-way easement:	
Valued at \$5.60 PSF	\$ 32,116.00

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES	<u>\$195,238.00</u>
-----------------------------------	----------------------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of New Bridge Street, from Bingle Road west ± 575 feet, in exchange for a consideration of \$163,122.00 plus conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac, all located within the Rosslyn Addition, out of the Joseph Bays Survey, A-127.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130



Karun Sreerama, MBA, Phd, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Parcel Map

Aerial Map

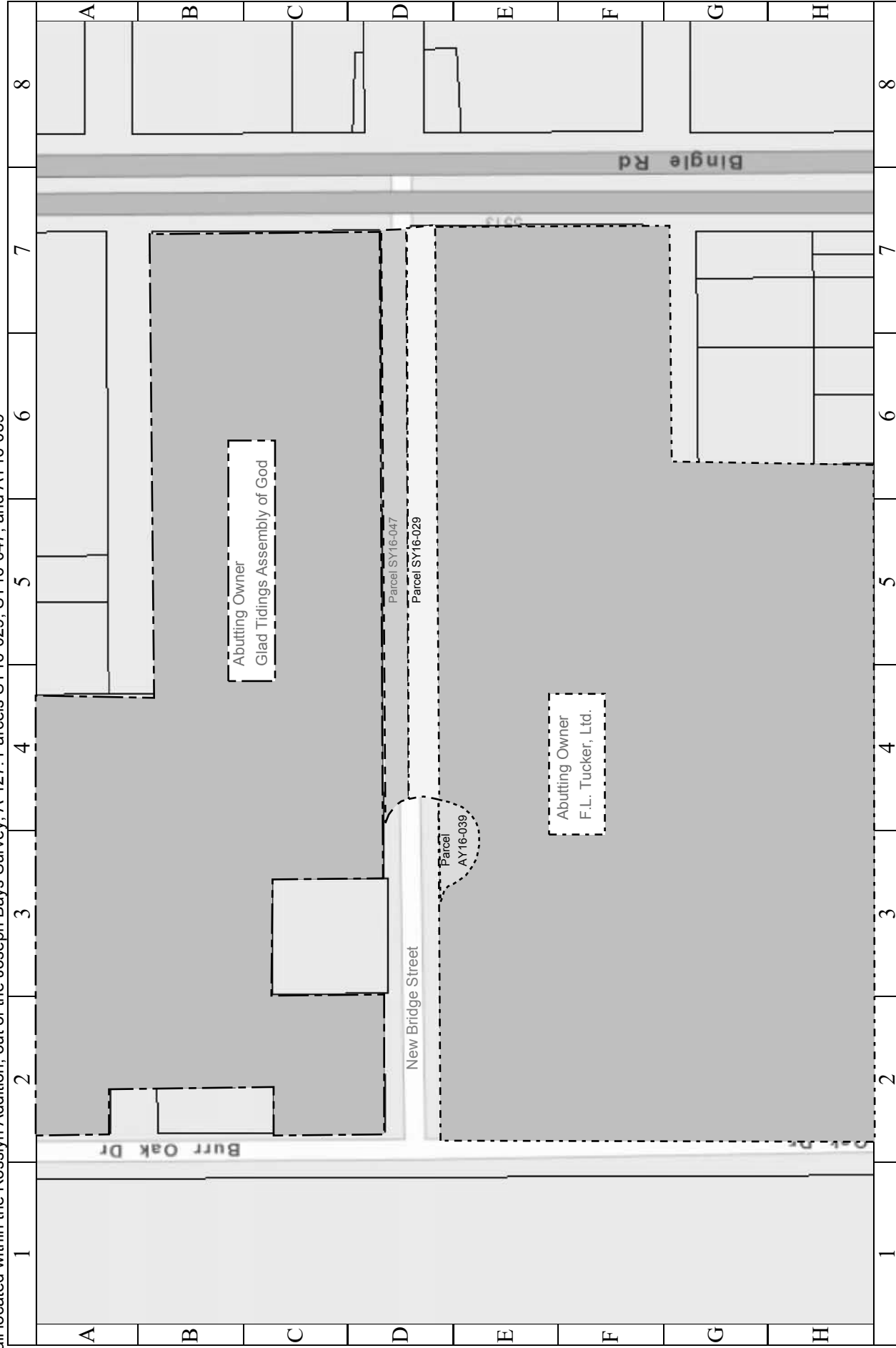
Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

PARCEL MAP

Subject: Abandonment and sale of New Bridge Street, from Bingle Road west ±575 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac, all located within the Rosslyn Addition, out of the Joseph Bays Survey, A-127. Parcels SY16-029, SY16-047, and AY16-039



1 inch = 50 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON

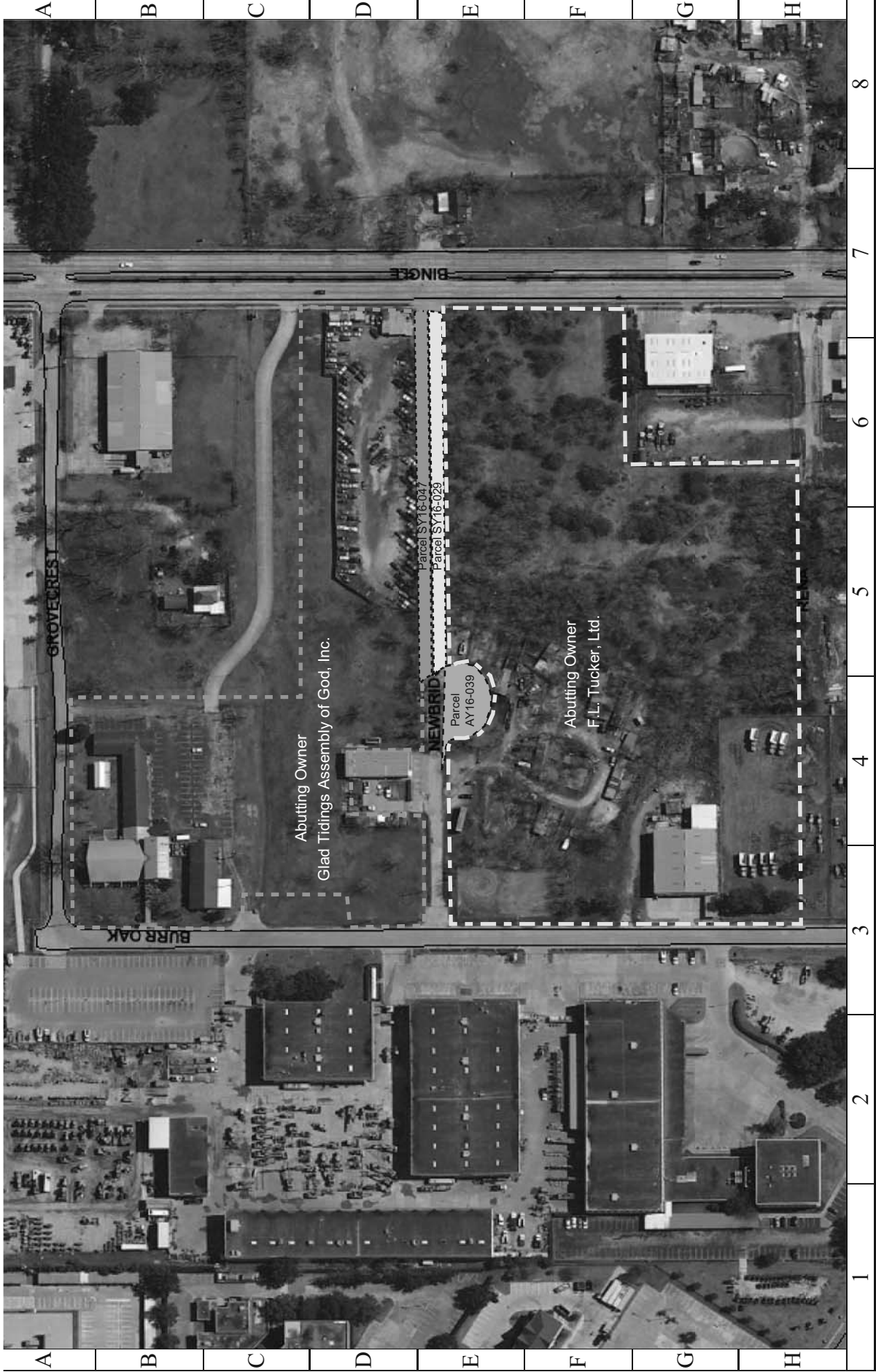
Department of Public Works and Engineering Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)



DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

Aerial Map

Subject: Abandonment and sale of New Bridge Street, from Bingle Road west ± 575 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac, all located within the Rosslyn Addition, out of the Joseph Bays Survey, A-127. Parcels SY16-029, SY16-047, and AY16-039



1 inch = 75 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

District D, District K

Item Creation Date: 3/24/2017

20MB151 Contract Award/DL Elliott Enterprises, Inc

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,463,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Glen Iris Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and K - GREEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Glen Iris Area. WBS No. S-000035-0198-4.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 27,330 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Glen Iris Area. The contract duration for this project is 261 calendar days. This project was designed by Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc.

LOCATION: Area 1: Dragonwick Drive on the north, Beran Drive on the south, Ambrose Street on the east and Townwood Drive on the west. Key Map Grid Number 572K and Council District K. Area 2: Wilmington Street on the north, Barberrry Drive on the south, Ferdinand Street on the east and Scott Street on the west. Key Map Grid number 573C and Council District D.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on January 06, 2017. Bids were received on February 02, 2017. The twelve (12) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$2,117,941.00
2.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$2,252,858.79
3.	Resicom, Inc.	\$2,305,725.75
4.	Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$2,354,091.00
5.	Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	\$2,443,396.00
6.	DCE Construction, Inc.	\$2,492,634.00
7.	Statewide Services, Inc.	\$2,523,089.00
8.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$2,573,576.00
9.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$2,612,315.50
10.	R Construction Company	\$2,662,666.00
11.	Grava, LLC	\$2,782,906.38
12.	Nene Construction, LLC	\$2,932,613.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with a low bid of \$2,117,941.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,463,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,117,941.00
· Contingencies	\$105,897.05
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$90,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$149,161.95

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that

promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. is HHF designated and was awarded the contract based on their designation.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Reyes Pineda Construction Inc., DBA R P Construction	Water Line Installation	\$121,781.61	5.75%
2.	Ramon's Trucking	Haul Trucking	<u>\$132,371.31</u>	<u>6.25%</u>
		TOTAL	\$254,152.92	12.00%
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Steel Pipe Valve Fittings, Flanges, Pipe Materials	<u>\$148,255.87</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$148,255.87	7.00%
	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Utility Contractor	<u>\$21,179.41</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$21,179.41	1.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000035-0198-4

Amount of Funding:

\$2,463,000.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D, District K
Item Creation Date: 3/24/2017

20MB151 Contract Award/DL Elliott Enterprises, Inc

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

An ordinance appropriating the sum of \$2,463,000.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. for Water Main Replacement in Glen Iris Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP cost recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Glen Iris Area. WBS No. S-000035-0198-4.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 27,330 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Glen Iris Area. The contract duration for this project is 261 calendar days. This project was designed by Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc.

LOCATION: Area 1: Dragonwick Drive on the north, Beran Drive on the south, Ambrose Street on the east and Townwood Drive on the west. Key Map Grid Number 572K and Council District K. Area 2: Wilmington Street on the north, Barberry Drive on the south, Ferdinand Street on the east and Scott Street on the west. Key Map Grid number 573C and Council District D.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on January 06, 2017. Bids were received on February 02, 2017. The twelve (12) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$2,117,941.00
2.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$2,252,858.79
3.	Resicom, Inc.	\$2,305,725.75
4.	Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$2,354,091.00
5.	Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	\$2,443,396.00
6.	DCE Construction, Inc.	\$2,492,634.00
7.	Statewide Services, Inc.	\$2,523,089.00
8.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$2,573,576.00
9.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$2,612,315.50
10.	R Construction Company	\$2,662,666.00
11.	Grava, LLC	\$2,782,906.38
12.	Nene Construction, LLC	\$2,932,613.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with a low bid of \$2,117,941.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,463,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,117,941.00
· Contingencies	\$105,897.05
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$90,000.00

Item Coversheet

CIP Cost Recovery

\$149,161.95

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. is HHF designated and was awarded the contract based on their designation.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

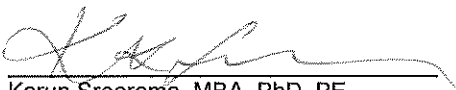
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reyes Pineda Construction Inc., DBA R P Construction	Water Line Installation	\$121,781.61	5.75%
2. Ramon's Trucking	Haul Trucking	<u>\$132,371.31</u>	<u>6.25%</u>
	TOTAL	\$254,152.92	12.00%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bevco Company, Inc.	Steel Pipe Valve Fittings, Flanges, Pipe Materials	<u>\$148,255.87</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$148,255.87	7.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Utility Contractor	<u>\$21,179.41</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$21,179.41	1.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.


Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000035-0198-4

Amount of Funding:

\$2,463,000.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

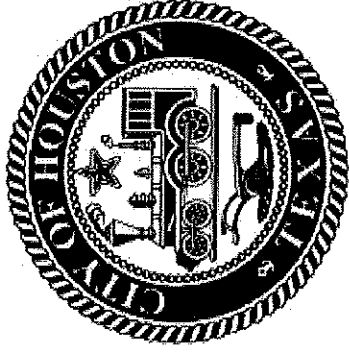
<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
<u>Maps</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>OBO Docs (HHF, Vendor Info, LOI)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Ownership Info Form (0455)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Pay or Play (POP 1-3)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Extension Letter</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form 1295</u>	Backup Material

PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN GLEN IRIS AREA

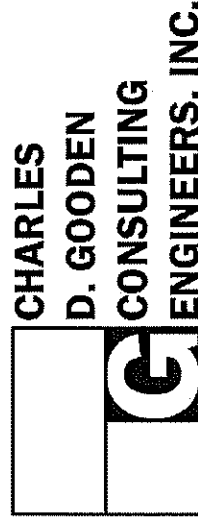
WBS NO. S-000035-0198-4



COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
KEY MAP GRID 572K AND 573C

COUNCIL DISTRICT D
COUNCIL MEMBER
DWIGHT BOYKINS

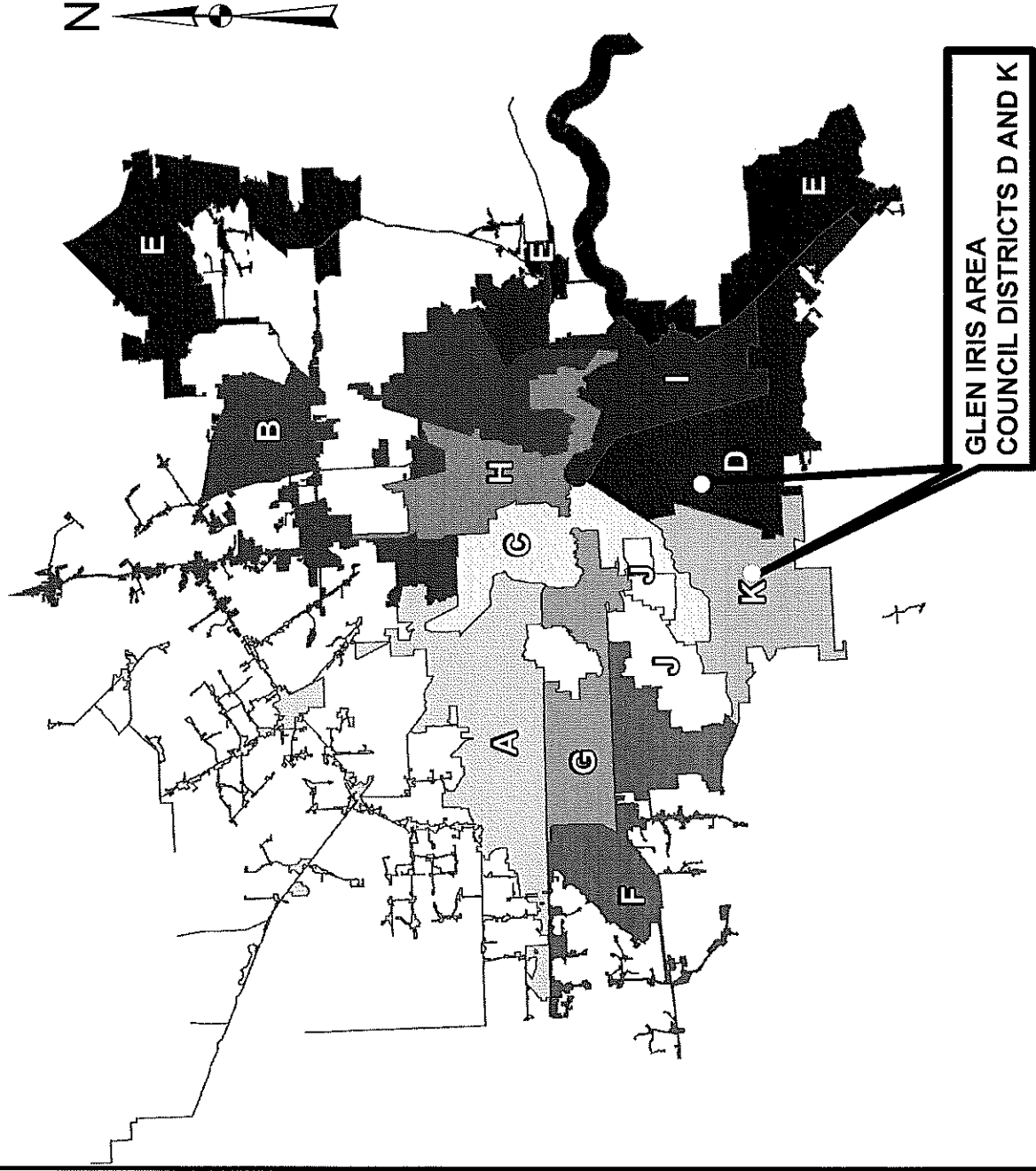
COUNCIL DISTRICT K
COUNCIL MEMBER
LARRY GREEN



2320 Holmes Road, Suite A
Houston, TX 77051-1014
Phone: (713) 660-6905 | Fax (713) 660-8817
cdgce@goodenengineers.com
www.goodenengineers.com

Texas Board of Professional Engineers
Firm Registration No. 4176

March 2017

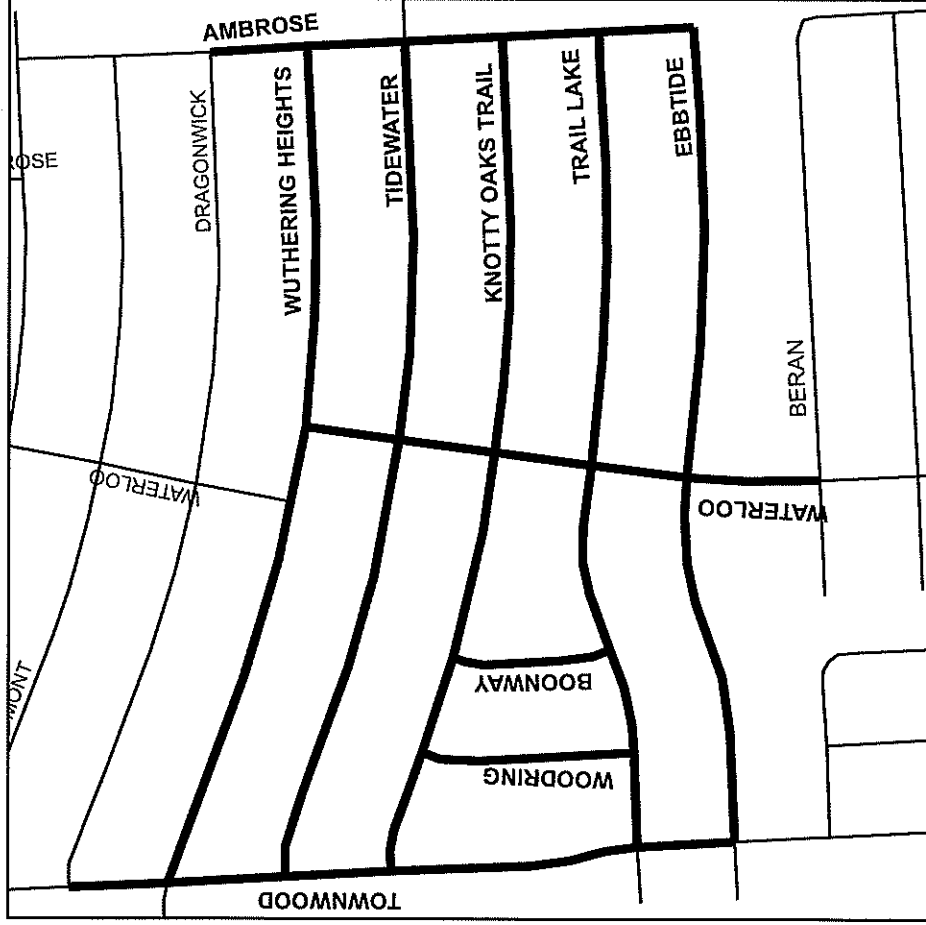


PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



SCALE: N.T.S.



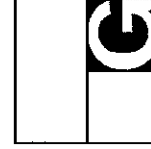
VICINITY MAP - AREA 1
KEY MAP GRID 572K
GIMS TILE 5252D
COUNCIL DISTRICT K
COUNCIL MEMBER LARRY GREEN

Legend

- Modified Base Scope for Water Line Replacement
- Vicinity Roads

STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET	KEY MAP	SHOWN ON
Wuthering Hts	3100 - 3499	Townwood	Ambrose	8.12.3	8.12.8	2,463	572K	Page 1
Tidewater	3100 - 3499	Townwood	Ambrose	8.6	8	2,456	572K	Page 1
Knotty Oaks	3100 - 3499	Townwood	Ambrose	6	8	2,475	572K	Page 1
Trail Lake	3100 - 3499	Townwood	Ambrose	6	8	2,367	572K	Page 1
Ebbtide	3100 - 3499	Townwood	Ambrose	12.8	12.8	2,365	572K	Page 1
Townwood	13200 - 13499	Dragonwicks	Ebbtide	8	8	2,016	572K	Page 1
Waterloo	13300 - 13499	Wuthering Hts	Beran	12	12	1,437	572K	Page 1
Ambrose	13200 - 13499	Dragonwicks	Ebbtide	8	8	1,446	572K	Page 1
Woodring	13400 - 13499	Knotty Oaks	Trail Lake	4	6	682	572K	Page 1
Boonway	13400 - 13499	Knotty Oaks	Trail Lake	6	6	505	572K	Page 1
Wilmington	4000 - 4299	Scott	END (east)	6	6	1,218	573C	Page 2
Rockingham	4100 - 4299	Hene	END (East of HCFCD Unit)	8	8	1,176	573C	Page 2
Davson	4000 - 4299	Scott	Ferdinand	2	8	1,252	573C	Page 2
Grasmere	4100 - 4299	Hene	Ferdinand	6	8	928	573C	Page 2
Baberry	4000 - 4299	Scott	Ferdinand	8	8	1,273	573C	Page 2
Hene	9400 - 9599	Wilmington	END (south)	8	8	972	573C	Page 2
Ferdinand	9400 - 9599	Rockingham	Baberry	8	8	1,412	573C	Page 2
HCFCD Easement north of Ferdinand	N/A	Wilmington	Rockingham	8	8	263	573C	Page 2
TOTAL				8	8	26,707		

March 2017



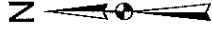
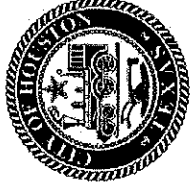
Charles D. Gooden
Consulting Engineers, Inc.
2320 Holmes Rd., Suite A
Houston, TX 77051-1014

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm No. 4176

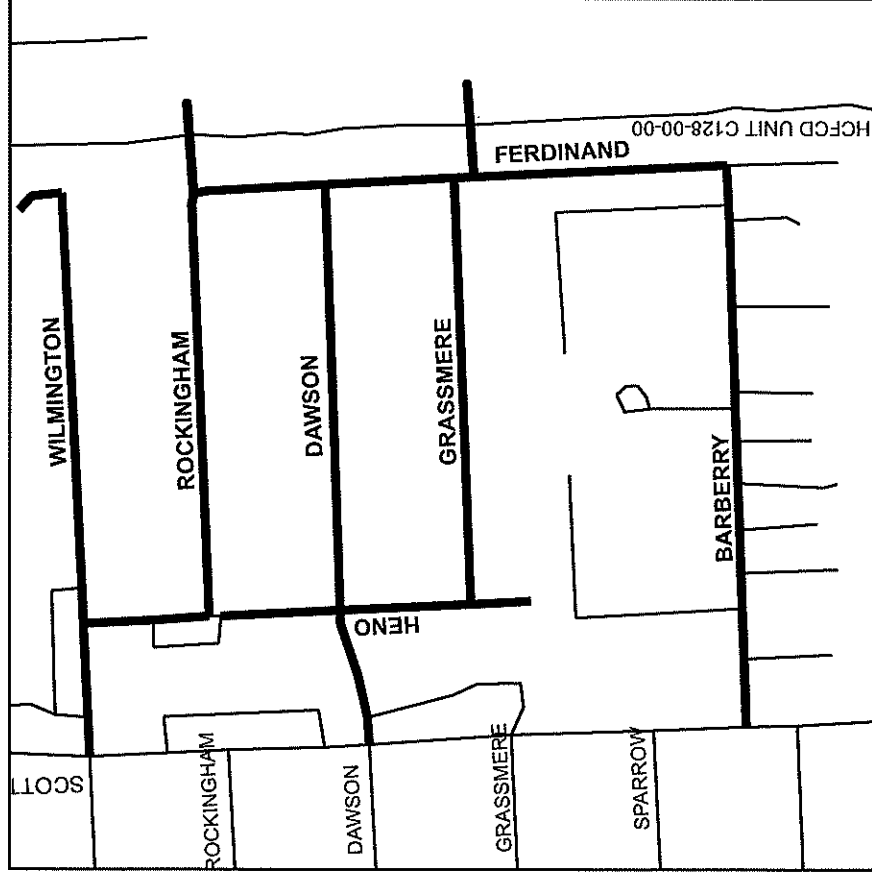
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN GLEN IRIS AREA
TRC APPROVED SOLUTION
WBS No. S-000035-0198-4
VICINITY MAP - PAGE 1 OF 2

PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



SCALE: N.T.S.



VICINITY MAP - AREA 2

KEY MAP GRID 573C

GIMS TILE 5453C

COUNCIL DISTRICT D
COUNCIL MEMBER DWIGHT BOYKINS

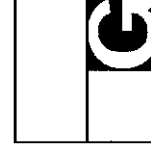
Legend

— Base Scope for Water Line Replacement

— Vicinity Roads

STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET	KEY	SHOWN ON
Wuthering Hs	3100 - 3499	Townwood	Ambrose	8, 12, 8	8	2,483	572K	Page 1
Tidewater	3100 - 3499	Townwood	Ambrose	8, 6	8	2,459	572K	Page 1
Knotty Oaks	3100 - 3499	Townwood	Ambrose	6	8	2,475	572K	Page 1
Trail Lake	3100 - 3499	Townwood	Ambrose	6	8	2,357	572K	Page 1
Ebbtide	3100 - 3499	Townwood	Ambrose	12, 8	8	2,365	572K	Page 1
Townwood	13200 - 13499	Dragonwick	Ebbtide	8	8	2,016	572K	Page 1
Watertop	13200 - 13499	Wuthering Hs	Beran	12	12	1,437	572K	Page 1
Grassmere	13200 - 13499	Dragonwick	Ebbtide	8	8	1,446	572K	Page 1
Ambrose	13400 - 13499	Knotty Oaks	Trail Lake	4	6	582	572K	Page 1
Wooding	13400 - 13499	Knotty Oaks	Trail Lake	6	6	506	572K	Page 1
Boonway	13400 - 13499	Knotty Oaks	Trail Lake	6	6	1,218	573C	Page 2
Wilmington	4000 - 4299	Scott	END (East)	8	8	1,176	573C	Page 2
Rockingham	4100 - 4299	Heno	END (East of HCFCU Unit C128-00-00)	2	8	1,252	573C	Page 2
Dawson	4000 - 4299	Scott	Ferdinand	6	8	928	573C	Page 2
Grassmere	4100 - 4299	Heno	Ferdinand	8	8	1,273	573C	Page 2
Barberry	4000 - 4299	Scott	Ferdinand	8	8	972	573C	Page 2
Heno	9400 - 9599	Wilmington	END (South)	8	8	1,412	573C	Page 2
Ferdinand	9400 - 9599	Rockingham	Barberry	8	8	283	573C	Page 2
HCFCU Easement north of Ferdinand	N/A	Wilmington	Rockingham	8	8	283	573C	Page 2
TOTAL						26,707		

March 2017



Charles D. Gooden
Consulting Engineers, Inc.
2320 Holmes Rd., Suite A
Houston, TX 77051-1014

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm No. 4176

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN GLEN IRIS AREA
TRC APPROVED SOLUTION
WBS No. S-000035-0198-4
VICINITY MAP - PAGE 2 OF 2



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

Item Creation Date: 5/19/2017

Supplemenetal

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

SUPPLEMENTAL POSTING - NUMBER 35



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/23/2017

Item Creation Date: 3/23/2017

20JLB03 - North East Water Purification Plant Expansion

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$10,608,000.00 from the NEWPP Expansion–Swift Fund into the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund, appropriating \$10,608,000.00 from the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from the PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project; appropriating \$55,692,000.00 from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund and approving the expenditure of said sum from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project; approving and authorizing a third amendment to the design-build agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON WATERWORKS TEAM**, a joint venture between **CH2M HILL ENGINEERS, INC** and **CDM CONSTRUCTORS INC**, for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1260); amending Ordinance No. 2015-1260 to increase the maximum project amount

Background:

Subject: Third Amendment to Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between Ch2M-Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Constructors, Inc. (Waterworks) for the North East Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project; WBS No. S-000065-0002-3.

Recommendation: An ordinance approving the Third Amendment to the Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M-Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Constructors, Inc. (Waterworks) for the North East Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project; and appropriate funds.

Project Notice/Justification: This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan. Under the second supplement (s) between city and authorities, the city will be responsible for approximately 16% of the costs of NEWPP expansion and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. This project was described and briefed to TTI on February 13, 2017.

Description/Scope: The Design-Builder is to provide services in two distinct phases; (i) Preliminary Services and (ii) Final Design and Construction Services. Preliminary Services consists of two sequential components; Preliminary Services Component-1 (basis of design) and Preliminary Services Component-2 (design development).

Preliminary Services Component-1: The Design-Builder will develop Basis of Design and project cost estimate based upon the basis of design.

Preliminary Services Component-2: The Design-Builder will develop the project design to a level of detail sufficient for execution of the guaranteed maximum price (GMP) amendment for Final Design and Construction Services. The GMP will be developed, negotiated and presented to the council for approval prior to the completion of the Preliminary Services Component-2.

Final Design and Construction Services: Final Design and Construction Services encompass the Design-Builder's completion of the project design (final design), performance of construction, start-up, commissioning and testing services.

Location: This project is located at 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway East, in Humble, Key Map Grids 376 Z & 377 W.

Project History and Scope: City Council approved the Design-Build Agreement between the City and Houston Waterworks Team on December 9, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-1260. City Council approved Amendment No. 1 to the Design-Build Agreement on November 16, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-875 and Amendment No. 2 to the Design-Build Agreement on March 29, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-231.

Under this contract the Design Builder has completed the preliminary services Component 1. The Design Builder has developed the Basis of Design and project cost estimate based upon the Basis of Design. The Design-Builder has been authorized to perform Preliminary Services Component-2 defined under Amendment No. 1 and Amendment No. 2.

Scope of Additional Funding: The Component 2-Preliminary Services are; to develop the project design to a level of detail sufficient for execution of the guaranteed maximum price (GMP) amendment for final design and construction services as described and briefed to the Transportation Technology, and Infrastructure Committee (TTI) on February 13, 2017. The labor effort and the cost associated with the Preliminary Services Component 2 Amendment No. 1 and Amendment No. 2 are intended to keep the Design-Builder mobilized and working towards completion of Component 2 Services. The First Amendment and Second Amendment served as an advance for Component 2-Preliminary Services to help maintain the mandated schedule and the work to be performed included the following activities in concert with the overall purpose of the contract:

- To complete the design and engineering up to 22% of entire project.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 100% of early work package – 1 (EWP No. 1); Project Site Development.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 60% of early work package – 2 (EWP No. 2); Excavation and Deep Foundation.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 100% of early work package – 3 (EWP No. 3); Power Service Relocation.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 60% of early work package – 4 (EWP No. 4); Raw Water Pipeline and Access Road.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 60% of early work package – 5 (EWP No. 5); Equipment Procurement.

The requested additional appropriation will be utilized to continue performing services associated with Component 2-Preliminary Services Amendment No. 3 as defined below:

- To advance the Design and Engineering up to 60% of entire project, to a

level of details sufficient for execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for final design and construction services.

- To perform all design professional services necessary to advance the overall design and engineering of the project to the 100% level of completion.

The project milestones are described below:

- Component 1-Preliminary Services: February 2016 – September 2016
Early Work Packages: January 2017 – March 2018
- Component 2-Preliminary Services: October 2016 – March 2018
- Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Amendment: March 2018
- Phase I Completion (80 MGD): August 2021
- Phase II Completion (320 MGD): June 2024

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$66,300,000.00 for contract services:

- City of Houston Contributes \$10,608,000.00 (16%)
- Water Authorities Contribute \$55,692,000.00 (84%)

Pay or Play Program: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Information: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract amount totals \$18,834,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$8,146,074.33(43.25%) to date. Of this amount \$1,268,765.21(15.57%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$85,134,000.00. The Design-Builder proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$1,268,765.21	1.49%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$3,276,140.79	3.85%
TLC Engineering, Inc.	Technology Services	\$381,000.00	0.44%
KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$7,000,160.00	8.22%
Mbroh Engineering Inc.	Engineering Services	\$579,471.00	0.68%
ISANI Consultants, L.P.	Engineering Services	\$4,095,000.00	4.81%
Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$429,584.00	0.51%
IMS Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$1,599,732.00	1.88%
Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$1,614,841.00	1.90%
Professional Environmental Engineers, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$148,000.00	0.17%
Horizon international Group, LLC	Engineering Services	\$400,000.00	0.47%
	TOTAL	\$20,792,694.00	24.42%

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Number S-000065-0002-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1260, December 9, 2015

Ordinance No. 2016-875, November 16, 2016

Ordinance No. 2017-231, March 29, 2017

Amount of Funding:

Total cost is \$66,300,000.00.

\$10,608,000.00 transfer from Fund 8434 – NEWPP Expansion – SWIFT into Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$55,692,000.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505).

Contact Information:

Rajinder Singh – 713-725-9759

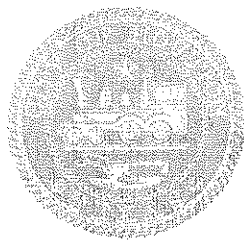
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 3/23/2017

20JLB03 - North East Water Purification Plant Expansion

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: Third Amendment to Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M-Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Constructors, Inc. (Waterworks) for the North East Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project; WBS No. S-000065-0002-3.

Recommendation: An ordinance approving the Third Amendment to the Design-Build Services Contract between the City and Houston Waterworks Team, a joint venture between CH2M-Hill Engineers, Inc. and CDM Constructors, Inc. (Waterworks) for the North East Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project; and appropriate funds.

Project Notice/Justification: This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan. Under the second supplement (s) between city and authorities, the city will be responsible for approximately 16% of the costs of NEWPP expansion and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. This project was described and briefed to TTI on February 13, 2017.

Description/Scope: The Design-Builder is to provide services in two distinct phases; (i) Preliminary Services and (ii) Final Design and Construction Services. Preliminary Services consists of two sequential components; Preliminary Services Component-1 (basis of design) and Preliminary Services Component-2 (design development).

Preliminary Services Component-1: The Design-Builder will develop Basis of Design and project cost estimate based upon the basis of design.

Preliminary Services Component-2: The Design-Builder will develop the project design to a level of detail sufficient for execution of the guaranteed maximum price (GMP) amendment for Final Design and Construction Services. The GMP will be developed, negotiated and presented to the council for approval prior to the completion of the Preliminary Services Component-2.

Final Design and Construction Services: Final Design and Construction Services encompass the Design-Builder's completion of the project design (final design), performance of construction, start-up, commissioning and testing services.

Location: This project is located at 12121 North Sam Houston Parkway East, in Humble, Key Map Grids 376 Z & 377 W.

Project History and Scope: City Council approved the Design-Build Agreement between the City and Houston Waterworks Team on December 9, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-1260. City Council approved Amendment No. 1 to the Design-Build Agreement on November 16, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-875 and Amendment No. 2 to the Design-Build Agreement on March 29, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-231.

Under this contract the Design Builder has completed the preliminary services Component 1. The Design Builder has developed the Basis of Design and project cost estimate based upon the Basis of Design. The Design-Builder has been authorized to perform Preliminary Services Component-2 defined under Amendment No. 1 and Amendment No. 2.

Scope of Additional Funding: The Component 2-Preliminary Services are; to develop the project design to a level of detail sufficient for execution of the guaranteed maximum price (GMP) amendment for final design and construction services as described and briefed to the Transportation Technology, and Infrastructure Committee (TTI) on February 13, 2017. The labor effort and the cost associated with the Preliminary Services Component 2 Amendment No. 1 and Amendment No. 2 are intended to keep the Design-Builder mobilized and working towards completion of Component 2 Services. The First Amendment and Second Amendment served as an advance for Component 2-Preliminary Services to help maintain the mandated schedule and the work to be performed included the following activities in concert with the overall purpose of the contract:

- To complete the design and engineering up to 22% of entire project.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 100% of early work package – 1 (EWP No. 1); Project Site Development.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 60% of early work package – 2 (EWP No. 2); Excavation and Deep Foundation.

- To complete the design and engineering up to 100% of early work package – 3 (EWP No. 3); Power Service Relocation.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 60% of early work package – 4 (EWP No. 4); Raw Water Pipeline and Access Road.
- To complete the design and engineering up to 60% of early work package – 5 (EWP No. 5); Equipment Procurement.

The requested additional appropriation will be utilized to continue performing services associated with Component 2-Preliminary Services Amendment No. 3 as defined below:

- To advance the Design and Engineering up to 60% of entire project, to a level of details sufficient for execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for final design and construction services.
- To perform all design professional services necessary to advance the overall design and engineering of the project to the 100% level of completion.

The project milestones are described below:

- Component 1-Preliminary Services: February 2016 – September 2016
Early Work Packages: January 2017 – March 2018
- Component 2-Preliminary Services: October 2016 – March 2018
- Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Amendment: March 2018
- Phase I Completion (80 MGD): August 2021
- Phase II Completion (320 MGD): June 2024

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$66,300,000.00 for contract services:

- City of Houston Contributes \$10,608,000.00 (16%)
- Water Authorities Contribute \$55,692,000.00 (84%)

Pay or Play Program: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Information: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract amount totals \$18,834,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$8,146,074.33(43.25%) to date. Of this amount \$1,268,765.21(15.57%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$85,134,000.00. The Design-Builder proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$1,268,765.21	1.49%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$3,276,140.79	3.85%
TLC Engineering, Inc.	Technology Services	\$381,000.00	0.44%
KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$7,000,160.00	8.22%
Mbroh Engineering Inc.	Engineering Services	\$579,471.00	0.68%
ISANI Consultants, L.P.	Engineering Services	\$4,095,000.00	4.81%
Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$429,584.00	0.51%
IMS Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$1,599,732.00	1.88%
Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$1,614,841.00	1.90%
Professional Environmental Engineers, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$148,000.00	0.17%
Horizon international Group, LLC	Engineering Services	\$400,000.00	0.47%
	TOTAL	\$20,792,694.00	24.42%

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Number S-000065-0002-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1260, December 9, 2015

Ordinance No. 2016-875, November 16, 2016

Ordinance No. 2017-231, March 29, 2017

Amount of Funding:

Total cost is \$66,300,000.00.

\$10,608,000.00 transfer from Fund 8434 – NEWPP Expansion – SWIFT into Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$55,692,000.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505).

Contact Information:

Rajinder Singh – 713-725-9759

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Amendment No. 1Design Build Contract Part 1Design Build Contract Part 2Ordinance 2015-1260Ordinance 2016-875Fair Campaign Ordinance Form A (Doc00452)Form 1295Form BPay or Play (POP 1-3)Project MapTTIAffidavitOriginal RCARCA Amendment No. 1MWBE Letters of IntentVendor InformationAmendment No. 2Ordinance 2017-231Amendment No. 3 HWTMWBE ParticipationRCA Amendment No. 2Tax ReportSAP Documents**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material